GREE
Air comfort for all

ZENO R32

SERVICE MANUAL

Indoor Unit

MODELS:

WZEN09HPL132AH
WZEN12HPL132AH
WZEN09HPJ132AH
WZEN12HPJ132AH
WZEN18HPJ132AH
WZEN24HPJ132AH

Outdoor Unit

MODELS:

WZEN09HPL132AO
WZEN12HPL132AO
WZEN09HPJ132AO
WZEN12HPJ132AO
WZEN18HPJ132AO
WZEN24HPJ132AO

Thank you for choosing our product.
Please read this Owner's Manual carefully before operation and retain it for future reference.

To download an electric version of this manual visit
https:/greecomfort.com/system-documentation/

Table of Contents

1. Notes for Installation and Maintenance 1

2. Summary 22

2.1 Indoor Unit 22

2.2 Outdoor Unit 23

2.3 Model list 25

3. Specifications 28

3.1 Specification Sheet 28

3.2 Capacity Variation Ratio According to Temperature 148

3.3 Cooling and Heating Data Sheet in Rated Frequency 152

4. Outline Dimension Diagram 153

4.1 Indoor Unit 153

4.2 Outdoor Unit 155

5. Refrigerant System Diagram 156

6. Electrical Part 158

6.1 Wiring Diagram 158

6.2 Printed Circuit Board Diagram 170

7. Function and Control 196

7.1 Remote Controller Introduction for YAP1F7F(WiFi) 196

7.2 Remote Controller Introduction for YAY1FF 209

7.3 Remote Controller Introduction for YBE1FB1F 220

7.4 Brief Description of Models and Functions 234

7.5 GREE+ App Operation Manual 261

7.6 Ewpe Smart App Operation Manual 262

8. Installation 263

8.1 Installation Dimension Diagram 263

8.2 Installation Parts-checking 268

8.3 Selection of Installation Location 269

8.4 Electric Connection Requirement 271

8.5 Installation of Indoor Unit 273
8.6 Installation of Outdoor Unit.....281
8.7 Vacuum Pumping and Leak Detection.....287
8.8 Check after Installation and Test Operation.....289

9. Maintenance 291

9.1 Error Code List.....291
9.2 Procedure of Troubleshooting.....300
9.3 Checkup.....349
9.4 Troubleshooting for Normal Malfunction 353

10. Removal Procedure 358

10.1 Removal Procedure of Indoor Unit.....358
10.2 Removal Procedure of Outdoor Unit.....363

Appendix 385

Appendix 1 Reference Sheet of Celsius and Fahrenheit 385
Appendix 2 Configuration of Connection Pipe 388
Appendix 3 Pipe expanding method 389
Appendix 4 List of Resistance for Temperature Sensor.....391
Appendix 5 After-sales debugger operation Instruction 394

Symbol	Explanation
	This symbol shows that this appliance uses a flammable refrigerant. If the refrigerant is leaked and exposed to an external ignition source, there is a risk of fire. Appliance filled with flammable magas R32
	This symbol shows that the operation manual should be read carefully.
	This symbol shows that information is available such as the operating manual or installation manual.
	This symbol shows that a service personnel should be handling this equipment with reference to the installation manual.

1. Notes for Installation and Maintenance

Safety Precautions: Important!

Please read the safety precautions carefully before installation and maintenance.

The following contents are very important for installation and maintenance.

WARNING: Installation Must be Performed in Accordance with the NEC/CEC by Authorized Personnel Only.

Please follow the instructions below：

- The installation or maintenance must accord with the instructions.

- Comply with all national electrical codes and local electrical codes.

- Pay attention to the warnings and cautions in this manual.

- All installation and maintenance shall be performed by distributor or qualified person.

- All electric work must be performed by a licensed technician according to local regulations and the instructions given in this manual.

- Be caution during installation and maintenance. Prohibit incorrect operation to prevent electric shock, casualty and other accidents.

⚠ WARNINGS

1. Electrical Safety Precautions

(1) Cut off the power supply of air conditioner before checking and maintenance.

(2) The air condition must apply specialized circuit and prohibit share the same circuit with other appliances.

(3) The air conditioner should be installed in suitable location and ensure the power plug is touchable.

(4) Make sure each wiring terminal is connected firmly during installation and maintenance.

(5) Have the unit adequately grounded. The grounding wire can't be used for other purposes.

(6) Must apply protective accessories such as protective boards, cable-cross loop and wire clip.

(7) The live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of power supply must be corresponding to the live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of the air conditioner.

(8) The power cord and power connection wires can't be pressed by hard objects.

(9) If power cord or connection wire is broken, it must be replaced by a qualified person.

(10) If the power cord or connection wire is not long enough, please get the specialized power cord or connection wire from the manufacture or distributor. Prohibit prolong the wire by yourself.

(11) For the air conditioner without plug, an air switch must be installed in the circuit. The air switch should be all-pole parting and the contact parting distance should be more than 3mm.

(12) Make sure all wires and pipes are connected properly and the valves are opened before energizing.

(13) Check if there is electric leakage on the unit body. If yes, please eliminate the electric leakage.

(14) Replace the fuse with a new one of the same specification if it is burnt down; Don't replace it with a cooper wire or conducting wire.

(15) If the unit is to be installed in a humid place, the circuit breaker must be installed.

2. Installation Safety Precautions

(1) Select the installation location according to the requirement of this manual. (See the requirements in installation part)

(2) Handle unit transportation with care; the unit should not be carried by only one person if it is more than 20kg.

(3) When installing the indoor unit and outdoor unit, a sufficient fixing bolt must be installed; make sure the installation support is firm.

(4) Ware safety belt if the height of working is above 2m.

(5) Use equipped components or appointed components during installation.

(6) Make sure no foreign objects are left in the unit after finishing installation.

3. Refrigerant Safety Precautions

(1) When refrigerant leaks or requires discharge during installation, maintenance, or disassembly, it should be handled by certified professionals or otherwise in compliance with local laws and regulations.

(2) Avoid contact between refrigerant and fire as it generates poisonous gas; Prohibit prolong the connection pipe by welding.

(3) Apply specified refrigerant only. Never have it mixed with any other refrigerant. Never have air remain in the refrigerant line as it may lead to rupture or other hazards.

(4) Make sure no refrigerant gas is leaking out when installation is completed.

(5) If there is refrigerant leakage, please take sufficient measure to minimize the density of refrigerant.

(6) Never touch the refrigerant piping or compressor without wearing glove to avoid scald or frostbite.

NOTE:

Improper installation may lead to fire hazard, explosion, electric shock or injury.

Safety Precautions for Installing and Relocating the Unit

⚠ WARNINGS

- **When installing or relocating the unit, be sure to keep the refrigerant circuit free from air or substances other than the specified refrigerant.**
  - Any presence of air or other foreign substance in the refrigerant circuit will cause system pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

- **When installing or moving this unit, do not charge the refrigerant which is not comply with that on the nameplate or unqualified refrigerant.**
  - Otherwise, it may cause abnormal operation, wrong action, mechanical malfunction or even series safety accident.

- **When refrigerant needs to be recovered during relocating or repairing the unit, be sure that the unit is running in cooling mode. Then, fully close the valve at high pressure side (liquid valve). About 30~40 seconds later, fully close the valve at low pressure side (gas valve), immediately stop the unit and disconnect power. Please note that the time for refrigerant recovery should not exceed 1 minute.**
  - If refrigerant recovery takes too much time, air may be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

- **During refrigerant recovery, make sure that liquid valve and gas valve are fully closed and power is disconnected before detaching the connection pipe.**
  - If compressor starts running when stop valve is open and connection pipe is not yet connected, air will be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

- **When installing the unit, make sure that connection pipe is securely connected before the compressor starts running.**
  - If compressor starts running when stop valve is open and connection pipe is not yet connected, air will be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

- **Prohibit installing the unit at the place where there may be leaked corrosive gas or flammable gas.**
  - If there leaked gas around the unit, it may cause explosion and other accidents.

- **Do not use extension cords for electrical connections. If the electric wire is not long enough, please contact a local service center authorized and ask for a proper electric wire.**
  - Poor connections may lead to electric shock or fire.

- **Use the specified types of wires for electrical connections between the indoor and outdoor units. Firmly clamp the wires so that their terminals receive no external stresses.**
  - Electric wires with insufficient capacity, wrong wire connections and insecure wire terminals may cause electric shock or fire.

R32 refrigerant warning

R32 refrigerant warning

- To realize the function of the air conditioner unit, a special refrigerant circulates in the system. The used refrigerant is the fluoride R32, which is specially cleaned. The refrigerant is flammable and inodorous. Furthermore, it can lead to explosion under certain conditions. But the flammability of the refrigerant is very low. It can be ignited only by fire.
- Compared to common refrigerants, R32 is a nonpolluting refrigerant with no harm to the ozonosphere. The influence upon the greenhouse effect is also lower. R32 has got very good thermodynamic features which lead to a really high energy efficiency. The units there fore need a less filling.

WARNING:

- Appliance filled with flammable gas R32.
- Appliance shall be installed, operated and stored in a room with a floor area larger than X m^2.(Please refer to table "a" in section of " Safety operation of flammable refrigerant " for space X.)
- The appliance shall be stored in a room without continuously operating ignition sources.(for example:open flames,an operating gas appliance or an operating electric heater.)
- The appliance shall be stored in a well-ventilated area where the room size corresponds to the room area as specified for operation.
- The appliance shall be stored so as to prevent mechanical damage from occurring.
- Ducts connected to an appliance shall not contain an ignition source.
- Keep any required ventilation openings clear of obstruction.
- Do not pierce or burn.
- Be aware that refrigerants may not contain an odour.
- Do not use means to accelerate the defrosting process or to clean,other than those recommended by the manufacturer.
- Servicing shall be performed only as recommended by the manufacturer.

- Should repair be necessary,contact your nearest authorized Service Centre. Any repairs carried out by unqualified personnel may be dangerous.
- Compliance with national gas regulations shall be observed.
- Read specialist's manual.

Notices for using refrigerant sensor

- The refrigerant sensor can monitor whether R32 refrigerant leaks in real time. When the leakage of R32 refrigerant is detected, the sensor will trigger the alarm and emit a buzzer, and the indoor unit will display "EA" code. Meanwhile, the outdoor unit will stop running.
- In case of refrigerant leakage, please open the window immediately for ventilation to reduce the concentration of refrigerant in the room. Meanwhile, check the room to ensure that there is no fire source. After completing the above operations, please leave the room and go to the safe place, and then contact the after-sales service team for maintenance.
- When the refrigerant sensor reaches its service life or is damaged, the indoor unit will display "FE" code. Please contact the after-sales service team to replace the refrigerant sensor.
- Avoid oil and water splashing into the refrigerant sensor, otherwise it may cause damage to the refrigerant sensor.
- Avoid using it in the environment with electromagnetic interference, chemical substances (such as chemical plants, etc.), flammable gas, combustible and explosive gas and smog, etc.
- Avoid using items containing ethanol (such as perfume, etc.) and smog-producing items (such as cigarettes, etc.) near the refrigerant sensor, otherwise it will lead to abnormal conditions such as false alarms of the refrigerant sensor. If such phenomenon occurs, please contact the after-sales service team for maintenance.
- Only applicable to refrigerant sensor models.

Safety Operation of Flammable Refrigerant

1. Qualification of workers

Qualification of the working personnel for maintenance, service and repair operations should according to UL 60335-2 -40,CAN/ CSA-C22.2 No. 60335-2-40:22 Annex HH.

Every working procedure that affects safety means shall only be carried out by competent persons according to Annex HH.

Special training additionalto usual refrigerating equipment repair procedures is required when equipment with FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS is affected.

2. Installation notes

- The air conditioner must be installed in a room that is larger than the minimum room area. The minimum room area is shown on the nameplate or following table a.
- It is not allowed to drill hole or burn the connection pipe.
- Leak test is a must after installation.

table a - Minimum room area (m^2)

Based on UL 60335-2-40 requirements The following installation height and area for customer reference.

Charge amount (kg)	Installation height(m)			
	1.8	2.2	2.5	3
	Minimum room area (m^2)			
≤1.836	/	/	/	/
1.836~2.7	9.8	8.1	7.1	5.9
2.8	10.2	8.4	7.4	6.2
2.9	10.6	8.7	7.6	6.4

3. Maintenance notes

- Check whether the maintenance area or the room area meet the requirement of the nameplate.
  - — It's only allowed to be operated in the rooms that meet the requirement of the nameplate.
- Check whether the maintenance area is wellventilated.
  - — The continuous ventilation status should be kept during the operation process.
- Check whether there is fire source or potential fire source in the maintenance area.
  - — The naked flame is prohibited in the maintenance area; and the "no smoking" warning board should be hanged.
- Check whether the appliance mark is in good condition.
  - — Replace the vague or damaged warning mark.

4. Welding

- If you should cut or weld the refrigerant system pipes in the process of maintaining, please follow the steps as below:
  - a. Shut down the unit and cut power supply
  - b. Eliminate the refrigerant
  - c. Vacuuming
  - d. Clean it with N_2 gas
  - e. Cutting or welding
  - f. Carry back to the service spot for welding
- The refrigerant should be recycled into the specialized storage tank.
- Make sure that there isn't any naked flame near the outlet of the vacuum pump and it's wellventilated.

5. Filling the refrigerant

- Use the refrigerant filling appliances specialized for R32. Make sure that different kinds of refrigerant won't contaminate with each other.
- The refrigerant tank should be kept upright at the time of filling refrigerant.
- Stick the label on the system after filling is finished (or haven't finished).
- Don't overfilling.
- After filling is finished, please do the leakage detection before test running; another time of leak detection should be done when it's removed.

6. Safety instructions for transportation and storage

- Please use the flammable gas detector to check before unload and open the container.
- No fire source and smoking.
- According to the local rules and laws.

7. Safety of Construction

- For appliances using FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS, all joints made in the installation between parts of the REFRIGERATING SYSTEM, with at least one part charged, shall be made in accordance with the following:
  - A brazed, welded, or mechanical connection shall be made before opening the valves to permit refrigerant to flow between the REFRIGERATING SYSTEM parts. A vacuum valve shall be provided to evacuate the interconnecting pipe or any uncharged REFRIGERATING SYSTEM part.
  - Mechanical connectors used indoors shall comply with ISO 14903. When mechanical connectors are reused indoors, sealing parts shall be renewed. When flared joints are reused indoors, the flare part shall be refabricated.
  - Refrigerant tubing shall be protected or enclosed to avoid damage.
  - Flexible refrigerant connectors (such as connecting lines between the indoor and outdoor unit) that may be displaced during NORMAL OPERATION shall be protected against mechanical damage.

8. Pressure test and leak detect

- After completion of field piping for split systems, the field pipework shall be pressure tested with an inert gas and then vacuum tested prior to refrigerant charging, according to the following requirements.

  The minimum test pressure for the low side of the system shall be the low side design pressure and the minimum test pressure for the high side of the system shall be the high side design pressure, unless the high side of the system, cannot be isolated from the low side of the system in which case the entire system shall be pressure tested to the low side design pressure.

- Field-made refrigerant joints indoors shall be tightness tested.

  The test method shall have a sensitivity of 5 grams per year of refrigerant or better under a pressure of at least 0,25 times the maximum allowable pressure. No leak shall be detected.

Specialist's Manual

Aptitude requirement for maintenance man (repairs should be done only be specialists).

a. Any person who is involved with working on or breaking into a refrigerant circuit should hold a current valid certificate from an industry-accredited assessment authority,which authorises their competence to handle refrigerants safely in accordance with an industry recognised assessment specification.

b. Servicing shall only be performed as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. Maintenance and repair requiring the assistance of other skilled personnel shall be carried out under the supervision of the person competent in the use of flammable refrigerants.

That pipe-work including piping material, pipe routing, and installation shall include protection from physical damage in operation and service, and be in compliance with national and local codes and standards, such as ASHRAE 15, ASHRAE 15.2, IAPMO Uniform Mechanical Code, ICC International Mechanical Code, or CSA B52.

All field joints shall be accessible for inspection prior to being covered or enclosed.

- **Checks to the area**

  Prior to beginning work on systems containing flammable refrigerants, safety checks are necessary to ensure that the risk of ignition is minimised. For repair to the refrigerating system, the following precautions shall be complied with prior to conducting work on the system.

- **Work procedure**

  Work shall be undertaken under a controlled procedure so as to minimise the risk of a flammable gas or vapour being present while the work is being performed.

- **General work area**

  All maintenance staff and others working in the local area shall be instructed on the nature of work being carried out. Work in confined spaces shall be avoided.

- **Checking for presence of refrigerant**

  The area shall be checked with an appropriate refrigerant detector prior to and during work, to ensure the technician is aware of potentially toxic or flammable atmospheres. Ensure that the leak detection equipment being used is suitable for use with all applicable refrigerants, i.e. non-sparking, adequately sealed or intrinsically safe.

- **Presence of fire extinguisher**

  If any hot work is to be conducted on the refrigerating equipment or any associated parts, appropriate fire extinguishing equipment shall be available to hand. Have a dry powder or CO_2 fire extinguisher adjacent to the charging area.

- **No ignition sources**

  No person carrying out work in relation to a refrigerating system which involves exposing any pipe work shall use any sources of ignition in such a manner that it may lead to the risk of fire or explosion. All possible ignition sources, including cigarette smoking, should be kept sufficiently far away from the site of installation, repairing, removing and disposal, during which refrigerant can possibly be released to the surrounding space.

  Prior to work taking place, the area around the equipment is to be surveyed to make sure that there are no flammable hazards or ignition risks. "No Smoking" signs shall be displayed.

- **Ventilated area**

  Ensure that the area is in the open or that it is adequately ventilated before breaking into the system or conducting any hot work. A degree of ventilation shall continue during the period that the work is carried out. The ventilation should safely disperse any released refrigerant and preferably expel it externally into the atmosphere.

- **Checks to the refrigerating equipment**

  Where electrical components are being changed, they shall be fit for the purpose and to the correct specification. At all times the manufacturer's maintenance and service guidelines shall be followed. If in doubt, consult the manufacturer's technical department for assistance.

  The following checks shall be applied to installations using flammable refrigerants:

— *the actual refrigerant charge is in accordance with the room size within which the refrigerant containing parts are installed;*

— *the ventilation machinery and outlets are operating adequately and are not obstructed;*

— *if an indirect refrigerating circuit is being used, the secondary circuit shall be checked for the presence of refrigerant;*

— *marking to the equipment continues to be visible and legible. Markings and signs that are illegible shall be corrected;*

— *refrigerating pipe or components are installed in a position where they are unlikely to be exposed to any substance which may corrode refrigerant containing components, unless the components are constructed of materials which are inherently resistant to being corroded or are suitably protected against being so corroded.*

- **Checks to electrical devices**

  Repair and maintenance to electrical components shall include initial safety checks and component inspection procedures. If a fault exists that could compromise safety, then no electrical supply shall be connected to the circuit until it is satisfactorily dealt with. If the fault cannot be corrected immediately but it is necessary to continue operation, an adequate temporary solution shall be used. This shall be reported to the owner of the equipment so all parties are advised.

  Initial safety checks shall include:

  — that capacitors are discharged: this shall be done in a safe manner to avoid possibility of sparking;

  — that no live electrical components and wiring are exposed while charging, recovering or purging the system;

  — that there is continuity of earth bonding.

- **Repairs to sealed components**

  Sealed electrical components shall be replaced.

- **Repair to intrinsically safe components**

  Intrinsically safe components must be replaced.

- **Cabling**

  Check that cabling will not be subject to wear, corrosion, excessive pressure, vibration, sharp edges or any other adverse environmental effects. The check shall also take into account the effects of aging or continual vibration from sources such as compressors or fans.

- **Detection of flammable refrigerants**

  Under no circumstances shall potential sources of ignition be used in the searching for or detection of refrigerant leaks. A halide torch(or any other detector using a naked flame) shall not be used.

  The following leak detection methods are deemed acceptable for all refrigerant systems.

  Electronic leak detectors may be used to detect refrigerant leaks but, in the case of FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS,the sensitivity may not be adequate,or may need re-calibration.(Detection equipment shall be calibrated in a refrigerant-free area.) Ensure that the detector is not a potential source of ignition and is suitable for the refrigerant used. Leak detection equipment shall be set at a percentage of the LFL of the refrigerant and shall be calibrated to the refrigerant employed, and the appropriate percentage of gas (25%maximum) is confirmed.

  Leak detection fluids are also suitable for use with most refrigerants but the use of detergents containing chlorine shall be avoided as the chlorine may react with the refrigerant and corrode the copper pipe-work.

  NOTE Examples of leak detection fluids are

  — bubble method,

  — fluorescent method agents

  If a leak is suspected,all naked flames shall be removed/ extinguished.

  If a leakage of refrigerant is found which requires brazing, all of the refrigerant shall be recovered from the system,or isolated (by means of shut off valves) in a part of the system remote from the leak. Removal of refrigerant shall be according to Clause "Removal and evacuation".

- **Removal and evacuation**

  When breaking into the refrigerant circuit to make repairs — or for any other purpose — conventional procedures shall be used. However, for flammable

refrigerants it is important that best practice is followed since flammability is a consideration. The following procedure shall be adhered to:

— Safely remove refrigerant following local and national regulations;

— evacuate;

— purge the circuit with inert gas (optional for A2L);

— evacuate (optional for A2L);

— continuously flush or purge with inert gas when using flame to open circuit; and

— open the circuit.

The refrigerant charge shall be recovered into the correct recovery cylinders if venting is not allowed by local and national codes. For appliances containing flammable refrigerants,the system shall be purged with oxygen-free nitrogen to render the appliance safe for flammable refrigerants. This process might need to be repeated several times. Compressed air or oxygen shall not be used for purging refrigerant systems.

For appliances containing flammable refrigerants,refrigerants purging shall be achieved by breaking the vacuum in the system

with oxygen-free nitrogen and continuing to fill until the working pressure is achieved,then venting to atmosphere,and finally pulling down to a vacuum (optional for A2L).This process shall be repeated until no refrigerant is within the system (optional for A2L).

When the final oxygen-free nitrogen charge is used,the system shall be vented down to atmospheric pressure to enable work to take place.

The outlet for the vacuum pump shall not be close to any potential ignition sources,and ventilation shall be available

- **Charging procedures**

In addition to conventional charging procedures, the following requirements shall be followed.

— Ensure that contamination of different refrigerants does not occur when using charging equipment. Hoses or lines shall be as short as possible to minimise the amount of refrigerant contained in them.

— Cylinders shall be kept in an appropriate position according to the

instructions.

— Ensure that the REFRIGERATING SYSTEM is earthed prior to charging the system with refrigerant.

— Label the system when charging is complete (if not already).

— Extreme care shall be taken not to overfill the REFRIGERATING SYSTEM.

Prior to recharging the system, it shall be pressure-tested with the appropriate purging gas. The system shall be leak-tested on completion of charging but prior to commissioning. A follow up leak test shall be carried out prior to leaving the site.

- **Decommissioning**

Before carrying out this procedure, it is essential that the technician is completely familiar with the equipment and all its detail. It is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are recovered safely. Prior to the task being carried out, an oil and refrigerant sample shall be taken in case analysis is required prior to re-use of recovered refrigerant. It is essential that electrical power is available before the task is commenced.

a) Become familiar with the equipment and its operation.

b) Isolate system electrically.

c) Before attempting the procedure, ensure that:

— mechanical handling equipment is available, if required, for handling refrigerant cylinders;

— all personal protective equipment is available and being used correctly;

— the recovery process is supervised at all times by a competent person;

— recovery equipment and cylinders conform to the appropriate standards.

d) Pump down refrigerant system, if possible.

e) If a vacuum is not possible, make a manifold so that refrigerant can be removed from various parts of the system.

f) Make sure that cylinder is situated on the scales before recovery takes

place.

g) Start the recovery machine and operate in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

h) Do not overfill cylinders. (No more than 80% volume liquid charge).

i) Do not exceed the maximum working pressure of the cylinder, even temporarily.

j) When the cylinders have been filled correctly and the process completed, make sure that the cylinders and the equipment are removed from site promptly and all isolation valves on the equipment are closed off.

k) Recovered refrigerant shall not be charged into another REFRIGERATING SYSTEM unless it has been cleaned and checked.

- **Labelling**

Equipment shall be labelled stating that it has been decommissioned and emptied of refrigerant. The label shall be dated and signed. For appliances containing FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS,ensure that there are labels on the equipment stating the equipment contains FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANT.

- **Recovery**

When removing refrigerant from a system, either for servicing or decommissioning, it is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are removed safely.

When transferring refrigerant into cylinders,ensure that only appropriate refrigerant recovery cylinders are employed. Ensure that the correct number of cylinders for holding the total system charge is available. All cylinders to be used are designated for the recovered refrigerant and labelled for that refrigerant (i.e. special cylinders for the recovery of refrigerant). Cylinders shall be complete with pressure-relief valve and associated shut-off valves in good working order. Empty recovery cylinders are evacuated and,if possible cooled before recovery occurs.

The recovery equipment shall be in good working order with a set of instructions concerning the equipment that is at hand and shall be suitable for the recovery of the flammable refrigerant.

If in doubt,the manufacturer should be consulted. In addition,a set of calibrated weighing scales shall be available and in good working order.

Hoses shall be complete with leak-free disconnect couplings and in good condition.

The recovered refrigerant shall be processed according to local legislation in the correct recovery cylinder, and the relevant waste transfer note arranged. Do not mix refrigerants in recovery units and especially not in cylinders.

If compressors or compressor oils are to be removed, ensure that they have been evacuated to an acceptable level to make certain that flammable refrigerant does not remain within the lubricant.

The compressor body shall not be heated by an open flame or other ignition sources to accelerate this process. When oil is drained from a system,it Shall be carried out safely.

Transportation, marking and storage for units Transport of equipment containing flammable refrigerants.

Attention is drawn to the fact that additional transportation regulations may exist with respect to equipment containing flammable gas. The maximum number of pieces of equipment or the configuration of the equipment permitted to be transported together will be determined by the applicable transport regulations.

Marking of equipment using signs

Signs for similar appliances used in a work area are generally addressed by local regulations and give the minimum requirements for the provision of safety and/or health signs for a work location.

All required signs are to be maintained and employers should ensure that employees receive suitable and sufficient instruction and training on the meaning of appropriate safety signs and the actions that need to be taken in connection with these signs.

The effectiveness of signs should not be diminished by too many signs being placed together.

Any pictograms used should be as simple as possible and contain only essential details.

Disposal of equipment using flammable refrigerants

See national regulations.

Storage of equipment/appliances

The storage of the appliance should be in accordance with the applicable regulations or instructions, whichever is more stringent.

Avoid other heat sources or direct sun light.

Avoid a place where is possible for inflammable gas to leak out.

Storage of packed (unsold) equipment

Storage package protection should be constructed such a way that mechanical damage to the equipment inside the package will not cause a leak of the REFRIGERANT CHARGE.

The maximum number of pieces of equipment permitted to be stored together will be determined by local regulations.

2. Summary

2.1 Indoor Unit

A5
panel

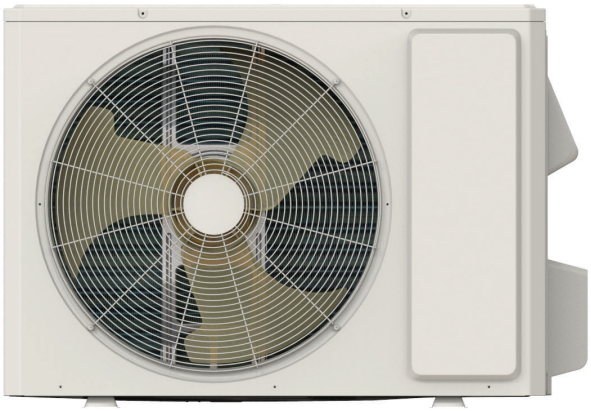
Remote Controller

YBE1FB1F

2.2 Outdoor Unit

WZEN09HPL132AO
WZEN09HPJ132AO
WZEN12HPL132AO
WZEN12HPJ132AO

WZEN18HPJ132AO



WZEN24HPJ132AO

2.3 Model list

No.	Model	Product code	Indoor model	Indoor product code	Outdoor model	Outdoor product code	Remote Controller
1	GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A	CB635000300	GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N00300	GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/O	CB635W00300	YAY1FF
2	GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA1A	CB635000400	GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N00400	WZEN09HPL132AO	CB635W00400	
3	GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA3A	CB659001000	GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA3A/I	CB659N01000			
4	GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA5A	CB666000200	WZEN09HPL132AH	CB666N00200			
5	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A	CB635000100	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00100	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/O	CB635W00100	
6	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA4A	CB652000700	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00700			
7	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA5A	CB666000700	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA5A/I	CB666N00700			
8	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA1A	CB635000200	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00200	WZEN09HPJ132AO	CB635W00200	
9	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA3A	CB659001100	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA3A/I	CB659N01100			
10	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA4A	CB652000900	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00900			
11	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA5A	CB666000300	WZEN09HPJ132AH	CB666N00300			
12	GWC09AYCXB-A6DNA1B	CB635000500	GWC09AYCXB-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N00500	GWC09ATCXB-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W15400	
13	GWH09AYCXB-A6DNA1B	CB635000600	GWH09AYCXB-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N00600	GWH09ATCXB-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W17300	
14	GWC09AYCXB-D6DNA1B	CB635000700	GWC09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N00700	GWC09ATCXB-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W14800	
15	GWH09AYCXB-D6DNA1B	CB635000800	GWH09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N00800	GWH09ATCXB-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W17200	
16		CB635000801		CB635N00801			
17	GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C	CB635001600	GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/I	CB635N01600	GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/O	CB635W01600	
18	GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA5C	CB666001000	GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA5C/I	CB666N01000			
19	GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA1C	CB635001700	GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/I	CB635N01700	WZEN12HPL132AO	CB635W01700	
20	GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA3C	CB659001300	GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA3C/I	CB659N01300			
21	GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA5C	CB666000500	WZEN12HPL132AH	CB666N00500			
22	GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C	CB635001500	GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N01500	GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/O	CB635W01500	
23	GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA5C	CB666001100	GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA5C/I	CB666N01100			

No.	Model	Product code	Indoor model	Indoor product code	Outdoor model	Outdoor product code	Remote Controller
24	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1C	CB635001800	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N01800	WZEN12HPJ132AO	CB635W01800	YAY1FF
25	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA3C	CB659001200	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA3C/I	CB659N01200			
26	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA4C	CB652000800	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA4C/I	CB652N00800			
27	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA5C	CB666000400	WZEN12HPJ132AH	CB666N00400			
28		CB666000401		CB666N00401			
29	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D	CB635005600	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D/I	CB635N05600	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D/O	CB635W05600	
30	GWC12AYCXD-A6DNA1A	CB635002400	GWC12AYCXD-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N02400	GWC12ATCXD-A6DNA1A/O	CB574W14200	
31	GWH12AYCXD-A6DNA1B	CB635002600	GWH12AYCXD-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N02600	GWH12ATCXD-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W17000	
32	GWC12AYCXD-D6DNA1A	CB635002500	GWC12AYCXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N02500	GWC12ATCXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W13800	
33	GWH12AYCXD-D6DNA1B	CB635002700	GWH12AYCXD-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N02700	GWH12ATCXD-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W17100	
34		CB635002701		CB635N02701			
35	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A	CB635001100	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N01100	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB635W01100	YAY1FF
36	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA5A	CB666001200	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA5A/I	CB666N01200			
37	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1A	CB635000900	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00900	WZEN18HPJ132AO	CB635W00900	
38	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA3A	CB659000900	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA3A/I	CB659N00900			
39	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA4A	CB652000600	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00600			
40	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA5A	CB666000100	WZEN18HPJ132AH	CB666N00100			YBE1FB1F
41		CB666000101		CB666N00101			YAY1FF
42	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1F	CB635003400	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03400	GWC18ATDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W17600	YBE1FB1F
43	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1G	CB635003500	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N03500	GWH18ATDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W17700	YBE1FB1F
44	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1C	CB635002200	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N02200	GWC18ATDXD-D6DNA1C/O	CB574W13900	YAY1FF
45	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I	CB635005700	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I/I	CB635N05700	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I/O	CB635W05700	
46	GWH18AYDXE-D6DNA1C	CB635002100	GWH18AYDXE-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N02100	GWH18ATDXE-D6DNA1C/O	CB574W18900	
47		CB635002101		CB635N02101			
48	GWC24AYEXF-D6DNA1F	CB635003700	GWC24AYEXF-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03700	GWC24ATEXF-D6DNA1F/O	CB574W17900	YBE1FB1F

No.	Model	Product code	Indoor model	Indoor product code	Outdoor model	Outdoor product code	Remote Controller
49	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1F	CB635003600	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03600	WZEN24HPJ132AO	CB574W17800	YBE1FB1F
50	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA4F	CB652000500	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA4F/I	CB652N00500			
51	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA5F	CB666000600	WZEN24HPJ132AH	CB666N00600			
52	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1G	CB635002900	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02900	GWH24ATEXF-D6DNA1G/O	CB574W18000	YAY1FF
53		CB635002901		CB635N02901			
54	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J	CB635003800	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J/I	CB635N03800	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J/O	CB635W03800	
55	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K	CB635005800	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K/I	CB635N05800	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K/O	CB635W05800	
56	GWH36AYEXH-D6DNA1G	CB635002000	GWH36AYEXH-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02000	GWH36ATEXH-D6DNA1G/O	CB574W18100	YBE1FB1F
57		CB635002001		CB635N02001			YAP1F7F

3. Specifications

3.1 Specification Sheet

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A
Product Code		--	CB635000300
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	115
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	9100
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	833
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	9.11
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1200
Rated Cooling Current		A	13
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	294/271/241/218/188/177/165
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	1.69
EER		(Btu/h)/W	10.9
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	18.0(SEER2)
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	12-18

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00300
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1300/1200/1120/1050/920/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	1
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:40/37/35/33/29/25/23
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:50/47/45/43/39/35/33
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W00300
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-N082zC170
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or RA68EH equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	13.7
Compressor Power Input	W	630
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.3
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	675×11.4×514.4
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.8
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	49
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	59
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	50.7
Gross Weight	lb	56.2
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	14.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	39.4
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA3A GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA5A
Product Code		--	CB635000300 CB659001000 CB666000200
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	115
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	9100
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	10000
Cooling Power Input		W	763
Heating Power Input		W	837
Cooling Current Input		A	8.77
Heating Current Input		A	9.38
Rated Input		W	1450
Rated Cooling Current		A	12.5
Rated Heating Current		A	15.5
Air Flow Volume		CFM	294/271/241/218/188/177/165
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	1.69
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.9
COP		(Btu/h)/W	11.9
SEER		--	18.5(SEER2)
HSPF		--	8.6(HSPF2)
Application Area		m^2	12-18

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/I GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA3A/I WZEN09HPL132AH
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00300 CB659N01000 CB666N00200
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1300/1200/1120/1050/920/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1300/1200/1120/1050/950/850/800
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	4
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:40/37/35/33/29/25/23 Heating:39/36/33/31/28/25/23
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:50/47/45/43/39/35/33 Heating:49/46/43/41/38/35/33
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	WZEN09HPL132AO
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W00400
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-N082zC170
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or RA68EH equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	13.7
Compressor Power Input	W	630
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	666×19.05×527
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.8
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	51
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	61
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	55.1
Gross Weight	lb	60.6
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	17.6

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	39.4
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA4A GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA5A
Product Code		--	CB635000100 CB652000700 CB666000700
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	9100
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	790
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	3.8
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1150
Rated Cooling Current		A	7.5
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	294/271/241/218/188/177/165
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	1.69
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.50
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	18.2
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	12-18

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/I GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA4A/I GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA5A/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00100 CB652N00700 CB666N00700
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1300/1200/1120/1050/920/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	1
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:38/36/33/32/28/24/22
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:48/46/43/42/38/34/32
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W00100
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A082zC170
Compressor Oil	--	RA68EH or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	5.90
Compressor Power Input	W	730.2
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.3
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	675×11.4×514.4
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.65
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	49
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	59
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	49.6
Gross Weight	lb	55.1
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	14.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	49.2
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA1A GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA3A GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA4A GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA5A
Product Code		--	CB635000200 CB659001100 CB652000900 CB666000300
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	9100
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	10000
Cooling Power Input		W	741
Heating Power Input		W	814
Cooling Current Input		A	3.65
Heating Current Input		A	3.95
Rated Input		W	1300
Rated Cooling Current		A	7.5
Rated Heating Current		A	7.5
Air Flow Volume		CFM	294/271/241/218/188/177/165
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	1.69
EER		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
SEER		--	18.8
HSPF		--	8.6
Application Area		m^2	12-18

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/I GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA3A/I GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA4A/I WZEN09HPJ132AH
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00200 CB659N01100 CB652N00900 CB666N00300
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1300/1200/1120/1050/920/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1300/1200/1120/1050/950/850/800
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	1
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:38/36/33/32/28/24/22 Heating:38/35/33/32/28/26/24
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:48/46/43/42/38/34/32 Heating:48/45/43/42/38/36/34
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	WZEN09HPJ132AO
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W00200
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A082zC170
Compressor Oil	--	RA68EH or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	5.9
Compressor Power Input	W	730.2
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	666×19.05×527
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.65
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	51
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	61
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	54
Gross Weight	lb	59.5
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	17.6

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	49.2
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC09AYCXB-A6DNA1B
Product Code		--	CB635000500
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	115
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	9100
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	740
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	8
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1100
Rated Cooling Current		A	11.6
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	353/282/265/230/212/194/159/124
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	1.69
EER		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	22
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	12-18

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC09AYCXB-A6DNA1B/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00500
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ94×630
Cooling Speed	r/min	1250/1100/1050/950/800/700/650/500
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	35
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.3
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	634×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:40/36/35/32/28/25/24/21
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:50/46/45/42/38/35/34/31
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	35 3/64 X 10 55/64 X 8 7/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 11/64 X 13 5/32 X 10 25/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	37 23/64 X 13 25/32 X 10 53/64
Net Weight	lb	19.8
Gross Weight	lb	24.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC09ATCXB-A6DNA1B/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W15400
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-N075zC170A
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	10.7
Compressor Power Input	W	640
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	677×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.55
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	51
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	61
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	56.2
Gross Weight	lb	61.7
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	19.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	49.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH09AYCXB-A6DNA1B
Product Code		--	CB635000600
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	115
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	9100
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	9700
Cooling Power Input		W	740
Heating Power Input		W	770
Cooling Current Input		A	8.2
Heating Current Input		A	8.8
Rated Input		W	1200
Rated Cooling Current		A	14.5
Rated Heating Current		A	14
Air Flow Volume		CFM	353/282/265/230/212/194/159/124
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	1.69
EER		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.6
SEER		--	22
HSPF		--	9.2
Application Area		m^2	12-18

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH09AYCXB-A6DNA1B/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00600
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ94×630
Cooling Speed	r/min	1250/1100/1050/950/800/700/650/500
Heating Speed	r/min	1250/1100/1040/950/900/880/850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	35
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.4
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.3
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	634×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:40/36/35/32/27/24/22/20 Heating:40/36/35/32/31/30/29
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:50/46/45/42/37/34/32/30 Heating:50/46/45/42/41/40/39
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	35 3/64 X 10 55/64 X 8 7/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 11/64 X 13 5/32 X 10 25/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	37 23/64 X 13 25/32 X 10 53/64
Net Weight	lb	19.8
Gross Weight	lb	24.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH09ATCXB-A6DNA1B/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W17300
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-N075zC170A
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	13.85
Compressor Power Input	W	640
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	677×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.62
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	51
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	61
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	58.4
Gross Weight	lb	63.9
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	19.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	49.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC09AYCXB-D6DNA1B
Product Code		--	CB635000700
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	9100
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	751
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	3.8
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1200.0
Rated Cooling Current		A	6
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	353/282/265/230/212/194/159/124
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	/
EER		(Btu/h)/W	12.1
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	22
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	12-18

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00700
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ94×630
Cooling Speed	r/min	1250/1100/1050/950/800/700/650/500
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	55
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.3
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	634×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:40/36/35/32/28/25/24/21
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:50/46/45/42/38/35/34/31
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	35 3/64 X 10 55/64 X 8 7/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 11/64 X 13 5/32 X 10 25/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	37 23/64 X 13 25/32 X 10 53/64
Net Weight	lb	19.8
Gross Weight	lb	24.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC09ATCXB-D6DNA1B/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W14800
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A082zC170
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	6.4
Compressor Power Input	W	756.6
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	677×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.65
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	50
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	60
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	51.8
Gross Weight	lb	57.3
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	19.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	49.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH09AYCXB-D6DNA1B
Product Code		--	CB635000800/CB635000801
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	9100
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	9800
Cooling Power Input		W	741
Heating Power Input		W	798
Cooling Current Input		A	3.8
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1250
Rated Cooling Current		A	6
Rated Heating Current		A	6.5
Air Flow Volume		CFM	353/282/265/230/212/194/159/124
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	1.69
EER		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
SEER		--	22
HSPF		--	9.2
Application Area		m^2	12-18

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00800/CB635N00801
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ94×630
Cooling Speed	r/min	1250/1100/1050/950/800/700/650/500
Heating Speed	r/min	1250/1100/1040/950/900/880/850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	55
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.3
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	634×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:42/39/37/36/28/25/23/21 Heating:40/35/34/32/31/30/29
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:52/49/47/46/38/35/33/31 Heating:50/45/44/42/41/40/39
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	35 3/64 X 10 55/64 X 8 7/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 11/64 X 13 5/32 X 10 25/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	37 23/64 X 13 25/32 X 10 53/64
Net Weight	lb	19.8
Gross Weight	lb	24.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH09ATCXB-D6DNA1B/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W17200
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A082zC170
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	6.4
Compressor Power Input	W	756.6
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	677×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.65
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	50
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	60
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	55.1
Gross Weight	lb	60.6
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	19.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	49.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA5C
Product Code		--	CB635001500 CB666001100
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	1256
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	5.75
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1450
Rated Cooling Current		A	6.64
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	365/294/265/241/218/194/159
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	2.96
EER		(Btu/h)/W	9.55
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	16.2
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/I GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA5C/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N01500 CB666N01100
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1430/1200/1100/1050/1000/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	1
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:42/36/33/32/30/25/23
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:52/46/43/42/40/35/33
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W01500
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A098zC170H
Compressor Oil	--	RB68GX or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	7
Compressor Power Input	W	885
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.3
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	675×11.4×514.4
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	900
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.65
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	49
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	59
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	51.8
Gross Weight	lb	57.3
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	14.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	40
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1C GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA3C GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA4C GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA5C
Product Code		--	CB635001800 CB659001200 CB652000800 CB666000400/CB666000401
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Cooling Power Input		W	1406
Heating Power Input		W	1212
Cooling Current Input		A	6.11
Heating Current Input		A	5.27
Rated Input		W	1820
Rated Cooling Current		A	7
Rated Heating Current		A	8
Air Flow Volume		CFM	365/294/265/241/218/194/159
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	2.96
EER		(Btu/h)/W	8.55
COP		(Btu/h)/W	9.9
SEER		--	16
HSPF		--	8
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/I GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA3C/I GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA4C/I WZEN12HPJ132AH
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N01800 CB659N01200 CB652N00800 CB666N00400/CB666N00401
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1430/1200/1100/1050/1000/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1050/1000/850/800
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.35
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	1
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:42/36/33/32/31/24/22 Heating:41/36/33/31/30/25/24
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:52/46/43/42/41/34/32 Heating:51/46/43/41/40/35/34
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	WZEN12HPJ132AO
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W01800
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A098zC170H
Compressor Oil	--	RB68GX or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	6.5
Compressor Power Input	W	885
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	666×19.05×527
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.65
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	52
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	62
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	56.2
Gross Weight	lb	61.7
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	22.9

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	39.4
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA5C
Product Code		--	CB635001600 CB666001000
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	115
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	1298
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	13.93
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1400
Rated Cooling Current		A	15.03
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	365/294/265/241/218/194/159
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	2.96
EER		(Btu/h)/W	9.25
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	16.2
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/I GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA5C/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N01600 CB666N01000
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1430/1200/1100/1050/1000/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.45
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	4
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:42/36/33/32/31/24/22
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:52/46/43/42/41/34/32
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W01600
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A098zC170H
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	14.2
Compressor Power Input	W	862
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.3
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	675×11.4×514.4
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	810
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	46
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	56
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	54
Gross Weight	lb	59.5
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	14.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	40
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA1C GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA3C GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA5C
Product Code		--	CB635001700 CB659001300 CB666000500
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	115
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Cooling Power Input		W	1352
Heating Power Input		W	1172
Cooling Current Input		A	14.70
Heating Current Input		A	11.99
Rated Input		W	1400
Rated Cooling Current		A	15.22
Rated Heating Current		A	14.67
Air Flow Volume		CFM	365/294/265/241/218/194/159
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	2.96
EER		(Btu/h)/W	8.88
COP		(Btu/h)/W	10.24
SEER		--	16
HSPF		--	8
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/I GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA3C/I WZEN12HPL132AH
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N01700 CB659N01300 CB666N00500
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1430/1200/1100/1050/1000/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1050/1000/850/800
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.46
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	4
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:42/36/33/32/31/24/22 Heating:41/36/33/31/30/25/24
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:52/46/43/42/41/34/32 Heating:51/46/43/41/40/35/34
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	WZEN12HPL132AO
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W01700
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A098zC170H
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	14.2
Compressor Power Input	W	862
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	666×19.05×527
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.66
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	51
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	61
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	58.4
Gross Weight	lb	63.9
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	21.2

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	39.4
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D
Product Code		--	CB635005600
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Cooling Power Input		W	1337
Heating Power Input		W	1172
Cooling Current Input		A	5.81
Heating Current Input		A	5.1
Rated Input		W	1890
Rated Cooling Current		A	6.78
Rated Heating Current		A	8.22
Air Flow Volume		CFM	365/294/265/241/218/194/159
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	2.96
EER		(Btu/h)/W	8.95
COP		(Btu/h)/W	10
SEER		--	16.3
HSPF		--	8
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N05600
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ92×580
Cooling Speed	r/min	1430/1200/1100/1050/1000/800/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1050/1000/850/800
Fan Motor Power Output	W	20
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.3
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	1
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	584×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:42/36/33/32/31/24/22 Heating:41/36/33/31/30/25/24
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:52/46/43/42/41/34/32 Heating:51/46/43/41/40/35/34
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	32 51/64X10 15/64X7 9/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 13/32X12 7/16X10
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	34 23/32X13 5/64X10 7/16
Net Weight	lb	17.6
Gross Weight	lb	20.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W05600
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A098zC170H
Compressor Oil	--	RA68EH or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	7.5
Compressor Power Input	W	885
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	666×19.05×527
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.6
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	1950
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ400
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	52
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	62
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	28 13/16X21 27/32X12 63/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	31 9/64X14 11/16X23 15/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	31 17/64X14 51/64X24 7/32
Net Weight	lb	56.151
Gross Weight	lb	61.66
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	22.9

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	39.4
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC12AYCXD-A6DNA1A
Product Code		--	CB635002400
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	115
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	1091
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	12.00
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1400
Rated Cooling Current		A	15
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	424/353/324/277/247/224/182/165
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	2.96
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.00
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	21.5
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC12AYCXD-A6DNA1A/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N02400
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ94×630
Cooling Speed	r/min	1550/1200/1120/1050/980/920/750/500
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	35
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.62
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.3
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	634×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:45/39/36/34/32/31/24/23
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:55/49/46/44/42/41/34/33
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	35 3/64 X 10 55/64 X 8 7/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 11/64 X 13 5/32 X 10 25/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	37 23/64 X 13 25/32 X 10 53/64
Net Weight	lb	20.9
Gross Weight	lb	25.4

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC12ATCXD-A6DNA1A/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W14200
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-M098zE170
Compressor Oil	--	FW68L
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	13.77
Compressor Power Input	W	844
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	799.5×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.89
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	52
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	62
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	62.8
Gross Weight	lb	68.4
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	25.4

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH12AYCXD-A6DNA1B
Product Code		--	CB635002600
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	115
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Cooling Power Input		W	1091
Heating Power Input		W	976
Cooling Current Input		A	12
Heating Current Input		A	11
Rated Input		W	1450
Rated Cooling Current		A	15
Rated Heating Current		A	16
Air Flow Volume		CFM	424/353/324/277/247/224/182/165
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	2.96
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.00
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
SEER		--	21.5
HSPF		--	8.5
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH12AYCXD-A6DNA1B/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N02600
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ94×630
Cooling Speed	r/min	1550/1200/1120/1050/980/920/750/500
Heating Speed	r/min	1450/1200/1140/1080/1020/960/900
Fan Motor Power Output	W	35
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.62
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.3
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	634×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:45/39/36/34/33/31/24/23 Heating:45/38/36/35/33/31/30
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:55/49/46/44/43/41/34/33 Heating:55/48/46/45/43/41/40
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	35 3/64 X 10 55/64 X 8 7/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 11/64 X 13 5/32 X 10 25/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	37 23/64 X 13 25/32 X 10 53/64
Net Weight	lb	20.9
Gross Weight	lb	25.4

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH12ATCXD-A6DNA1B/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W17000
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-M098zE170
Compressor Oil	--	FW68L
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	13.7
Compressor Power Input	W	844
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	799.5×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.89
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	53
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	63
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	63.9
Gross Weight	lb	69.5
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	25.4

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC12AYCXD-D6DNA1A
Product Code		--	CB635002500
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	1088
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	5
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	1550
Rated Cooling Current		A	7.25
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	424/353/324/277/247/224/182/165
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	2.96
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	21.5
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC12AYCXD-D6DNA1A/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N02500
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ94×630
Cooling Speed	r/min	1550/1200/1120/1050/980/920/750/500
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	15
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.3
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	634×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:47/39/37/35/33/31/26/23
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:57/49/47/45/43/41/36/33
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	35 3/64 X 10 55/64 X 8 7/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 11/64 X 13 5/32 X 10 25/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	37 23/64 X 13 25/32 X 10 53/64
Net Weight	lb	19.8
Gross Weight	lb	24.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC12ATCXD-D6DNA1A/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W13800
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A098zE170
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	7.1
Compressor Power Input	W	/
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	799.5×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	52
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	62
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	59.5
Gross Weight	lb	65
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	25.4

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH12AYCXD-D6DNA1B
Product Code		--	CB635002700/CB635002701
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	12000
Cooling Power Input		W	1088
Heating Power Input		W	976
Cooling Current Input		A	5
Heating Current Input		A	4.71
Rated Input		W	1550
Rated Cooling Current		A	7.2
Rated Heating Current		A	6.5
Air Flow Volume		CFM	424/353/324/277/247/224/182/165
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	/
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.00
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
SEER		--	21.5
HSPF		--	8.5
Application Area		m^2	16-24

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH12AYCXD-D6DNA1B/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N02700/CB635N02701
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ94×630
Cooling Speed	r/min	1550/1200/1120/1050/980/920/750/500
Heating Speed	r/min	1450/1200/1140/1080/1020/960/900
Fan Motor Power Output	W	55
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.3
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	634×22.8×266.7
Swing Motor Model	--	MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:47/39/37/35/33/31/26/23 Heating:46/39/38/36/34/33/31
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:57/49/47/45/43/41/36/33 Heating:56/49/48/46/44/43/41
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	35 3/64 X 10 55/64 X 8 7/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 11/64 X 13 5/32 X 10 25/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	37 23/64 X 13 25/32 X 10 53/64
Net Weight	lb	19.8
Gross Weight	lb	24.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH12ATCXD-D6DNA1B/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W17100
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A098zE170
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	7.1
Compressor Power Input	W	/
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	799.5×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	1
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	53
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	63
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	59.5
Gross Weight	lb	65
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	25.4

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	3/8
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	65.6

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA5A
Product Code		--	CB635001100 CB666001200
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	1758
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	8.02
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	/
Rated Cooling Current		A	9.5
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	589/506/471/435/400/335/282
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	3.80
EER		(Btu/h)/W	10.2
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	18
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/I GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA5A/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N01100 CB666N01200
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ108x691
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/980/860/750
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	50
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.65
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	700×22.8×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CJ
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:51/47/45/43/41/37/33
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:61/57/55/53/51/47/43
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	39 3/8X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	41 1/2X15 43/64X12 33/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	41 11/16X15 63/64X12 29/32
Net Weight	lb	29.8
Gross Weight	lb	35.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W01100
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A120zF170A
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	20
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	7.9
Compressor Power Input	W	1075
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7.94
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	761.5×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	900
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	1
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	55
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	65
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	61.7
Gross Weight	lb	67.3
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	29.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	82.0

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1A GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA3A GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA4A GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA5A
Product Code		--	CB635000900 CB659000900 CB652000600 CB666000100/CB666000101
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Cooling Power Input		W	1758
Heating Power Input		W	1465
Cooling Current Input		A	7.64
Heating Current Input		A	6.37
Rated Input		W	2200
Rated Cooling Current		A	10
Rated Heating Current		A	10
Air Flow Volume		CFM	589/506/471/435/400/335/282
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	3.80
EER		(Btu/h)/W	10.2
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
SEER		--	18
HSPF		--	8.2
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/I GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA3A/I GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA4A/I WZEN18HPJ132AH
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N00900 CB659N00900 CB652N00600 CB666N00100/CB666N00101
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ108x691
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/980/860/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/950/850/750
Fan Motor Power Output	W	45
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	700×22.8×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CJ
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:51/47/45/43/41/37/33 Heating:51/47/45/43/40/37/32
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:61/57/55/53/51/47/43 Heating:61/57/55/53/50/47/42
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	39 24/64X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	41 32/64X15 43/64X12 33/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	41 44/64X15 63/64X12 58/64
Net Weight	lb	29.8
Gross Weight	lb	35.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	WZEN18HPJ132AO
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W00900
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A120zF170A
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	20
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	8.1
Compressor Power Input	W	905
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7.94
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	761.5×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	940
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	1.2
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2520
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	58
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	68
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	62.9
Gross Weight	lb	68.4
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	29.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	82.0

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1F
Product Code		--	CB635003400
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	1500
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	6.65
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	2300
Rated Cooling Current		A	9.5
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	618/512/471/435/394/335/282
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	3.80
EER		(Btu/h)/W	12.35
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	20
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1F/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N03400
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ108x691
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/980/860/750
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	50
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	700×22.8×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CJ/MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5/1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:53/49/46/44/42/38/34
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:63/59/56/54/52/48/44
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	39 3/8X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	41 1/2X15 43/64X12 33/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	41 11/16X15 63/64X12 29/32
Net Weight	lb	29.8
Gross Weight	lb	35.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC18ATDXD-D6DNA1A/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W17600
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO. LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A120zF170
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	20
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	8.5
Compressor Power Input	W	953
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	787×23×514
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	940
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.8
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2520
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	57
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	67
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	66.2
Gross Weight	lb	71.7
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	30.7

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	82
Max Distance Length	ft	131.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1G
Product Code		--	CB635003500
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	19100
Cooling Power Input		W	1500
Heating Power Input		W	1435
Cooling Current Input		A	6.65
Heating Current Input		A	6.4
Rated Input		W	2300
Rated Cooling Current		A	9.5
Rated Heating Current		A	9.5
Air Flow Volume		CFM	618/512/471/435/394/335/282
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	3.80
EER		(Btu/h)/W	12.35
COP		(Btu/h)/W	13.31
SEER		--	20
HSPF		--	8.5
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1G/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N03500
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ108x691
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/980/860/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/950/850/750
Fan Motor Power Output	W	50
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	700×22.8×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CJ/MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5/1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:53/49/46/44/42/38/34 Heating:49/46/44/41/38/35/30
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:63/59/56/54/52/48/44 Heating:59/56/54/51/48/45/40
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	39 3/8X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	41 1/2X15 43/64X12 33/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	41 11/16X15 63/64X12 29/32
Net Weight	lb	29.8
Gross Weight	lb	35.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH18ATDXD-D6DNA1A/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W17700
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO. LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A120zF170
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	20
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	8.5
Compressor Power Input	W	953
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7.94
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	761.5×38.1×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	940
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.8
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2520
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	57
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	67
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	70.6
Gross Weight	lb	76.1
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	32.5

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	82
Max Distance Length	ft	131.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1C
Product Code		--	CB635002200
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	1538
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	7.2
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	2000.0
Rated Cooling Current		A	10.5
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	618/553/506/471/430/388/353/306
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	/
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.7
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	21
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1C/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N02200
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ108×691
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/980/860/750
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	50
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.6
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	700×22.8×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CJ
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:51/47/44/42/40/36/31
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:61/57/54/52/50/46/41
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	39 3/8X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	41 1/2X15 43/64X12 33/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	41 11/16X15 63/64X12 29/32
Net Weight	lb	29.8
Gross Weight	lb	35.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC18ATDXD-D6DNA1C/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W13900
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A120zH170A
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	8.5
Compressor Power Input	W	1075
Compressor Overload Protector	--	HPC115/95U1/KSD115°C
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7.94
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	787×38.1×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	940
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.85
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	55
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	65
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	69.5
Gross Weight	lb	76.1
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	35.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	82.0

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I
Product Code		--	CB635005700
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Cooling Power Input		W	1819
Heating Power Input		W	1551
Cooling Current Input		A	8.4
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	2200
Rated Cooling Current		A	10
Rated Heating Current		A	10.5
Air Flow Volume		CFM	589/506/471/435/400/335/282
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	3.80
EER		(Btu/h)/W	9.89
COP		(Btu/h)/W	11.61
SEER		--	18.5
HSPF		--	8.2
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N05700
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ108x691
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/980/860/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/950/850/750
Fan Motor Power Output	W	50
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	700×22.8×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CJ
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:49/44/42/40/38/34/30 Heating:49/46/43/41/38/35/31
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:59/54/52/50/48/44/40 Heating:59/56/53/51/48/45/41
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	39 3/8X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	41 1/2X15 43/64X12 33/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	41 11/16X15 63/64X12 29/32
Net Weight	lb	29.8
Gross Weight	lb	35.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W05700
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-A120zF170A
Compressor Oil	--	ZE-GLES RB68GX
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	20
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	8.9
Compressor Power Input	W	905
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7.94
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1-1.2
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	761.5×19.05×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	930
Fan Motor Power Output	W	30
Fan Motor RLA	A	1.1
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	2520
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ420
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	56
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	66
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	31 37/64X21 27/32X13 25/32
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	34 7/32X15 35/64X23 25/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	34 21/64X15 43/64X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	62.8
Gross Weight	lb	68.4
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	29.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	82

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH18AYDXE-D6DNA1C
Product Code		--	CB635002100/CB635002101
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	18000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	18500
Cooling Power Input		W	1525
Heating Power Input		W	1390
Cooling Current Input		A	7.2
Heating Current Input		A	6.8
Rated Input		W	2300
Rated Cooling Current		A	11
Rated Heating Current		A	11
Air Flow Volume		CFM	618/553/506/471/430/388/353/306
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	3.80
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.8
COP		(Btu/h)/W	13.31
SEER		--	21.5
HSPF		--	8.5
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH18AYDXE-D6DNA1C/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N02100/CB635N02101
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ108×691
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/980/860/750
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1120/1050/950/850/750
Fan Motor Power Output	W	50
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.6
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	700×22.8×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CJ
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:51/48/46/44/41/37/32 Heating:50/46/44/42/39/35/31
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:61/58/56/54/51/47/42 Heating:60/56/54/52/49/45/41
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	39 3/8X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	41 1/2X15 43/64X12 33/64
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	41 11/16X15 63/64X12 29/32
Net Weight	lb	29.8
Gross Weight	lb	35.3

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH18ATDXE-D6DNA1C/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W18900
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXF-M130zF170
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	9.7
Compressor Power Input	W	1196
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7.94
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	865×38.1×528
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	970/880/590
Fan Motor Power Output	W	40
Fan Motor RLA	A	1.15
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	3000
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ445
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	55
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	65
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	34 3/8X21 27/32X14 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	37 21/64X16 27/32X23 17/64
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	37 7/16X16 31/32X24 13/32
Net Weight	lb	82.7
Gross Weight	lb	89.3
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	35.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	32.8
Max Distance Length	ft	82

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWC24AYEXF-D6DNA1F
Product Code		--	CB635003700
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	24000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	/
Cooling Power Input		W	2130
Heating Power Input		W	/
Cooling Current Input		A	/
Heating Current Input		A	/
Rated Input		W	2500
Rated Cooling Current		A	12
Rated Heating Current		A	/
Air Flow Volume		CFM	677/589/559/500/471/441/412
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	5.28
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.6
COP		(Btu/h)/W	/
SEER		--	19seer
HSPF		--	/
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWC24AYEXF-D6DNA1F/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N03700
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ111.5×830
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1000/950/900/850
Heating Speed	r/min	/
Fan Motor Power Output	W	45
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.6
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	840×25.4×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CP/MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5/1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:51/47/44/41/40/38/36
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:61/57/54/51/50/48/36
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	44 51/64X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	46 57/64X16 1/32X12 7/8
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	47 3/32X16 11/32X13 17/64
Net Weight	lb	33.1
Gross Weight	lb	39.7

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWC24ATEXF-D6DNA1F/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W17900
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	FTz-SM151AXBD
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	35
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	10
Compressor Power Input	W	1330
Compressor Overload Protector	--	HPC 115/95U1 KSD115°C
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	/
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	1.3
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	855×22.8×609.6
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	60
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.8
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	3200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ520
Defrosting Method	--	/
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	1
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	59
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	69
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	37 23/32X25 63/64X15 53/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	40 33/64X17 53/64X28 5/32
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	40 5/8X17 61/64X29 1/64
Net Weight	lb	86
Gross Weight	lb	95.9
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	35.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	82
Max Distance Length	ft	131.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1F GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA4F GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA5F
Product Code		--	CB635003600 CB652000500 CB666000600
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	24000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	24000
Cooling Power Input		W	2010
Heating Power Input		W	1950
Cooling Current Input		A	9
Heating Current Input		A	9
Rated Input		W	2600
Rated Cooling Current		A	11
Rated Heating Current		A	12
Air Flow Volume		CFM	677/589/559/500/471/441/412
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	5.28
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.9
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.3
SEER		--	19<SEER>
HSPF		--	8.5<HSPF>
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1F/I GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA4F/I WZEN24HPJ132AH
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N03600 CB652N00500 CB666N00600
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ111.5×830
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1000/950/900/850
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1000/950/900/850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	45
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.6
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	840×25.4×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CP/MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5/1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:51/47/44/41/40/38/36 Heating:51/47/44/41/39/38/36
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:61/57/54/51/50/48/36 Heating:61/57/54/51/49/48/46
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	44 51/64X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	46 57/64X16 1/32X12 7/8
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	47 3/32X16 11/32X13 17/64
Net Weight	lb	33.1
Gross Weight	lb	39.7

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	WZEN24HPJ132AO
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W17800
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	FTz-SM151AXBD
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	35
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	10
Compressor Power Input	W	1330
Compressor Overload Protector	--	HPC 115/95U1 KSD115°C
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	839×38.1×616
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	800
Fan Motor Power Output	W	50
Fan Motor RLA	A	1
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	3.5
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	3200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ520
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	1
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	58
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	68
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	37 23/32X25 63/64X15 53/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	40 33/64X17 53/64X28 5/32
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	40 5/8X17 61/64X29 1/64
Net Weight	lb	93.7
Gross Weight	lb	103.6
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	42.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.1
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	82
Max Distance Length	ft	131.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1G
Product Code		--	CB635002900/CB635002901
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	22000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	24000
Cooling Power Input		W	1610
Heating Power Input		W	1880
Cooling Current Input		A	7.5
Heating Current Input		A	8.7
Rated Input		W	2550
Rated Cooling Current		A	9.8
Rated Heating Current		A	11.5
Air Flow Volume		CFM	677/589/559/500/471/441/412
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	5.28
EER		(Btu/h)/W	13.65
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.45
SEER		--	22
HSPF		--	9.5
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1G/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N02900/CB635N02901
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ111.5×830
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1000/950/900/850
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1000/950/900/850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	45
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	840×25.4×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CP
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:50/47/44/41/39/37/36 Heating:52/48/44/41/39/37/36
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:60/57/54/51/49/47/46 Heating:62/58/54/51/49/47/46
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	44 51/64X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	46 57/64X16 1/32X12 7/8
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	47 3/32X16 11/32X13 17/64
Net Weight	lb	34.2
Gross Weight	lb	40.8

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH24ATEXF-D6DNA1G/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W18000
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	FTz-SM151AXBD
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	35
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	10
Compressor Power Input	W	1330
Compressor Overload Protector	--	HPC 115/95U1 KSD115°C
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	839×38.1×616
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	60
Fan Motor RLA	A	1.3
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	3200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ520
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	58
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	68
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	37 23/32X25 63/64X15 53/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	40 33/64X17 53/64X28 5/32
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	40 5/8X17 61/64X29 1/64
Net Weight	lb	92.6
Gross Weight	lb	102.5
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	42.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.4
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	5/8
Max Distance Height	ft	82
Max Distance Length	ft	131.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J
Product Code		--	CB635003800
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	22000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	24000
Cooling Power Input		W	1610
Heating Power Input		W	1880
Cooling Current Input		A	7.5
Heating Current Input		A	8.7
Rated Input		W	2550
Rated Cooling Current		A	9.8
Rated Heating Current		A	11.5
Air Flow Volume		CFM	677/589/559/500/471/441/412
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	5.28
EER		(Btu/h)/W	13.65
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.45
SEER		--	19
HSPF		--	9.5
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N03800
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ111.5×830
Cooling Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1000/950/900/850
Heating Speed	r/min	1350/1200/1100/1000/950/900/850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	45
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	840×25.4×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CP
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:50/47/44/41/39/37/36 Heating:52/48/44/41/39/37/36
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:60/57/54/51/49/47/46 Heating:62/58/54/51/49/47/46
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	44 51/64X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	46 57/64X16 1/32X12 7/8
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	47 3/32X16 11/32X13 17/64
Net Weight	lb	34.2
Gross Weight	lb	40.8

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W03800
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	FTz-SM151AXBD
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	35.00
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	10
Compressor Power Input	W	1330
Compressor Overload Protector	--	HPC 115/95U1 KSD115°C
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	839×38.1×616
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	60
Fan Motor RLA	A	1.3
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	3200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ520
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	58
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	68
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	37 23/32X25 63/64X15 53/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	40 33/64X17 53/64X28 5/32
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	40 5/8X17 61/64X29 1/64
Net Weight	lb	92.6
Gross Weight	lb	102.5
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	42.3

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.4
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	5/8
Max Distance Height	ft	82
Max Distance Length	ft	131.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K
Product Code		--	CB635005800
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	24000
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	24000
Cooling Power Input		W	2180
Heating Power Input		W	1900
Cooling Current Input		A	9.5
Heating Current Input		A	9
Rated Input		W	2600
Rated Cooling Current		A	13
Rated Heating Current		A	13
Air Flow Volume		CFM	824/589/559/500/441/412/383
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	5.28
EER		(Btu/h)/W	11.00
COP		(Btu/h)/W	12.60
SEER		--	21
HSPF		--	8
Application Area		m^2	23-34

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N05800
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ111.5×830
Cooling Speed	r/min	1450/1150/1100/1000/900/850/800
Heating Speed	r/min	1450/1200/1100/1000/900/850/800
Fan Motor Power Output	W	60
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	840×25.4×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CP/MP24HF
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5/1.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:51/44/43/40/37/36/34 Heating:51/45/43/40/37/36/34
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:61/54/53/50/47/46/44 Heating:61/55/53/50/47/46/44
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	44 51/64X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	46 57/64X16 1/32X12 7/8
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	47 3/32X16 11/32X13 17/64
Net Weight	lb	33.1
Gross Weight	lb	39.7

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635W05800
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO,LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXFS-M150zH170
Compressor Oil	--	RA68EH or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	/
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	10
Compressor Power Input	W	1170
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Capillary
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	0~118
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	5~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ5
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2-1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	839×38.1×616
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	60
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.6
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	3200
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ520
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	58
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	68
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	37 23/32X25 63/64X15 53/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	40 33/64X17 53/64X28 5/32
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	40 5/8X17 61/64X29 1/64
Net Weight	lb	86
Gross Weight	lb	95.9
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	31.8

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.2
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/2
Max Distance Height	ft	82
Max Distance Length	ft	131.2

Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

Basic Parameters

Model		--	GWH36AYEXH-D6DNA1G
Product Code		--	CB635002000/CB635002001
Power Supply	**Rated Voltage**	V~	208/230
	Rated Frequency	Hz	60
	Phases	--	1
Power Supply Mode		--	Outdoor
Cooling Capacity		Btu/h	33600
Heating Capacity		Btu/h	34000
Cooling Power Input		W	3169
Heating Power Input		W	3267
Cooling Current Input		A	13.5
Heating Current Input		A	14.7
Rated Input		W	4000
Rated Cooling Current		A	20
Rated Heating Current		A	20
Air Flow Volume		CFM	794/647/618/559/500/471/441
Dehumidifying Volume		Pint/h	7.40
EER		(Btu/h)/W	10.6
COP		(Btu/h)/W	10.4
SEER		--	21
HSPF		--	8.5
Application Area		m^2	46-70

Indoor Unit Parameters

Indoor Unit Model	--	GWH36AYEXH-D6DNA1G/I
Indoor Unit Product Code	--	CB635N02000/CB635N02001
Fan Type	--	Cross-flow
Fan Diameter Length(D×L)	mm	Φ111.5×830
Cooling Speed	r/min	1450/1150/1100/1000/950/900/850
Heating Speed	r/min	1450/1200/1100/1050/1000/950/850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	60
Fan Motor RLA	A	0.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Evaporator Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Evaporator Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Evaporator Row-fin Gap	mm	2-1.2
Evaporator Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	840×25.4×381
Swing Motor Model	--	MP35CP
Swing Motor Power Output	W	2.5
Fuse Current	A	3.15
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	Cooling:52/45/44/41/40/38/36 Heating:53/46/43/42/40/38/36
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	Cooling:62/55/54/51/50/48/46 Heating:63/56/53/52/50/48/46
Dimension (WXHXD)	inch	44 51/64X13 7/64X9 51/64
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	46 57/64X16 1/32X12 7/8
Dimension of Package (LXWXH)	inch	47 3/32X16 11/32X13 17/64
Net Weight	lb	35.3
Gross Weight	lb	41.9

Outdoor Unit Parameters

Outdoor Unit Model	--	GWH36ATEXH-D6DNA1G/O
Outdoor Unit Product Code	--	CB574W18100
Compressor Manufacturer	--	ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD.
Compressor Model	--	QXFS-D280zX070
Compressor Oil	--	FW68DA or equivalent
Compressor Type	--	Rotary
Compressor Locked Rotor Amp (L.R.A)	A	40
Compressor Rated Load Amp (RLA)	A	16
Compressor Power Input	W	2294
Compressor Overload Protector	--	/
Throttling Method	--	Electron expansion valve
Set Temperature Range	°F	61~86
Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-4~122
Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range	°F	-13~75
Condenser Form	--	Aluminum Fin-copper Tube
Condenser Pipe Diameter	mm	Φ7
Condenser Rows-fin Gap	mm	2 - 1.4
Condenser Coil Length (L×D×W)	mm	955X38.1X704
Fan Motor Speed	rpm	850
Fan Motor Power Output	W	90
Fan Motor RLA	A	1.7
Fan Motor Capacitor	μF	/
Air Flow Volume	m^3/h	4500
Fan Type	--	Axial-flow

Fan Diameter	mm	Φ570
Defrosting Method	--	Automatic Defrosting
Climate Type	--	T1
Isolation	--	I
Moisture Protection	--	IPX4
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side	MPa	4.3
Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side	MPa	2.5
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	62
Sound Power Level	dB (A)	72
Dimension(WXHXD)	inch	39 3/8X29 3/8X16 13/16
Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)	inch	42 13/32X18 57/64X30 29/32
Dimension of Package(LXWXH)	inch	42 33/64X19 1/64X31 57/64
Net Weight	lb	122.4
Gross Weight	lb	133.4
Refrigerant	--	R32
Refrigerant Charge	oz	56.4

Connection Pipe Parameters

Connection Pipe Length	ft	24.6
Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge	oz/ft.	0.4
Outer Diameter of Liquid Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	1/4"
Outer Diameter of Gas Pipe(Client Allocation)(British System)	inch	5/8"
Max Distance Height	ft	82
Max Distance Length	ft	131.2

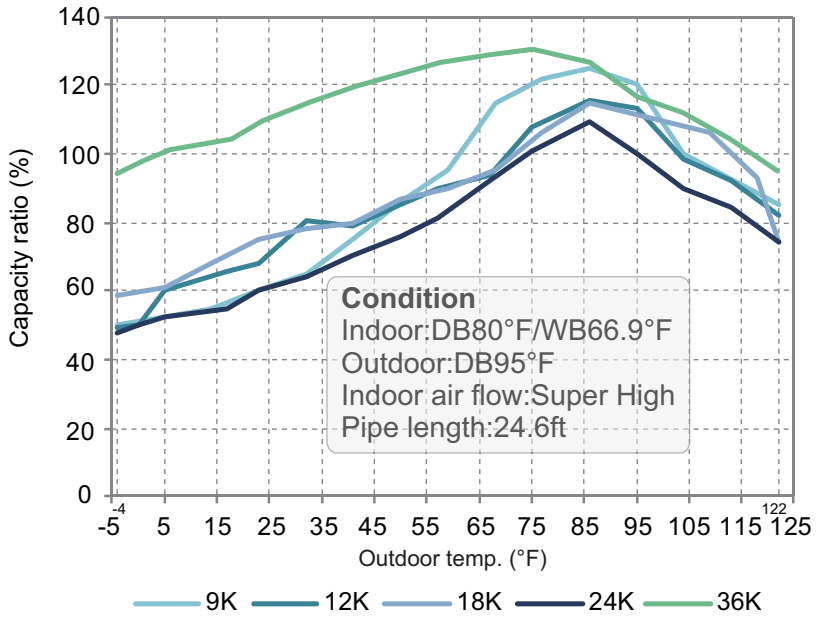
Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter.

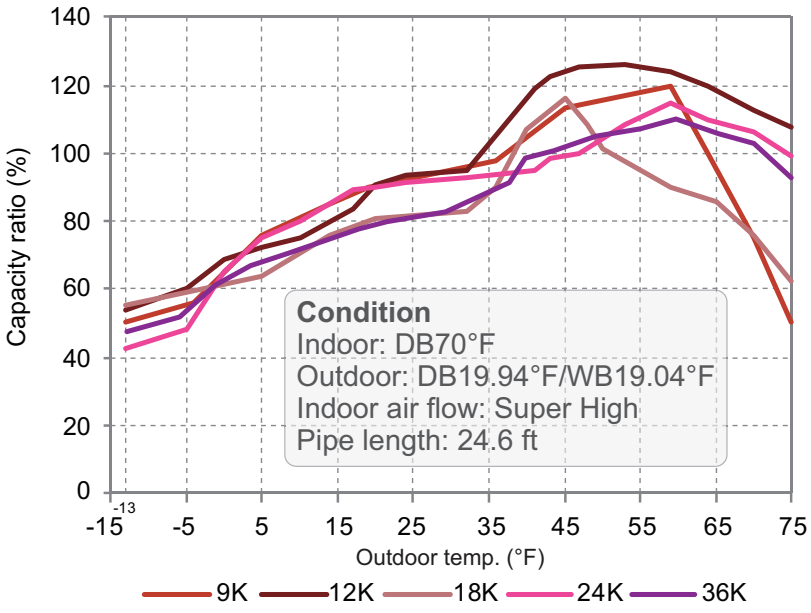
The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

3.2 Capacity Variation Ratio According to Temperature

For cooling temperature range of -4~122°F models

Cooling ▶

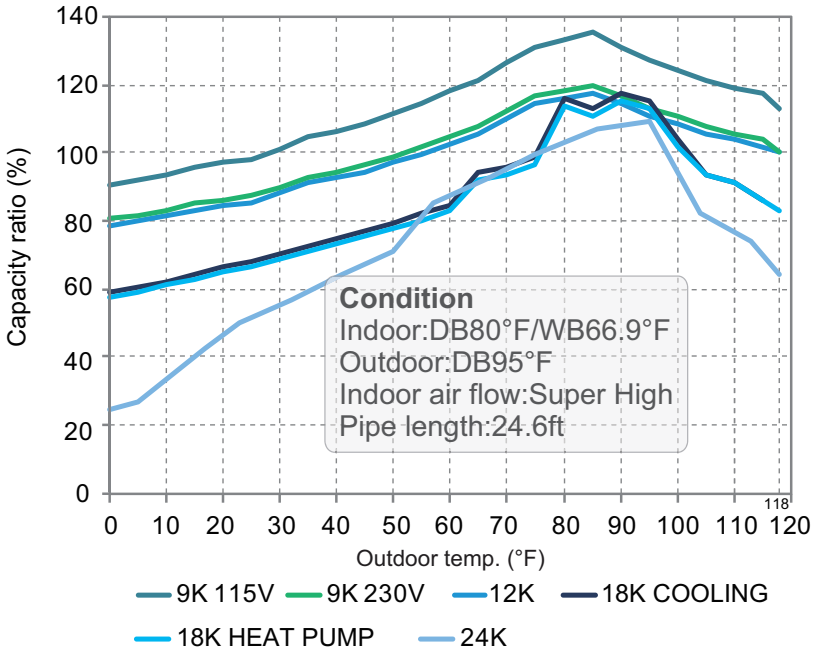


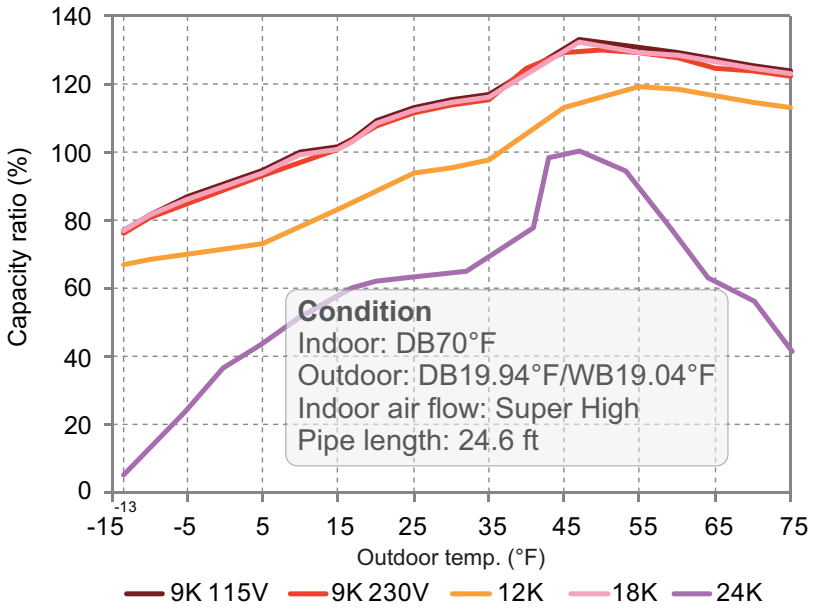


◀ Heating

For cooling temperature range of 0~118°F models except: GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I, GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K

Cooling ▶

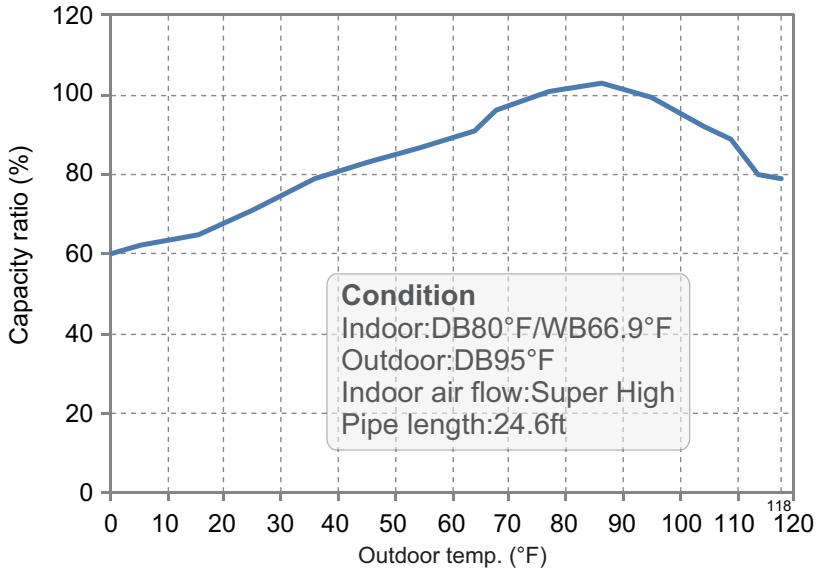


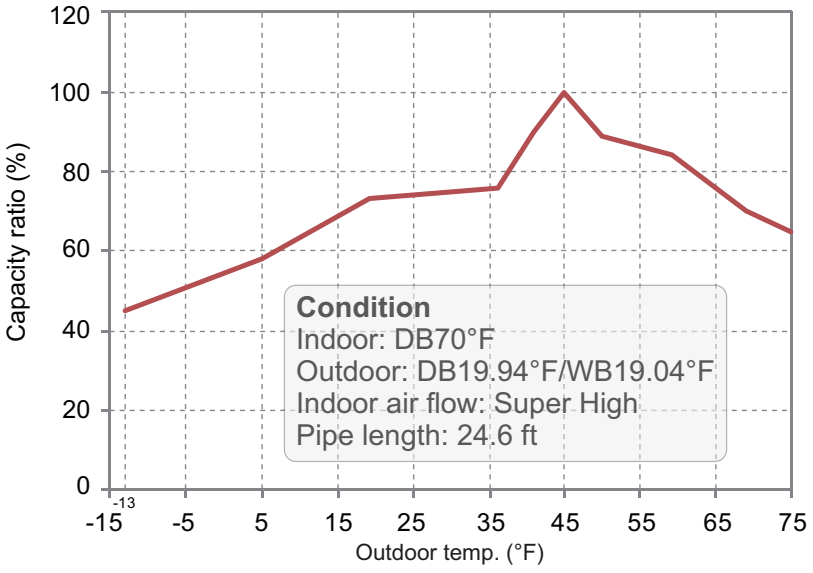


◀ Heating

For GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I model:

Cooling ▶

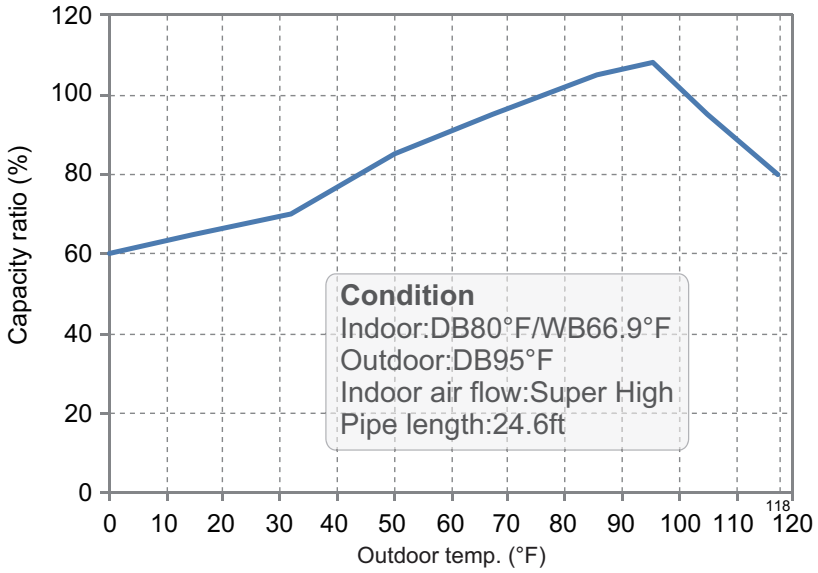


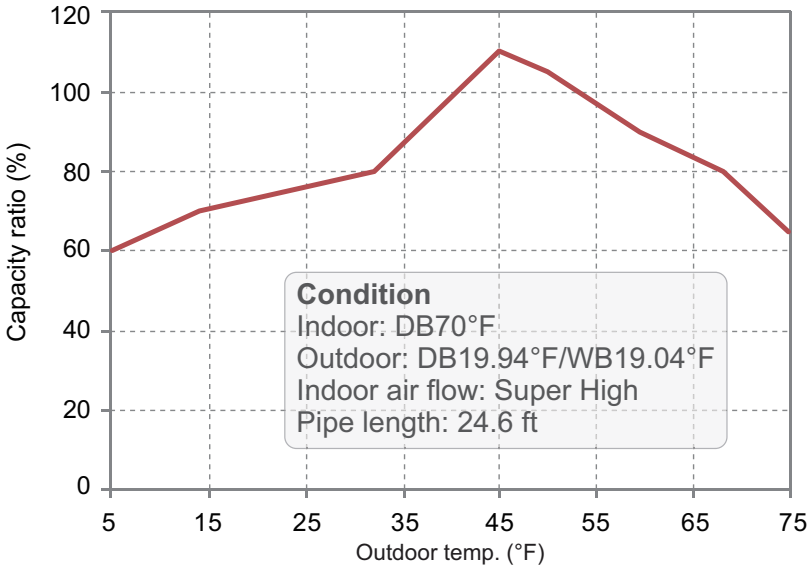


◀ Heating

For GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K model:

Cooling ▶





◀ Heating

3.3 Cooling and Heating Data Sheet in Rated Frequency

Cooling

Rated cooling condition (°F) (DB/WB)		Model	Pressure of gas pipe connecting indoor and outdoor unit	Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of heat exchanger		Fan speed of indoor unit	Fan speed of outdoor unit
Indoor	Outdoor		P (MPa)	T1 (°F)	T2 (°F)		
80/66.9	95/-	09K	0.8~1.0	in:46.4~51.8 out:51.8~57.2	in:167~181.4 out:98.6~118.4	Super High	High
80/66.9	95/-	12K	0.8~1.0	in:46.4~51.8 out:51.8~57.2	in:167~181.4 out:98.6~118.4	Super High	High
80/66.9	95/-	18K	0.8~1.0	in:46.4~51.8 out:51.8~57.2	in:167~181.4 out:98.6~118.4	Super High	High
80/66.9	95/-	24K	0.8~1.0	in:46.4~51.8 out:51.8~57.2	in:167~181.4 out:98.6~118.4	Super High	High
80/66.9	95/-	36K	0.8~1.1	in:46.8 out:52.8	in:127 out:96.8	Super High	High

Heating

Rated heating condition (°F) (DB/WB)		Model	Pressure of gas pipe connecting indoor and outdoor unit	Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of heat exchanger		Fan speed of indoor unit	Fan speed of outdoor unit
Indoor	Outdoor		P (MPa)	T1 (°F)	T2 (°F)		
70/60	19.94/19.04	09K	2.4~2.8	in:167~181.4 out:98.6~113	in:33.8~37.4 out:35.6~42.8	Super High	High
70/60	19.94/19.04	12K	2.4~2.8	in:167~181.4 out:98.6~113	in:33.8~37.4 out:35.6~42.8	Super High	High
70/60	19.94/19.04	18K	3.4~3.8	in:167~181.4 out:98.6~113	in:33.8~37.4 out:35.6~42.8	Super High	High
70/60	19.94/19.04	24K	3.4~3.8	in:167~181.4 out:98.6~113	in:33.8~37.4 out:35.6~42.8	Super High	High
70/60	19.94/19.04	36K	2.5~2.7	in:134.4 out:102	in:36 out:39	Super High	High

Instruction

T1: Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of evaporator

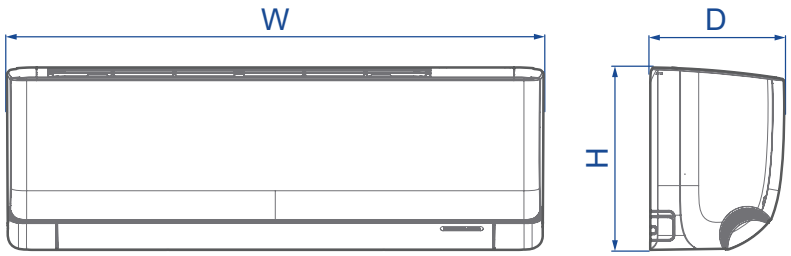
T2: Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of condenser

P: Pressure at the side of big valve

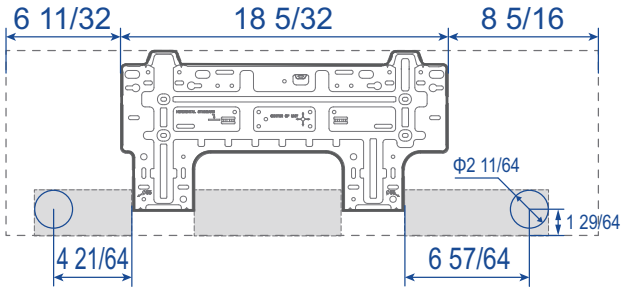
Connection pipe length: 24.6ft.

4. Outline Dimension Diagram

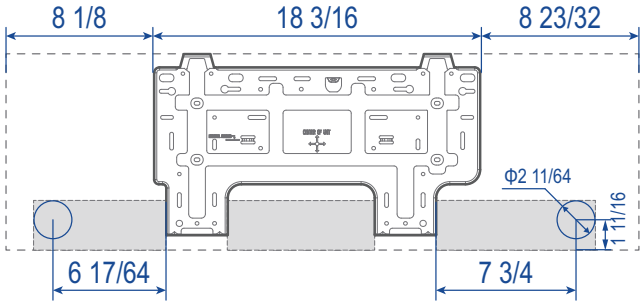
4.1 Indoor Unit



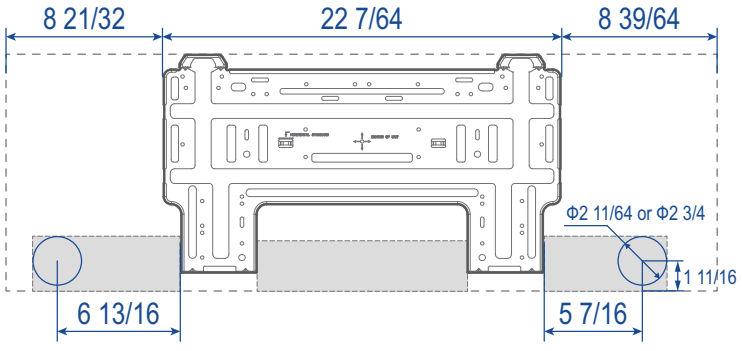
AYB



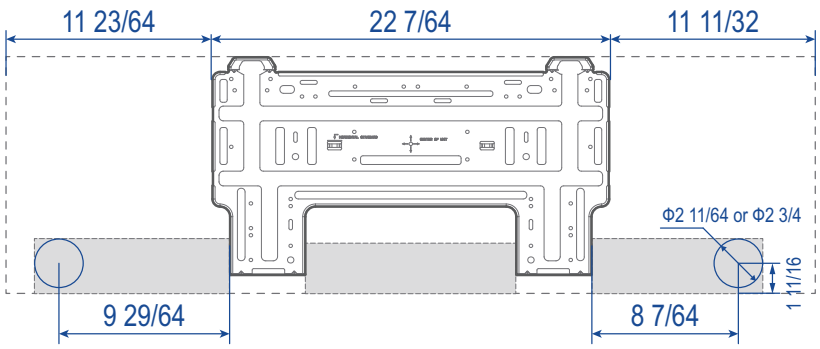
AYC



AYD



AYE

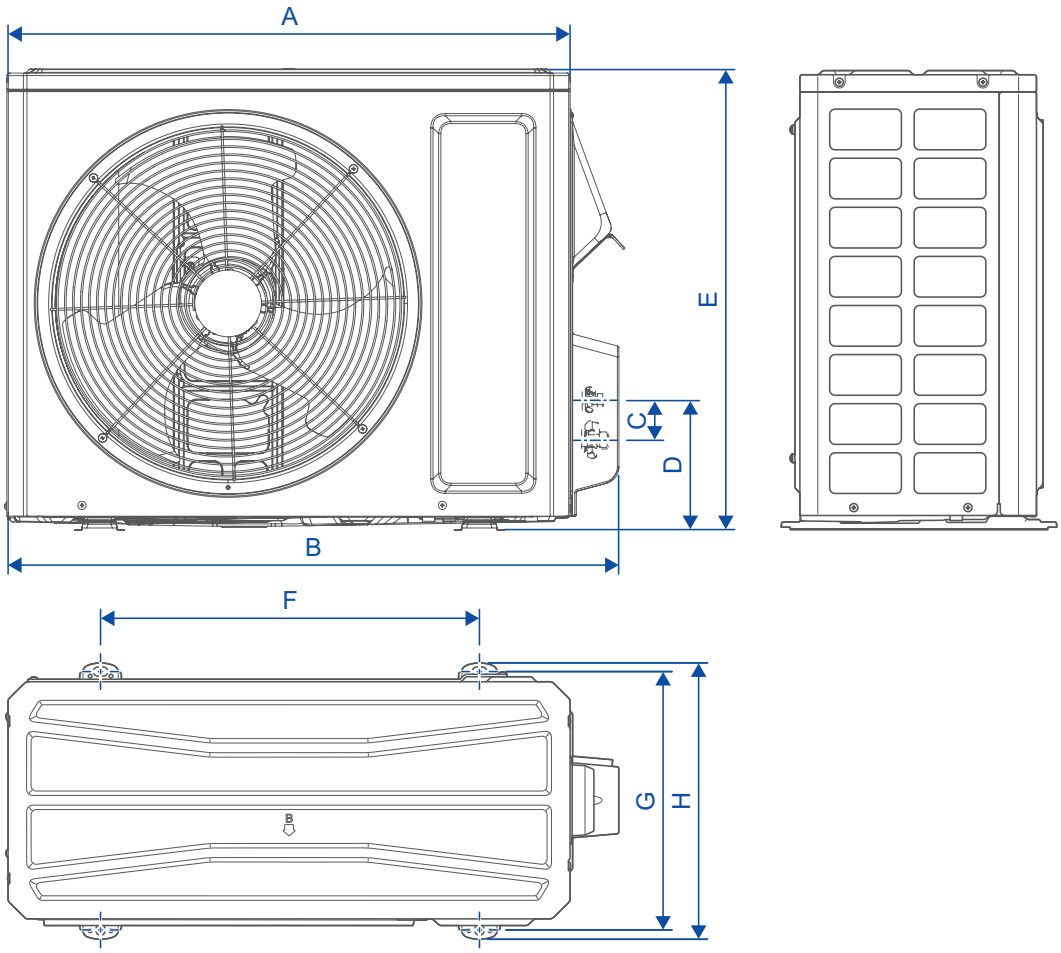


Note: Choose the diameter of piping hole according to the pipe-holesleeve.

Unit: inch

Indoor Unit Model	W	H	D
AYB	32 51/64	10 15/64	7 9/16
AYC	35 3/64	10 55/64	8 7/64
AYD	39 3/8	13 7/64	9 51/64
AYE	44 51/64	13 7/64	9 51/64

4.2 Outdoor Unit



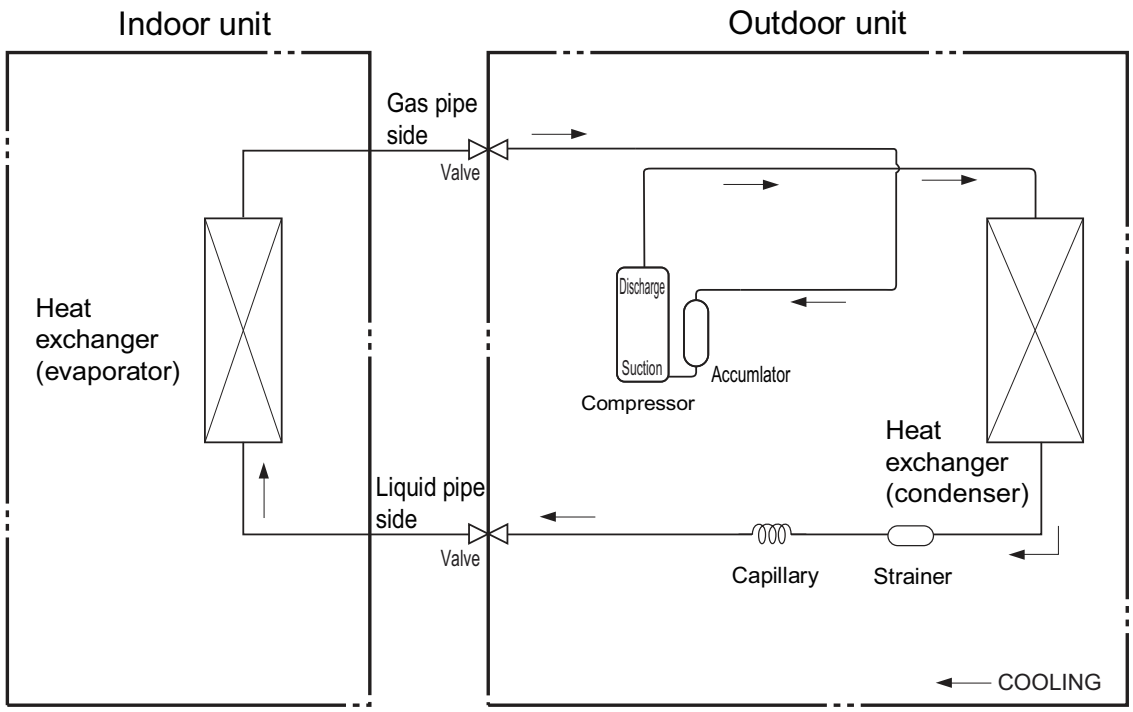
NOTE: The appearance of outdoor unit is for reference only.

Unit: inch

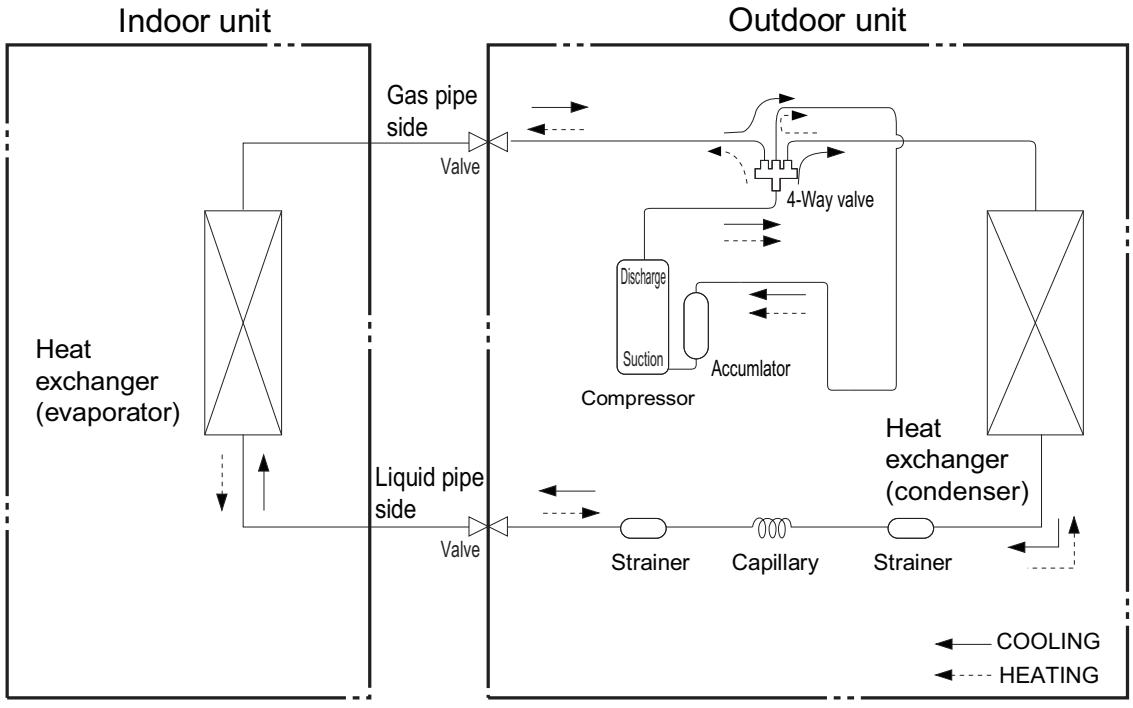
Outdoor Unit Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
XB	26 37/64	28 13/16	2 9/16	6 27/64	21 27/32	17 29/32	12 13/64	12 63/64
XD	29 21/64	31 37/64	2 9/16	6 27/64	21 27/32	20 13/64	13 1/32	13 25/32
XE	31 11/16	34 3/8	2 9/16	6 29/64	21 27/32	20 25/32	13 47/64	14 51/64
XF	35 3/64	37 23/32	2 9/16	6 33/64	25 63/64	22 7/16	14 39/64	15 53/64
XH	36 11/32	39 3/8	2 61/64	6 57/64	29 3/8	24 1/64	15 35/64	16 13/16

5. Refrigerant System Diagram

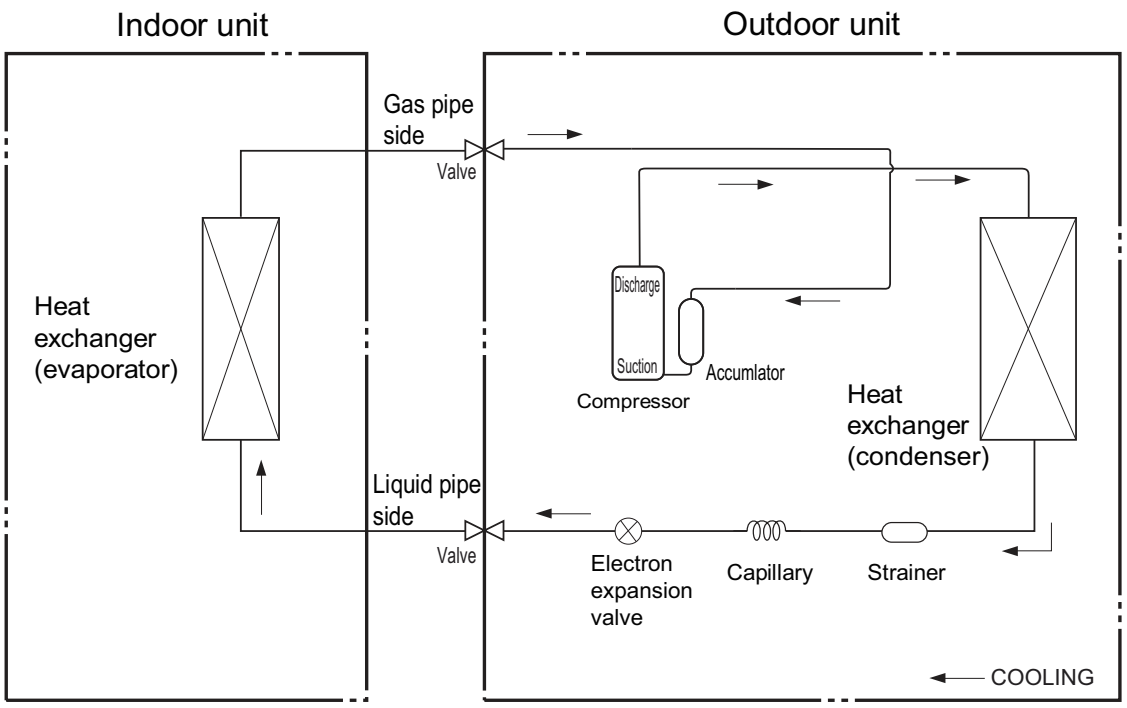
Single cooling model with capillary throttling



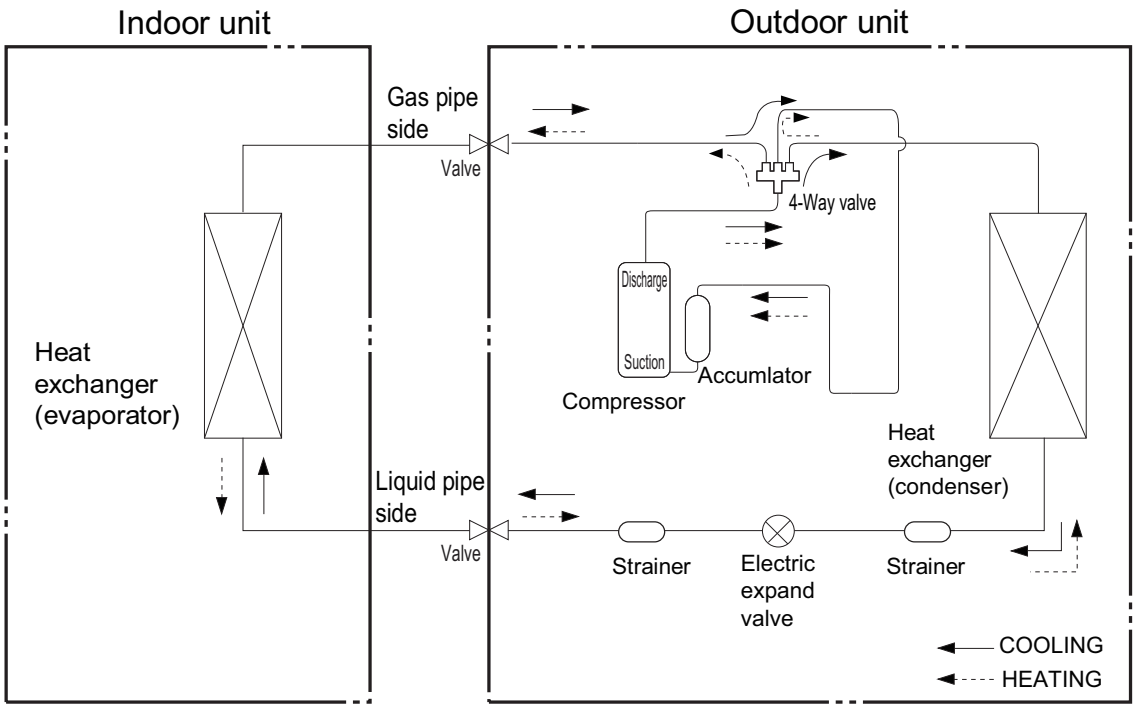
Heat pump model with capillary throttling



Single cooling model with Electron expansion valve throttling



Heat pump model with Electron expansion valve throttling



6. Electrical Part

6.1 Wiring Diagram

Instruction

Symbol	Symbol Color	Symbol	Symbol Color
WH	White	BU	Blue
YE	Yellow	BK	Black
RD	Red	OG	Orange
YEGN	Yellow/Green	GY	Gray
VT	Violet	CAP	Jumper cap
GN	Green	COMP	Compressor
BN	Brown	⏚	Grounding wire

NOTE:

Jumper cap is used to determine fan speed and the swing angle of horizontal louver for this model.

List of Electrical Wiring Diagrams for Indoor Unit

Indoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Product Code	Wiring Diagram Code for Indoor Unit
GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N00300	600007066914
GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N00400	600007066914
GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA3A/I	CB659N01000	600007066914
WZEN09HPL132AH	CB666N00200	600007066914
GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00100	600007066914
GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00700	600007066914
GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA5A/I	CB666N00700	600007066914
GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00200	600007066914
GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA3A/I	CB659N01100	600007066914
GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00900	600007066914
WZEN09HPJ132AH	CB666N00300	600007066914
GWC09AYCXB-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N00500	600007067116
GWH09AYCXB-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N00600	600007067116
GWC09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N00700	600007067116
GWH09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N00800	600007067116
GWH09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N00801	60000706711601
GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/I	CB635N01600	600007066914
GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA5C/I	CB666N01000	600007066914

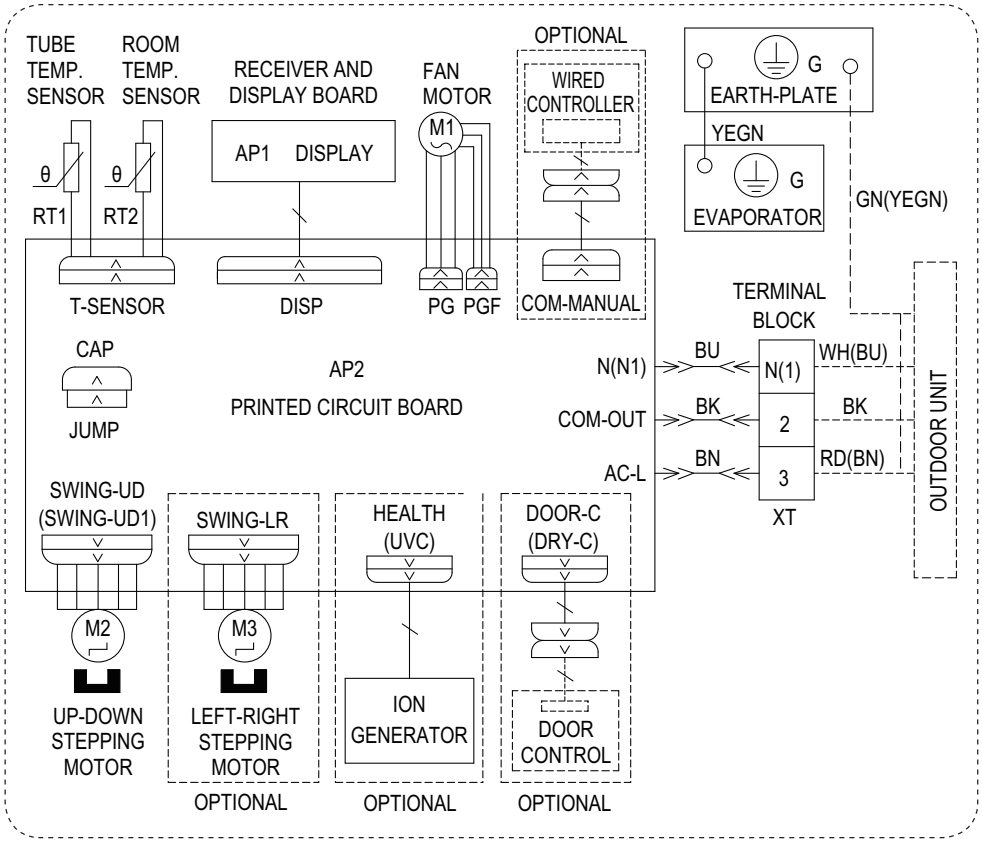
Indoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Product Code	Wiring Diagram Code for Indoor Unit
GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/I	CB635N01700	600007066914
GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA3C/I	CB659N01300	600007066914
WZEN12HPL132AH	CB666N00500	600007066914
GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N01500	600007066914
GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA5C/I	CB666N01100	600007066914
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N01800	600007066914
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA3C/I	CB659N01200	600007066914
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA4C/I	CB652N00800	600007066914
WZEN12HPJ132AH	CB666N00400	600007066914
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA5C/I	CB666N00401	600007066914
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D/I	CB635N05600	600007066914
GWC12AYCXD-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N02400	600007067116
GWH12AYCXD-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N02600	600007067116
GWC12AYCXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N02500	600007067116
GWH12AYCXD-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N02700	600007067116
GWH12AYCXD-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N02701	60000706711601
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N01100	600007067116
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA5A/I	CB666N01200	600007067116
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00900	600007067116

Indoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Product Code	Wiring Diagram Code for Indoor Unit
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA3A/I	CB659N00900	600007067116
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00600	600007067116
WZEN18HPJ132AH	CB666N00100	600007067116
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA5A/I	CB666N00101	600007067116
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03400	600007067116
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N03500	600007067116
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N02200	600007067116
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I/I	CB635N05700	600007067116
GWH18AYDXE-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N02100	600007067116
GWH18AYDXE-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N02101	60000706711601
GWC24AYEXF-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03700	600007067116
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03600	600007067116
WZEN24HPJ132AH	CB666N00600	600007067116
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA4F/I	CB652N00500	600007067116
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02900	600007067116
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02901	60000706711601
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J/I	CB635N03800	600007067116
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K/I	CB635N05800	600007067116
GWH36AYEXH-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02000	600007067116

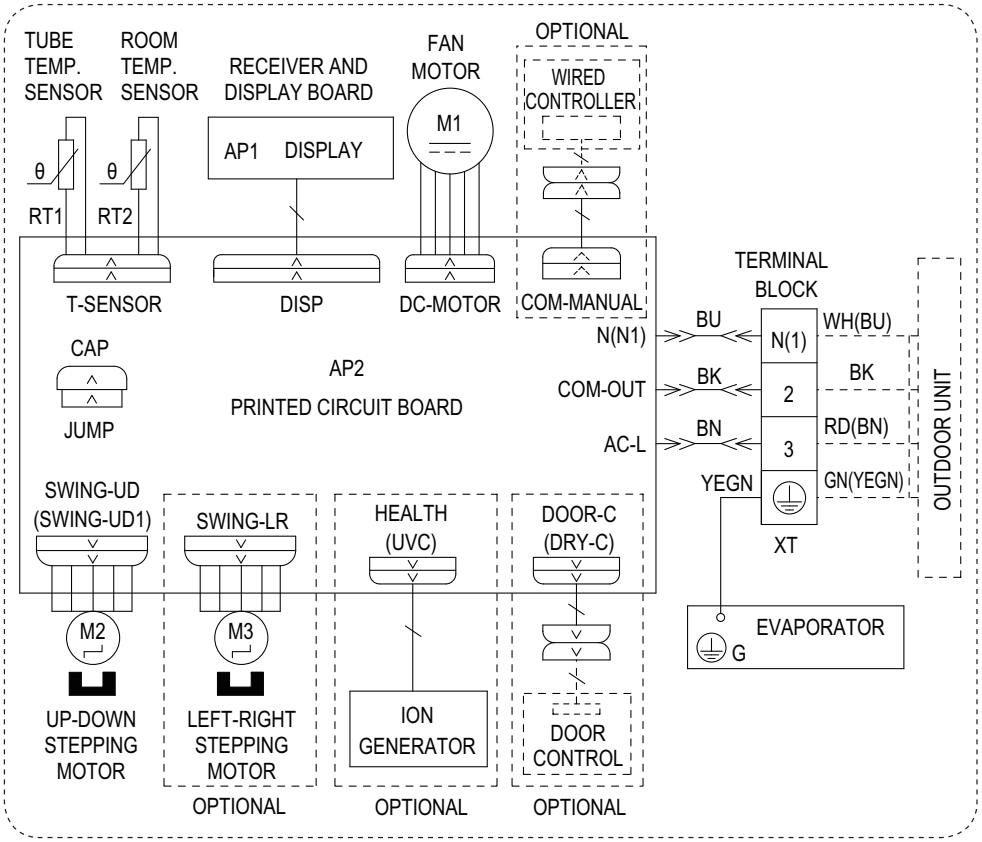
Indoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Product Code	Wiring Diagram Code for Indoor Unit
GWH36AYEXH-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02001	600007067116

These wiring diagrams are subject to change without notice; please refer to the one supplied with the unit.

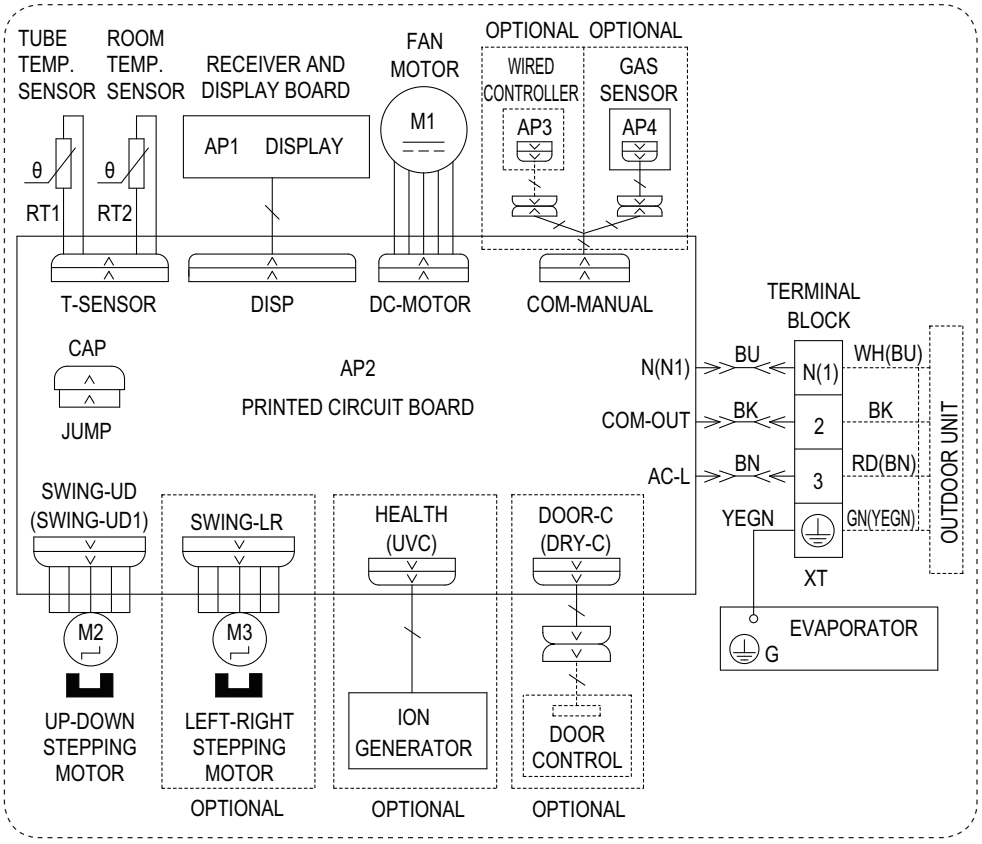
600007066914 ▶



600007067116 ▶



60000706711601 ▶



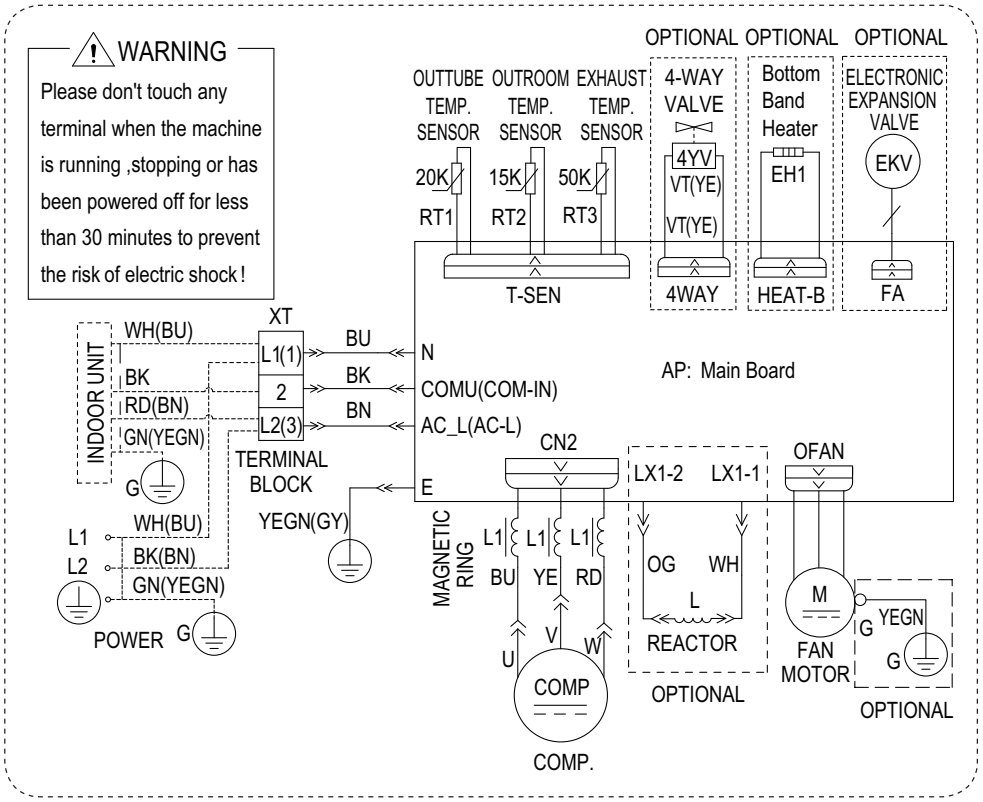
List of Electrical Wiring Diagrams for Outdoor Unit

Outdoor Unit Model	Outdoor Unit Product Code	Wiring Diagram Code for Outdoor Unit
GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/O	CB635W00300	600007065451
WZEN09HPL132AO	CB635W00400	600007065451
GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/O	CB635W00100	60000706385601
WZEN09HPJ132AO	CB635W00200	60000706385601
GWC09ATCXB-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W15400	600007065451
GWH09ATCXB-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W17300	600007065451
GWC09ATCXB-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W14800	600007063856
GWH09ATCXB-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W17200	600007063856
GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/O	CB635W01600	600007065451
WZEN12HPL132AO	CB635W01700	600007065451
GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/O	CB635W01500	60000706385601
WZEN12HPJ132AO	CB635W01800	60000706385601
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D/O	CB635W05600	60000706385601
GWC12ATCXD-A6DNA1A/O	CB574W14200	600007065451
GWH12ATCXD-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W17000	600007065451
GWC12ATCXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W13800	600007063856
GWH12ATCXD-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W17100	600007063856
GWC18ATDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W17600	600007066431

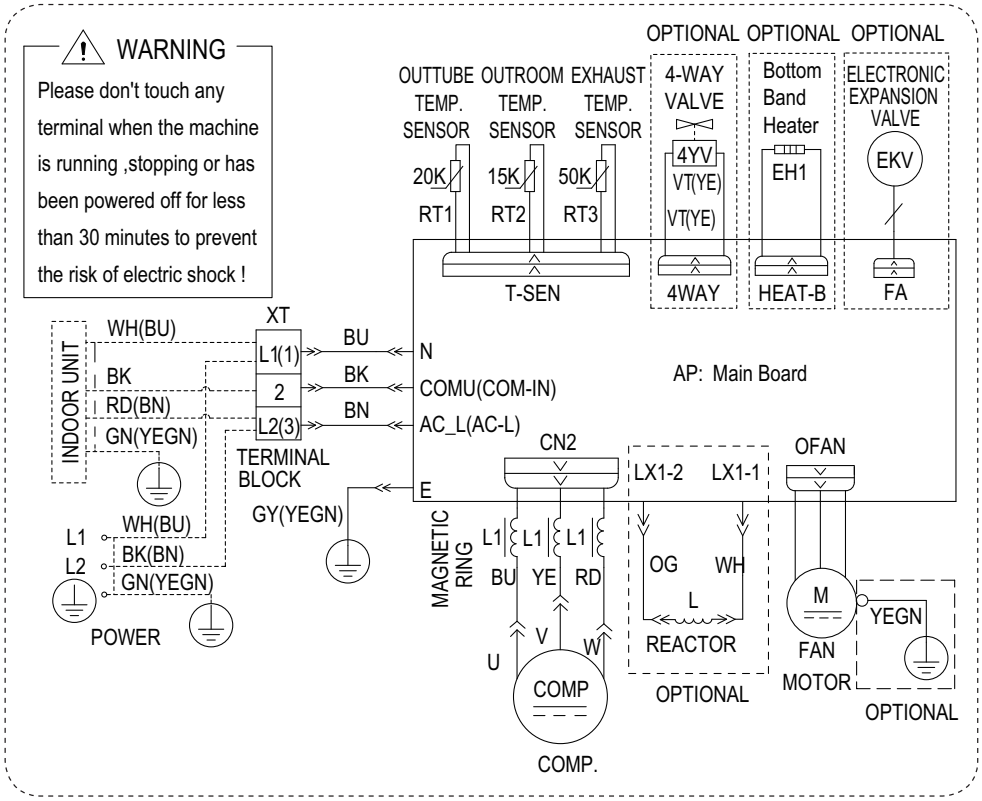
Outdoor Unit Model	Outdoor Unit Product Code	Wiring Diagram Code for Outdoor Unit
GWH18ATDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W17700	600007066431
GWC18ATDXD-D6DNA1C/O	CB574W13900	600007066431
GWH18ATDXE-D6DNA1C/O	CB574W18900	600007066431
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB635W01100	600007066431
WZEN18HPJ132AO	CB635W00900	600007066431
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I/O	CB635W05700	600007066431
GWC24ATEXF-D6DNA1F/O	CB574W17900	600007066424
WZEN24HPJ132AO	CB574W17800	600007066468
GWH24ATEXF-D6DNA1G/O	CB574W18000	600007066424
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J/O	CB635W03800	600007066424
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K/O	CB635W05800	600007066424
GWH36ATEXH-D6DNA1G/O	CB574W18100	600007066424

These wiring diagrams are subject to change without notice; please refer to the one supplied with the unit.

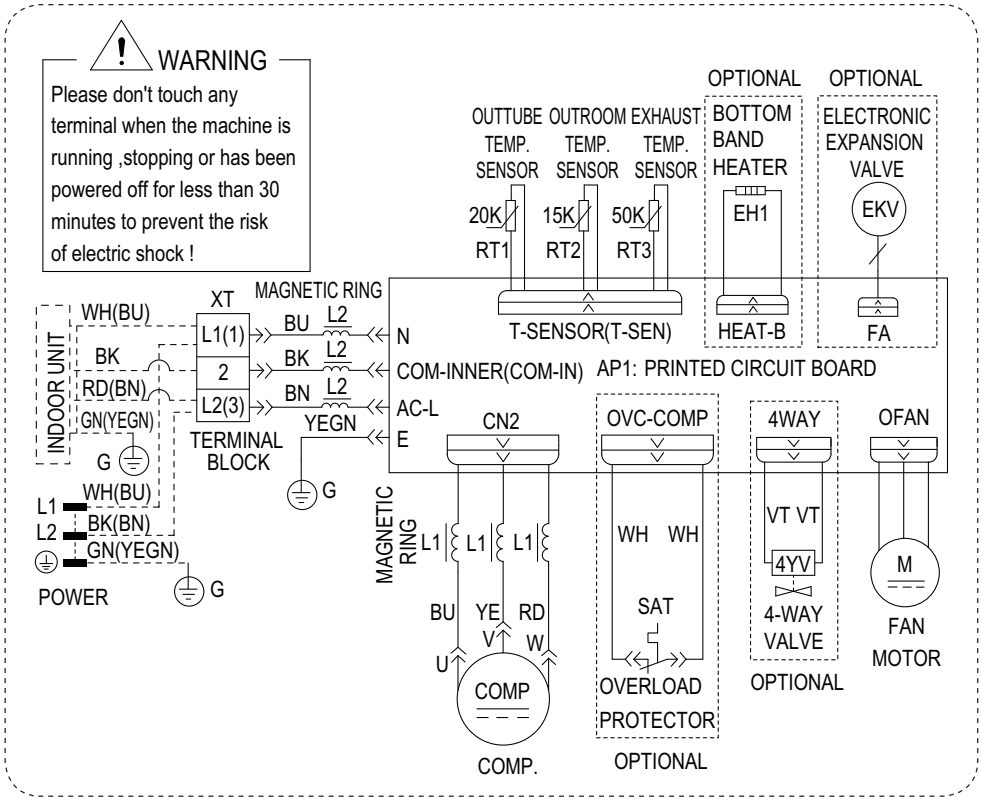
600007063856 ▶



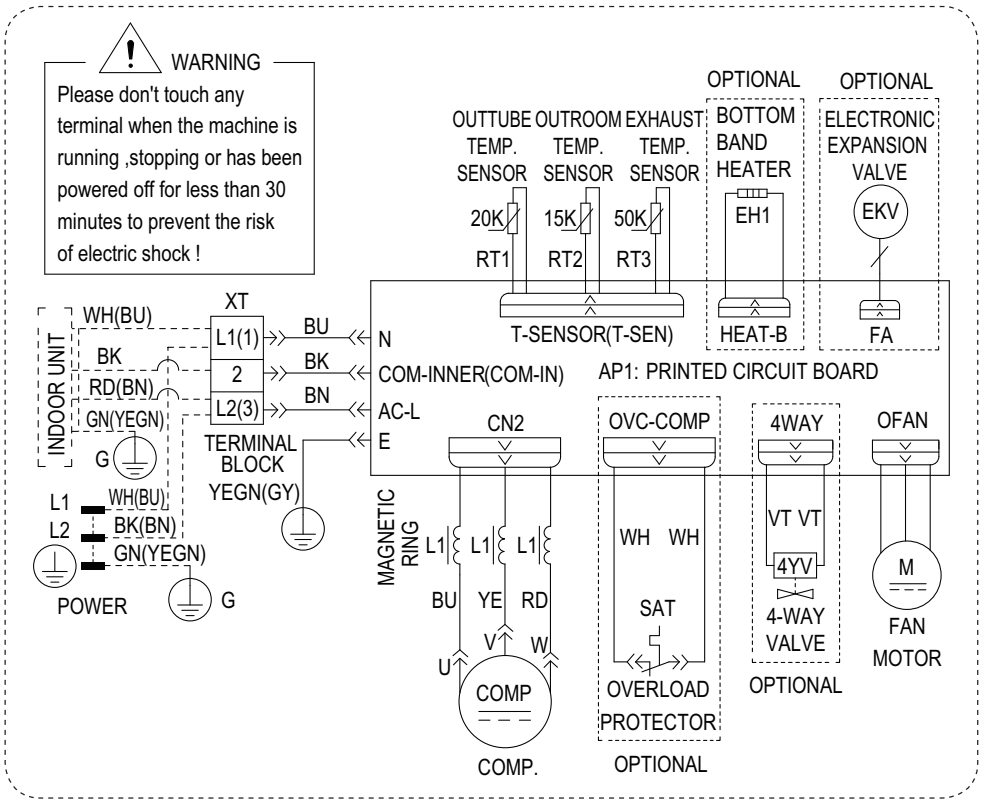
60000706385601 ▶



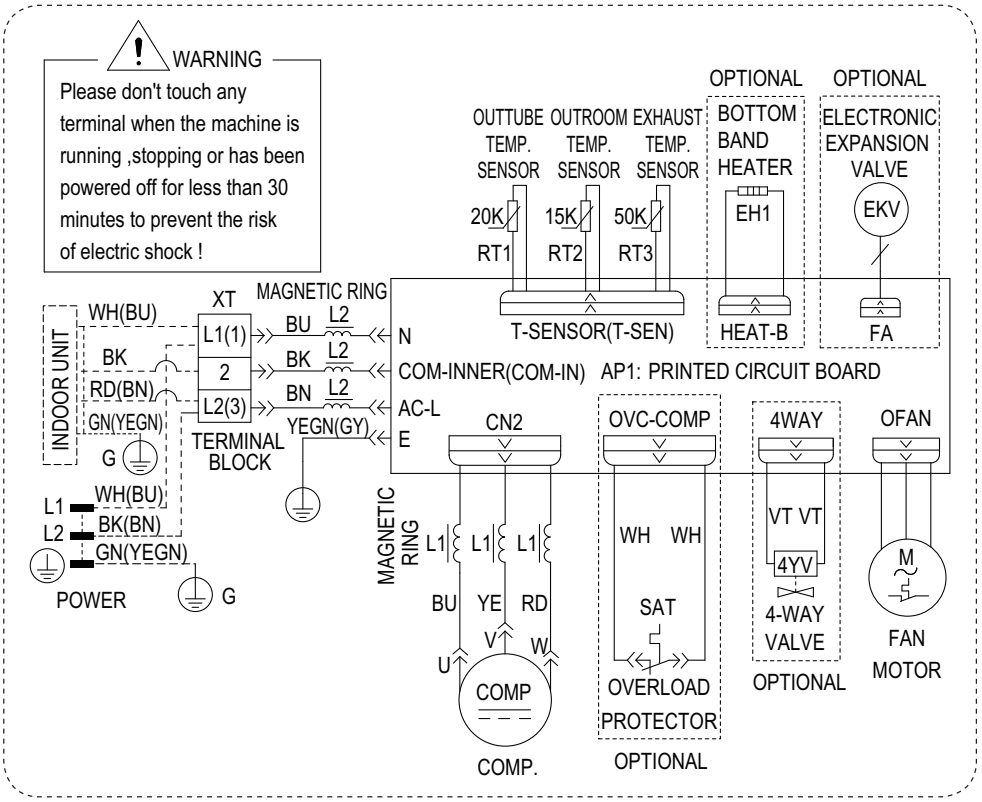
600007066424 ▶



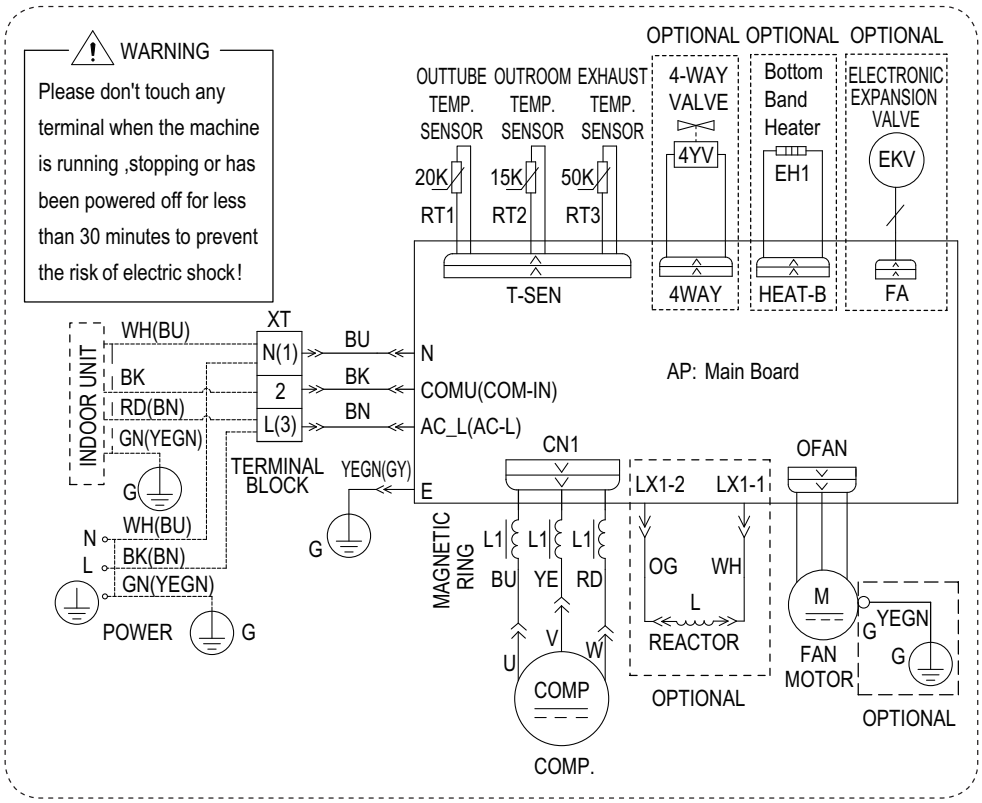
600007066431 ▶



600007066468 ▶



600007065451 ▶



6.2 Printed Circuit Board Diagram

List of Printed Circuit Board Diagrams for Indoor Unit

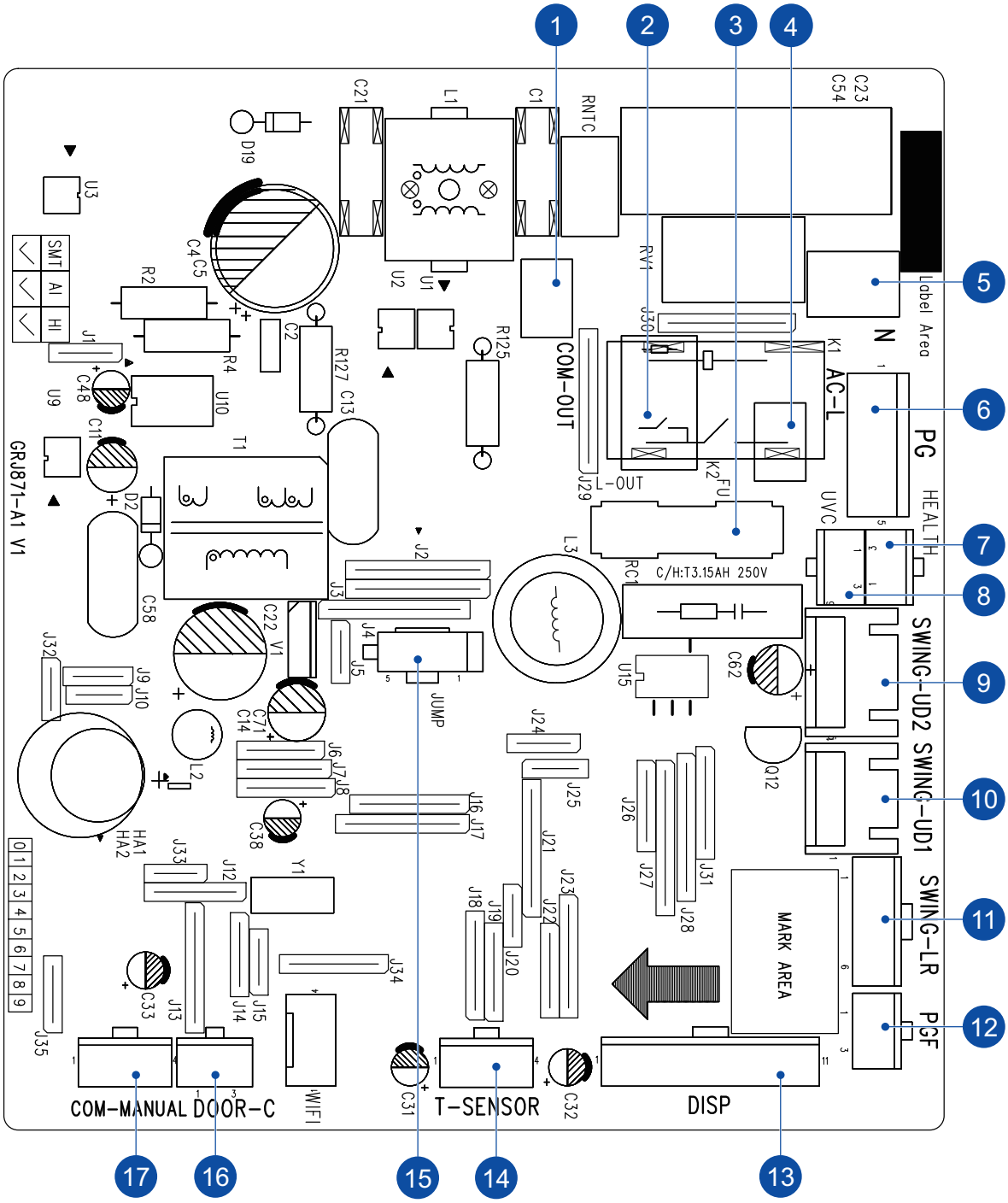
Indoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Product Code	Printed Circuit Board Model for Indoor Unit
GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N00300	GRJ871-A1
GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N00400	GRJ871-A1
GWH09AYBXB-A6DNA3A/I	CB659N01000	GRJ871-A1
WZEN09HPL132AH	CB666N00200	GRJ871-A1
GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00100	GRJ871-A1
GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00700	GRJ871-A1
GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA5A/I	CB666N00700	GRJ871-A1
GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00200	GRJ871-A1
GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA3A/I	CB659N01100	GRJ871-A1
GWH09AYBXB-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00900	GRJ871-A1
WZEN09HPJ132AH	CB666N00300	GRJ871-A1
GWC09AYCXB-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N00500	GRJ869-A
GWH09AYCXB-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N00600	GRJ869-A
GWC09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N00700	GRJ869-A
GWH09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N00800	GRJ869-A
GWH09AYCXB-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N00801	GRJ869-A
GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/I	CB635N01600	GRJ871-A1

Indoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Product Code	Printed Circuit Board Model for Indoor Unit
GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA5C/I	CB666N01000	GRJ871-A1
GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/I	CB635N01700	GRJ871-A1
GWH12AYBXB-A6DNA3C/I	CB659N01300	GRJ871-A1
WZEN12HPL132AH	CB666N00500	GRJ871-A1
GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N01500	GRJ871-A1
GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA5C/I	CB666N01100	GRJ871-A1
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N01800	GRJ871-A1
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA3C/I	CB659N01200	GRJ871-A1
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA4C/I	CB652N00800	GRJ871-A1
WZEN12HPJ132AH	CB666N00400	GRJ871-A1
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA5C/I	CB666N00401	GRJ871-A1
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D/I	CB635N05600	GRJ871-A1
GWC12AYCXD-A6DNA1A/I	CB635N02400	GRJ869-A
GWH12AYCXD-A6DNA1B/I	CB635N02600	GRJ869-A
GWC12AYCXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N02500	GRJ869-A
GWH12AYCXD-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N02700	GRJ869-A
GWH12AYCXD-D6DNA1B/I	CB635N02701	GRJ869-A
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N01100	GRJ869-A
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA5A/I	CB666N01200	GRJ869-A

Indoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Product Code	Printed Circuit Board Model for Indoor Unit
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/I	CB635N00900	GRJ869-A
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA3A/I	CB659N00900	GRJ869-A
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA4A/I	CB652N00600	GRJ869-A
WZEN18HPJ132AH	CB666N00100	GRJ869-A
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA5A/I	CB666N00101	GRJ869-A
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03400	GRJ869-A
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N03500	GRJ869-A
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N02200	GRJ869-A
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I/I	CB635N05700	GRJ869-A
GWH18AYDXE-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N02100	GRJ869-A
GWH18AYDXE-D6DNA1C/I	CB635N02101	GRJ869-A
GWC24AYEXF-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03700	GRJ869-A
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1F/I	CB635N03600	GRJ869-A
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA4F/I	CB652N00500	GRJ869-A
WZEN24HPJ132AH	CB666N00600	GRJ869-A
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02900	GRJ869-A
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02901	GRJ869-A
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J/I	CB635N03800	GRJ869-A
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K/I	CB635N05800	GRJ869-A

Indoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Product Code	Printed Circuit Board Model for Indoor Unit
GWH36AYEXH-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02000	GRJ869-A
GWH36AYEXH-D6DNA1G/I	CB635N02001	GRJ869-A

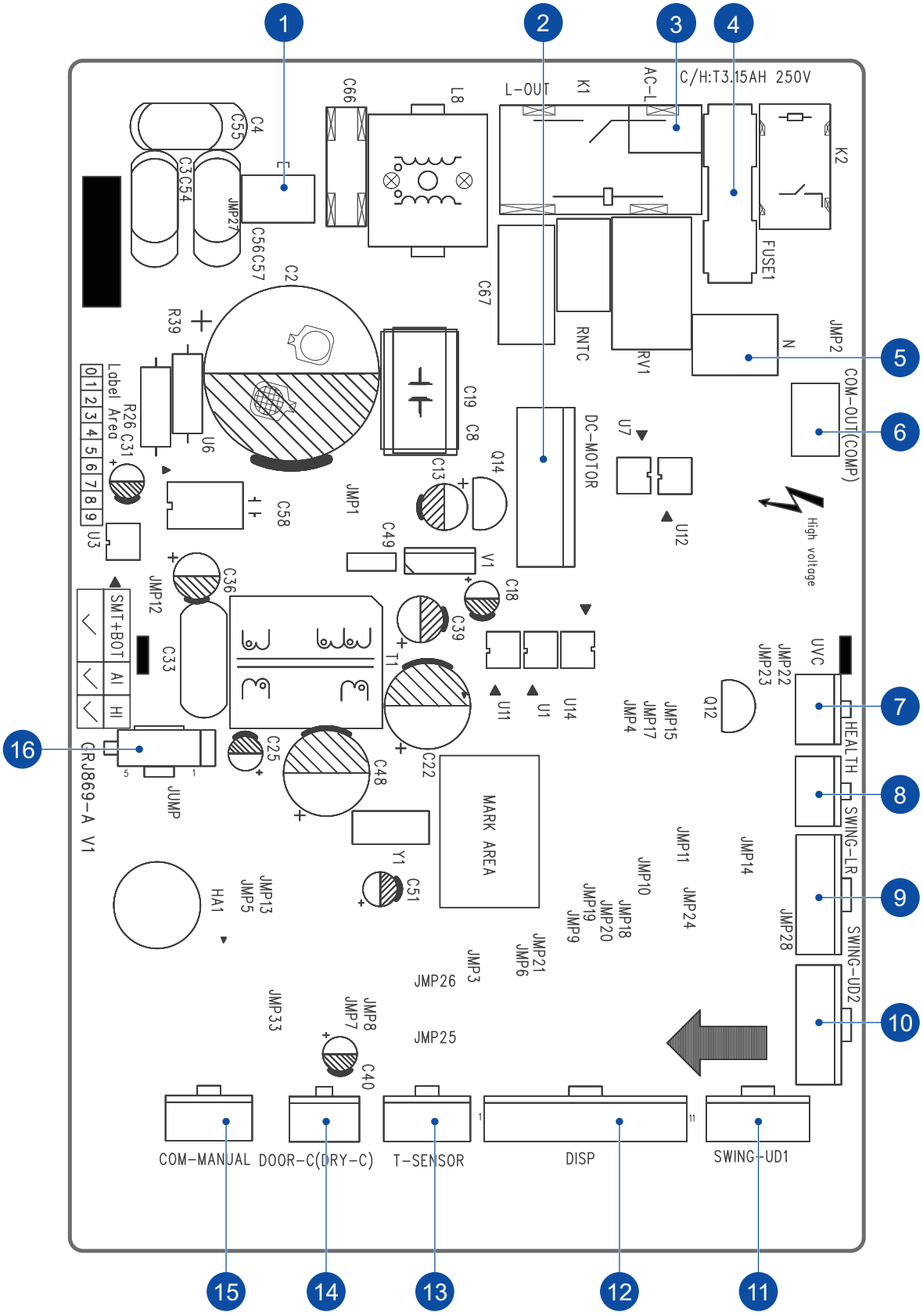
GRJ871-A1


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
GRJ871-A1 V1
COM-MANUAL
DOOR-C
WIFI
T-SENSOR
DISP
COM-OUT
L-OUT
AC-L
N
PG
HEALTH
UVC
SWING-UD2
SWING-UD1
SWING-LR
PGF
MARK AREA
JUMP
C/H:T3.15AH 250V
Label Area

No.	Name
1	Communication Wire Insertion
2	Live Wire Insertion (Outdoor unit)
3	Fuse
4	Live Wire Insertion
5	Neutral Wire Insertion
6	PG Motor Needle Stand
7	Plasmacluster Ion Needle Stand
8	Ultraviolet cleaning Needle Stand
9	Up & Down Swing Needle Stand 2

No.	Name
10	Up & Down Swing Needle Stand 1
11	Left & Right Swing Needle Stand
12	PG Motor Feedback Needle Stand
13	Display Board Needle Stand
14	Temperature Sensor Tube Needle Stand
15	Jumper
16	Door Control Needle Stand
17	Wired Controller Needle Stand

GRJ869-A


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
L-OUT
AC-L
C/H:T3.15AH 250V
K1
K2
FUSE1
L8
C66
C55
C4
C3
C54
JMP27
C56
C57
C2
C67
RNTC
RV1
N
JMP2
COM-OUT(COMP)
R39
R26
C31
U6
C19
C8
Q14
C13
JMP1
C58
C49
V1
DC-MOTOR
U7
U12
High voltage
Label Area
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
U3
C36
JMP12
C33
C18
C39
T1
U11
U1
U14
JMP15
JMP17
JMP4
Q12
JMP22
JMP23
UVC
HEALTH
SMT+BOT
AI
HI
GRJ869-A V1
JUMP
C25
C48
C22
MARK AREA
SWING-LR
JMP11
JMP14
Y1
C51
HA1
JMP13
JMP5
JMP10
JMP18
JMP20
JMP19
JMP9
JMP24
JMP28
JMP21
JMP6
JMP3
JMP26
JMP33
JMP8
JMP7
JMP25
C40
SWING-UD2
COM-MANUAL
DOOR-C(DRY-C)
T-SENSOR
DISP
SWING-UD1

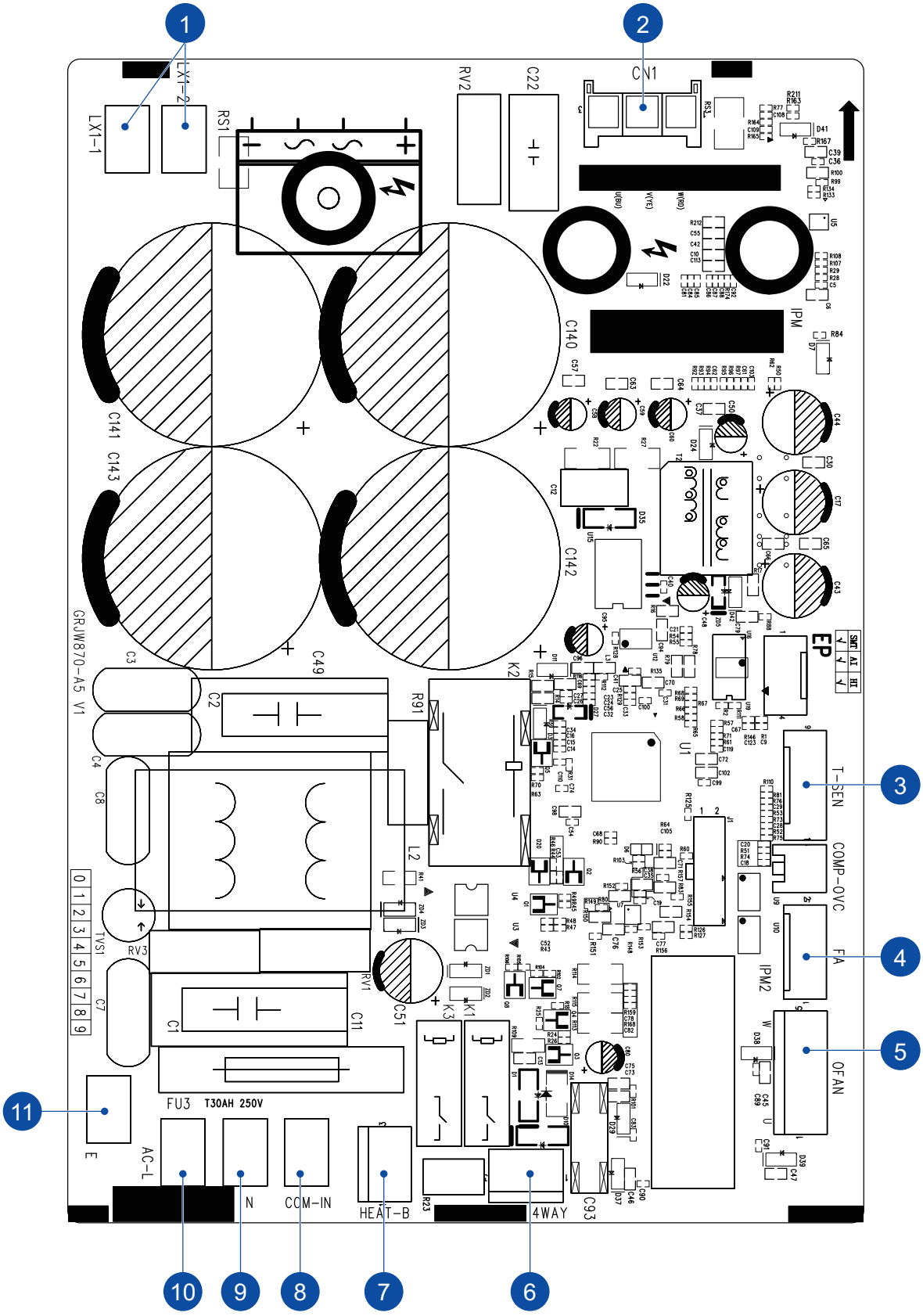
No.	Name	No.	Name
1	Earthing Wire Insertion	9	Left & Right Swing Needle Stand
2	Brushless DC Motor Needle Stand	10	Up & Down Swing Needle Stand 2
3	Live Wire Insertion	11	Up & Down Swing Needle Stand 1
4	Fuse	12	Display Board Needle Stand
5	Neutral Wire Insertion	13	Temperature Sensor Needle Stand
6	Communication Wire Insertion	14	Door Control Needle Stand (Dry Contact)
7	Ultraviolet Cleaning Needle Stand	15	Wired Controller Needle Stand
8	Health Function Needle Stand	16	Jumper Needle Stand

List of Printed Circuit Board Diagrams for Outdoor Unit

Outdoor Unit Model	Outdoor Unit Product Code	Printed Circuit Board Model for Outdoor Unit
GWC09AYBXB-A6DNA1A/O	CB635W00300	GRJW870-A5
WZEN09HPL132AO	CB635W00400	GRJW870-A5
GWC09AYBXB-D6DNA1A/O	CB635W00100	GRJW902-A
WZEN09HPJ132AO	CB635W00200	GRJW902-A
GWC09ATCXB-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W15400	GRJW870-A5
GWH09ATCXB-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W17300	GRJW870-A5
GWC09ATCXB-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W14800	GRJW902-A
GWH09ATCXB-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W17200	GRJW902-A
GWC12AYBXB-A6DNA1C/O	CB635W01600	GRJW870-A5
WZEN12HPL132AO	CB635W01700	GRJW870-A5
GWC12AYBXB-D6DNA1C/O	CB635W01500	GRJW902-A
WZEN12HPJ132AO	CB635W01800	GRJW902-A
GWH12AYBXB-D6DNA1D/O	CB635W05600	GRJW902-A7
GWC12ATCXD-A6DNA1A/O	CB574W14200	GRJW870-A5
GWH12ATCXD-A6DNA1B/O	CB574W17000	GRJW870-A5
GWC12ATCXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W13800	GRJW902-A
GWH12ATCXD-D6DNA1B/O	CB574W17100	GRJW902-A
GWC18AYDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB635W01100	GRJW912-A

Outdoor Unit Model	Outdoor Unit Product Code	Printed Circuit Board Model for Outdoor Unit
WZEN18HPJ132AO	CB635W00900	GRJW912-A
GWC18ATDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W17600	GRJW912-A
GWH18ATDXD-D6DNA1A/O	CB574W17700	GRJW912-A
GWC18ATDXD-D6DNA1C/O	CB574W13900	GRJW912-A
GWH18AYDXD-D6DNA1I/O	CB635W05700	GRJW912-A
GWH18ATDXE-D6DNA1C/O	CB574W18900	GRJW918-A2
GWC24ATEXF-D6DNA1F/O	CB574W17900	GRJW924-A3
WZEN24HPJ132AO	CB574W17800	GRJW924-A1
GWH24ATEXF-D6DNA1G/O	CB574W18000	GRJW924-A3
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1J/O	CB635W03800	GRJW924-A3
GWH24AYEXF-D6DNA1K/O	CB635W05800	GRJW924-A3
GWH36ATEXH-D6DNA1G/O	CB574W18100	GRJW936-A

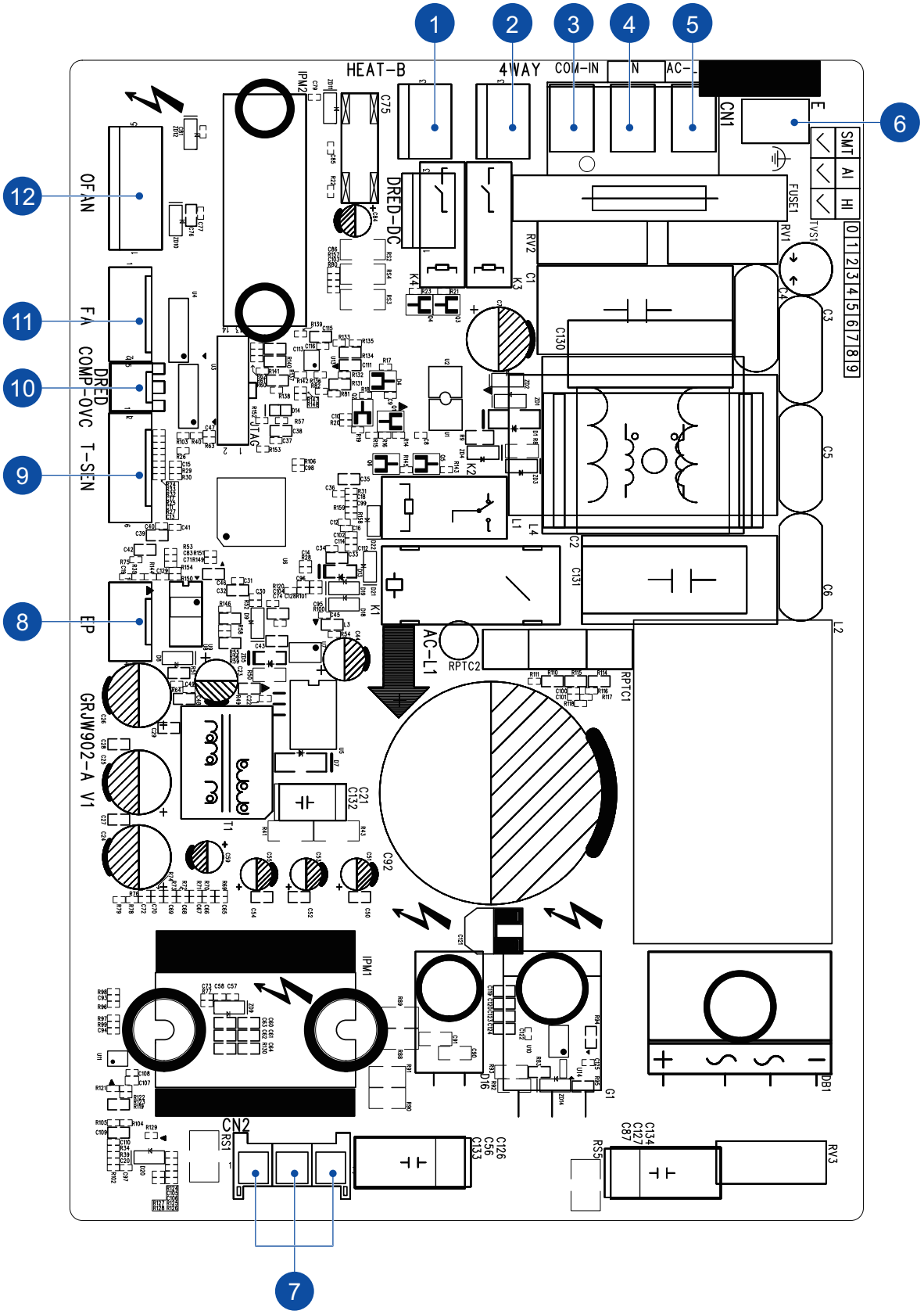
GRJW870-A5


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
LX1-1
LX1-2
CN1
RV2
C22
RS1
C140
C141
C143
C142
C49
C3
C2
C4
C8
C7
C1
C11
C51
R91
L2
K1
K2
K3
RV1
RV3
TVS1
FU3 T30AH 250V
GRJW870-A5 V1
IPM
EP
T-SEN
COMP-OVC
FA
IPM2
OFAN
AC-L
N
COM-IN
HEAT-B
4WAY
C93

No.	Name
1	Interface of reactor
2	Three-phase terminal of compressor
3	Temperature sensor Needle Stand
4	Electronic expansion valve
5	Outdoor fan Needle Stand
6	4-way valve Needle Stand

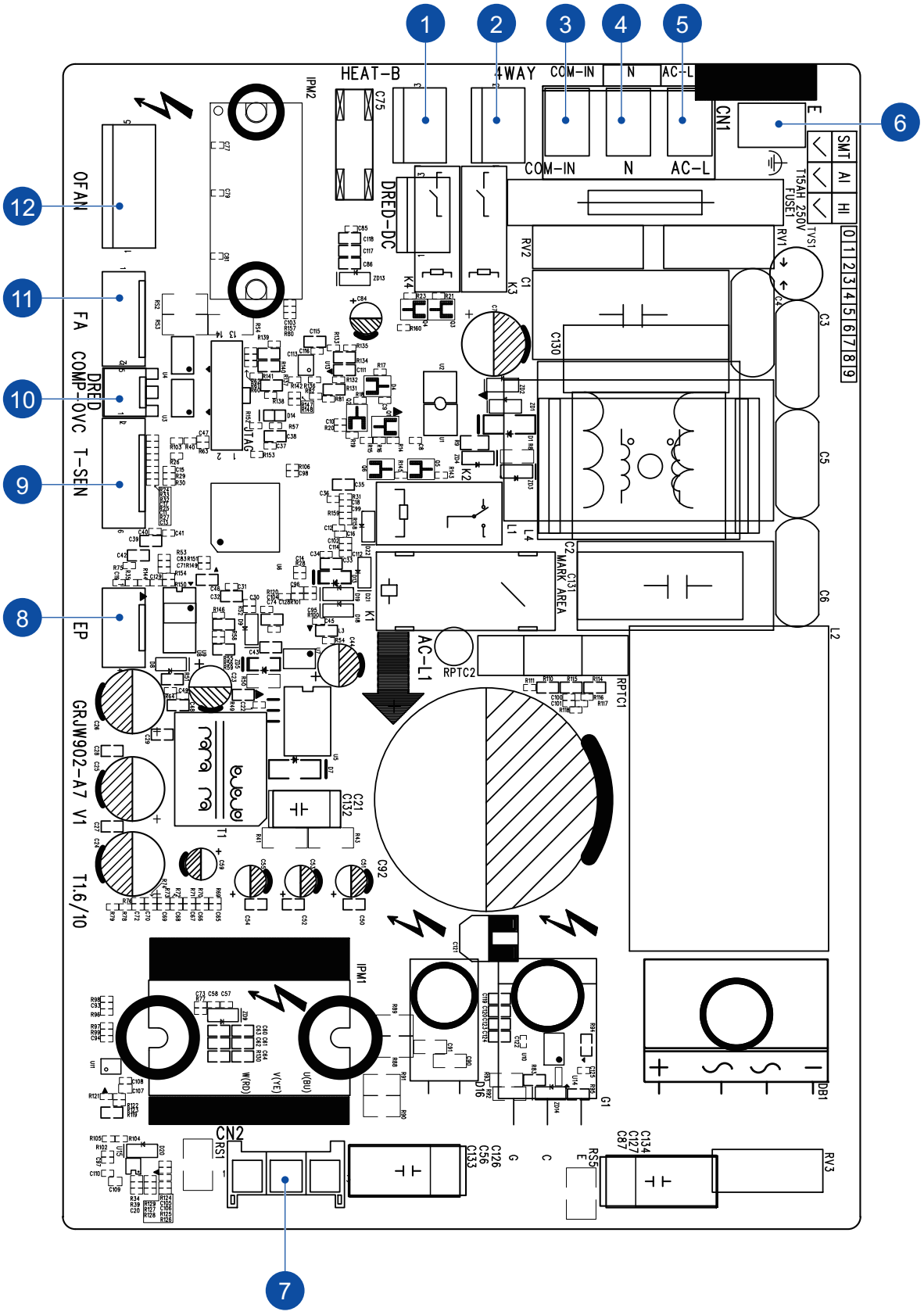
No.	Name
7	Electric heating of chasssis Needle Stand
8	Terminal of communication wire
9	Neutral wire Insertion
10	Live wire Insertion
11	Earthing wire Insertion

GRJW902-A


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
HEAT-B
4WAY
COM-IN
N
AC-L
CN1
SMT
AI
HI
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
FUSE1
TVS1
RV1
RV2
DRED-DC
K1
K2
K3
K4
C1
C2
C3
C4
C5
C6
C130
C131
L1
L2
L4
AC-L1
RPTC1
RPTC2
OFAN
FA
COMP-OVC
DRED
T-SEN
EIP
GRJW902-A V1
T1
C21
C132
C92
IPM1
IPM2
CN2
CRS1
C126
C56
C133
C134
C127
C87
RS5
RV3
D16
G1
DB1

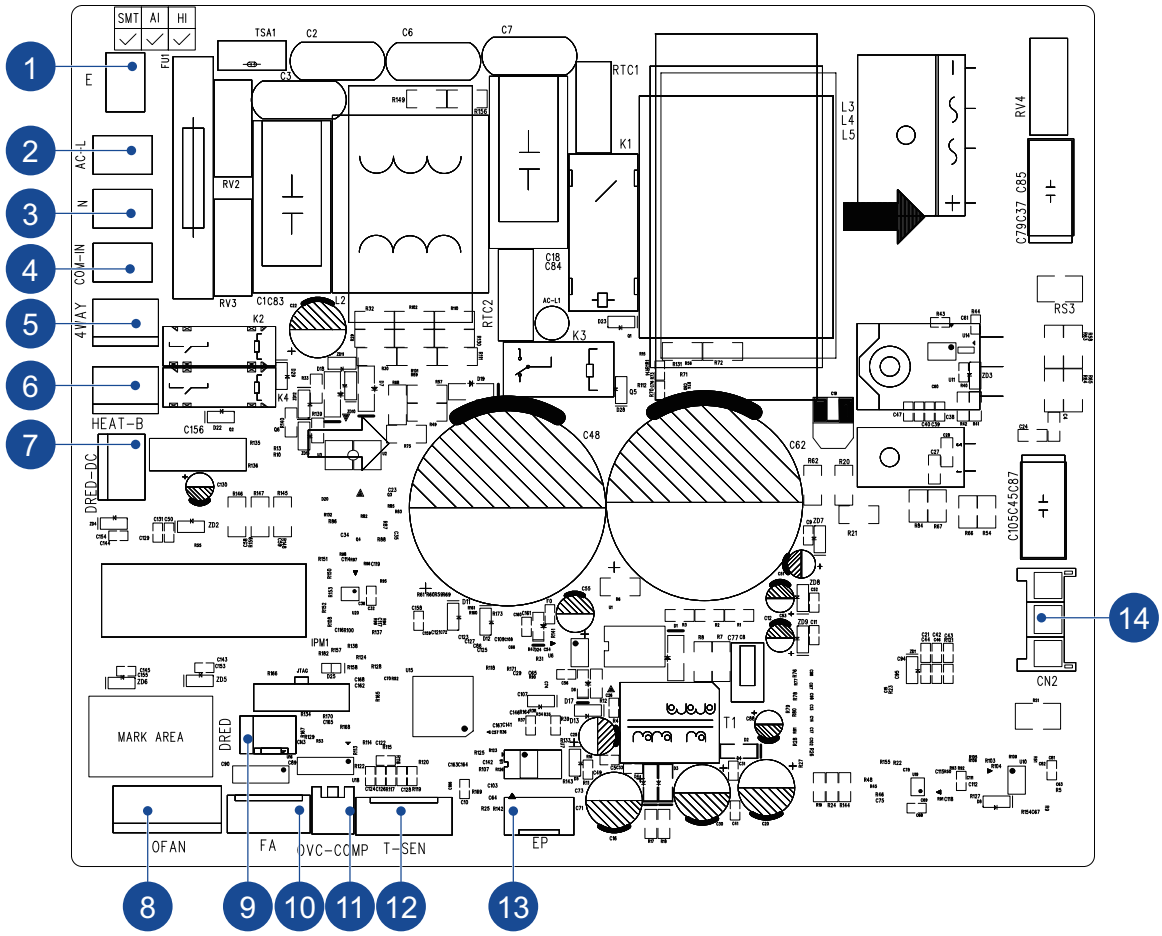
No.	Name	No.	Name
1	Chassis Electric Heating Belt Needle Stand	7	Compressor Needle Stand
2	Four-way Valve Needle Stand	8	EEP Flash Drive Needle Stand
3	Communication Wire Insertion	9	Temperature Sensor Needle Stand
4	Neutral Wire Insertion	10	Compressor Overload Needle Stand
5	Live Wire Insertion	11	Electronic Expansion Valve Needle Stand
6	Earthing Wire Insertion	12	Outdoor Fan Needle Stand

GRJW902-A7


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
HEAT-B
4WAY
COM-IN
N
AC-L
CN1
SMT
AI
HI
T15AH 250V
FUSE1
TVS1
RV1
RV2
C1
K3
K4
DRED-DC
IPM2
OFAN
FA
COMP-OVC
DRED
T-SEN
EP
JTAG
K2
K1
L1
L4
C2
C131
MARK AREA
C3
C5
C6
L2
AC-L1
RPTC2
RPTC1
GRJW902-A7 V1
T1.6/10
T1
C21
C132
C92
IPM1
U(BU)
V(YE)
W(RD)
DB1
G1
CN2
CRS1
C126
C56
C133
C134
C127
C87
RS5
RV3

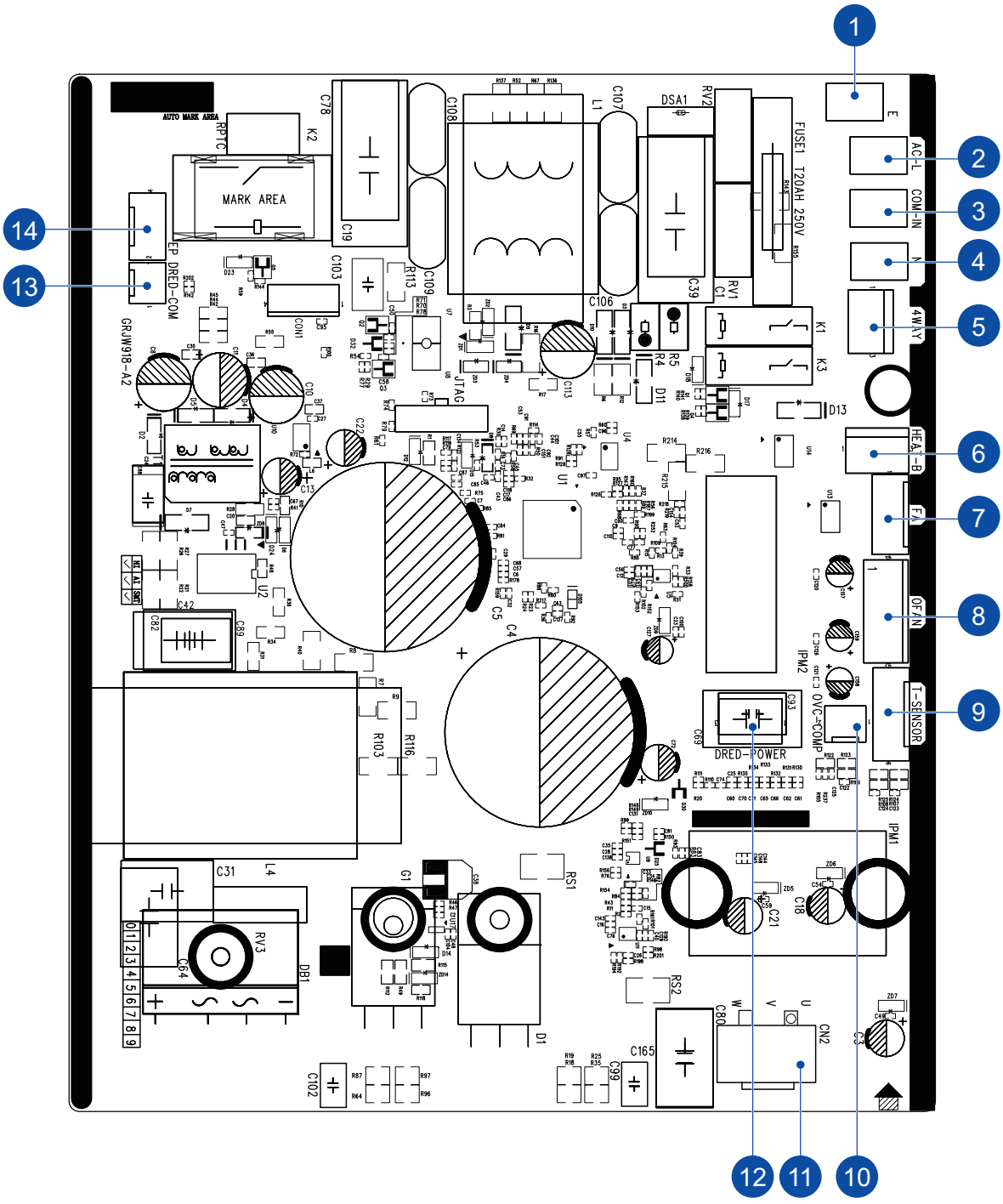
No.	Name	No.	Name
1	Chassis Electric Heating Belt Needle Stand	7	Compressor Needle Stand
2	Four-way Valve Needle Stand	8	EEP Flash Drive Needle Stand
3	Communication Wire Insertion	9	Temperature Sensor Needle Stand
4	Neutral Wire Insertion	10	Compressor Overload Needle Stand
5	Live Wire Insertion	11	Electronic Expansion Valve Needle Stand
6	Earthing Wire Insertion	12	Outdoor Fan Needle Stand

GRJW912-A


SMT
AI
HI
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
E
AC-L
N
COM-IN
4WAY
HEAT-B
DRED-DC
OFAN
FA
OVC-COMP
T-SEN
EP
DRED
MARK AREA
IPM1
CN2
TSA1
RV2
RV3
RV4
RS3
RTC1
RTC2
K1
K2
K3
K4
T1
L3
L4
L5
C48
C62
C79C37
C85
C105C45C87

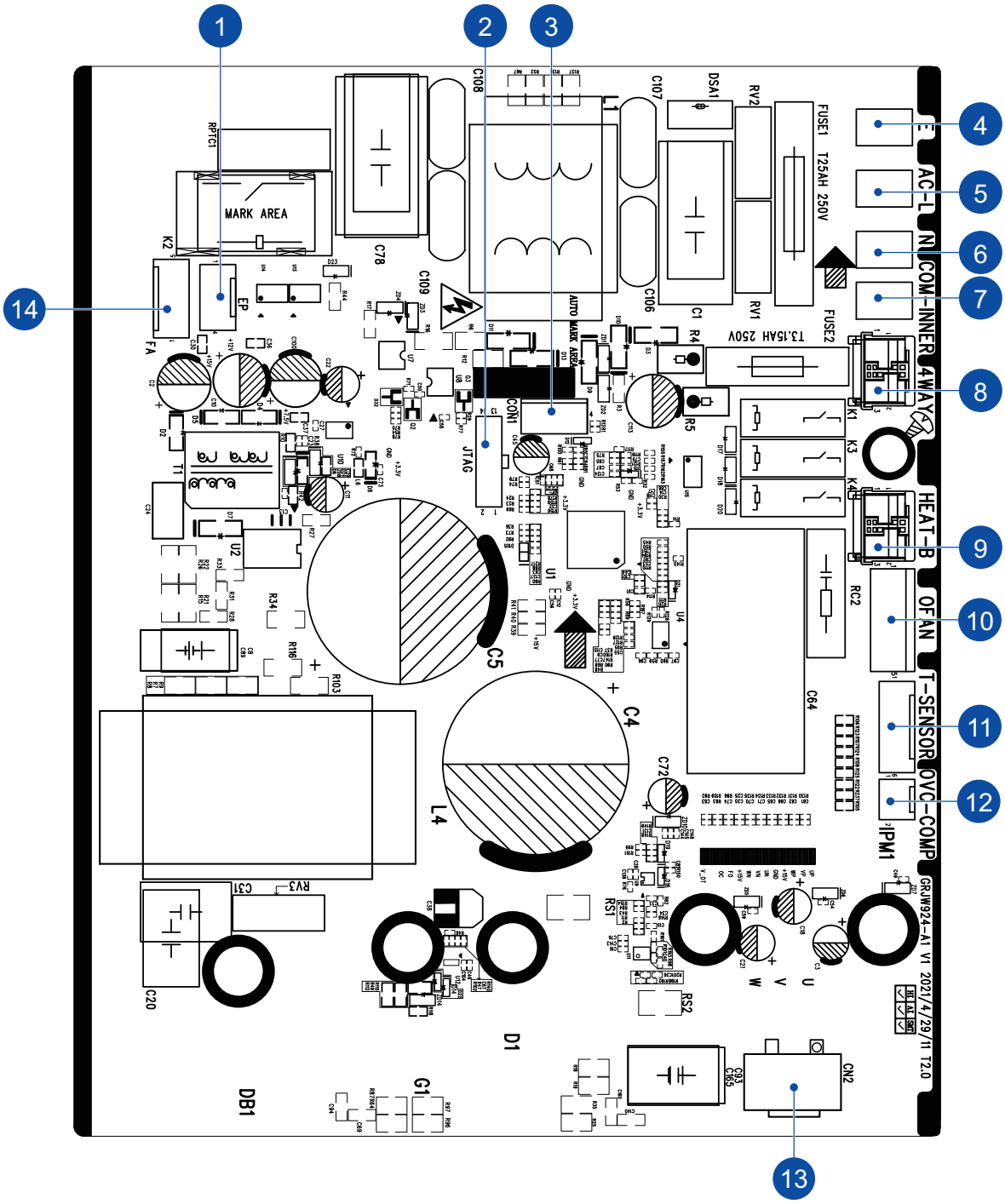
No.	Name	No.	Name
1	Earthing Wire Insertion	8	Outdoor Fan Needle Stand
2	Live Wire Insertion	9	DRED
3	Neutral Wire Insertion	10	Electronic Expansion Valve Needle Stand
4	Communication Wire Insertion	11	Compressor Overload Needle Stand
5	Four-way Valve Needle Stand	12	Temperature Sensor Needle Stand
6	Electric Heating Belt of Chassis Needle Stand	13	EEP Flash Drive Needle Stand
7	DRED-DC	14	Compressor Needle Stand

GRJW918-A2


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
E
AC-L
COM-IN
N
4WAY
HEAT-B
F/A
OFAN
T-SENSOR
OVC-COMP
DRED-POWER
IPM1
IPM2
FUSE1 T20AH 250V
EP DRED-COM
MARK AREA
AUTO MARK AREA
GRJW918-A2
JTAG
CN2

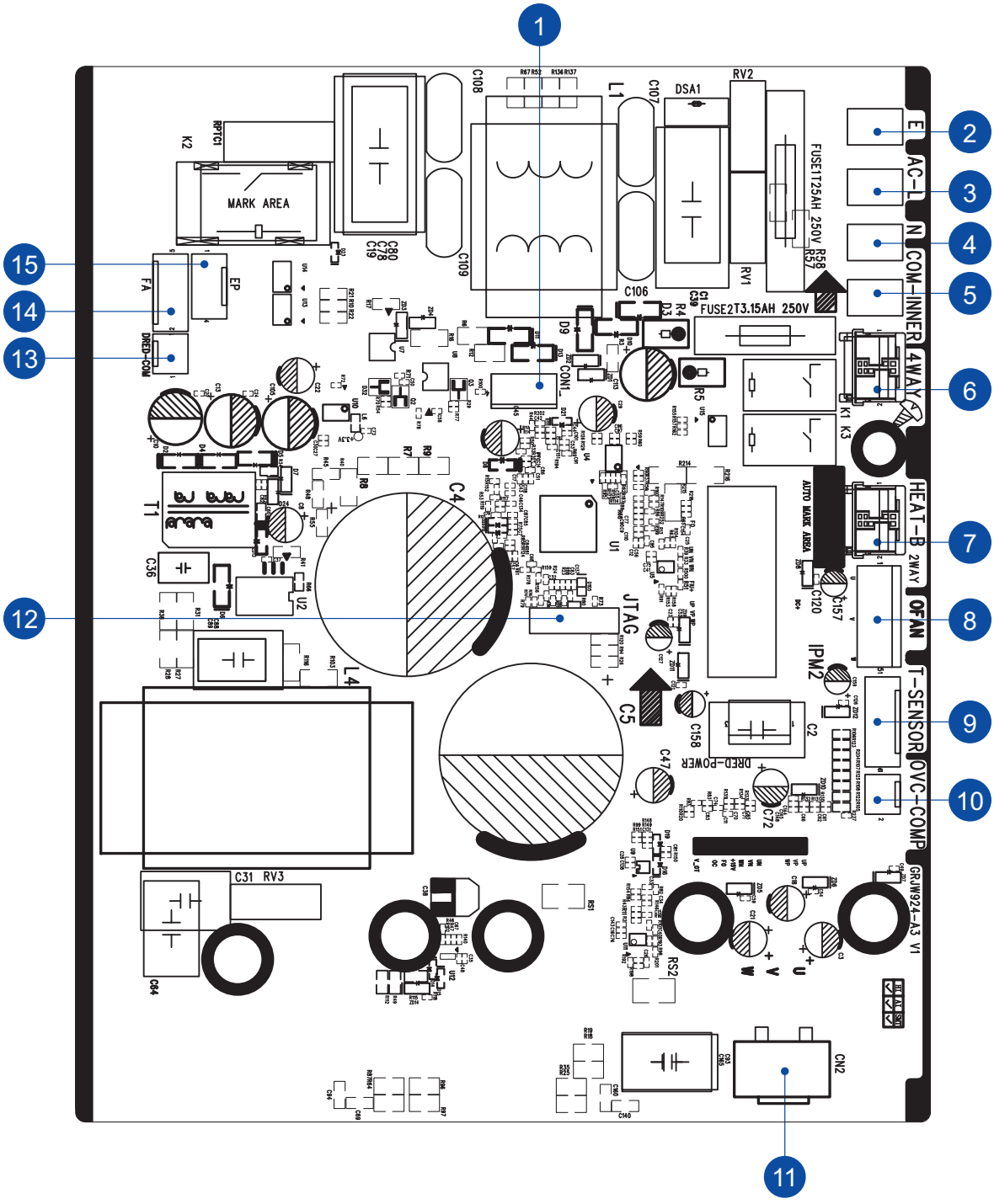
No.	Name	No.	Name
1	Earthing Wire Insertion	8	Outdoor Fan Needle Stand
2	Live Wire Insertion	9	Temperature Sensor Needle Stand
3	Communication Wire Insertion	10	Compressor Overload Needle Stand
4	Neutral Wire Insertion	11	Compressor Needle Stand
5	Four-way Valve Needle Stand	12	DRED Power Supply Needle Stand
6	Chassis Electric Heating Belt Needle Stand	13	DRED Communication Needle Stand
7	Electronic Expansion Valve Needle Stand	14	EEP Flash Drive Needle Stand

GRJW924-A1


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
AC-L
N
COM-INNER
4WAY
HEAT-B
OFAN
T-SENSOR
OVC-COMP
MARK AREA
AUTO MARK AREA
FUSE1 T25AH 250V
FUSE2 T3.15AH 250V
JTAG
CON1
IPM1
CN2
GRJW924-A1 V1 2021/4/29/11 T2.0

No.	Name	No.	Name
1	EEP Flash Drive Needle Stand	8	4-way valve Needle Stand
2	Program debug interface	9	Electric heating of chasssis Needle Stand
3	Interface monitoring	10	AC fan Needle Stand
4	Earthing wire Insertion	11	Temperature sensor Needle Stand
5	Live wire Insertion	12	Overload of compressor Needle Stand
6	Neutral wire Insertion	13	Compressor terminal
7	Communication wire Insertion	14	Electronic expansion valve Needle Stand

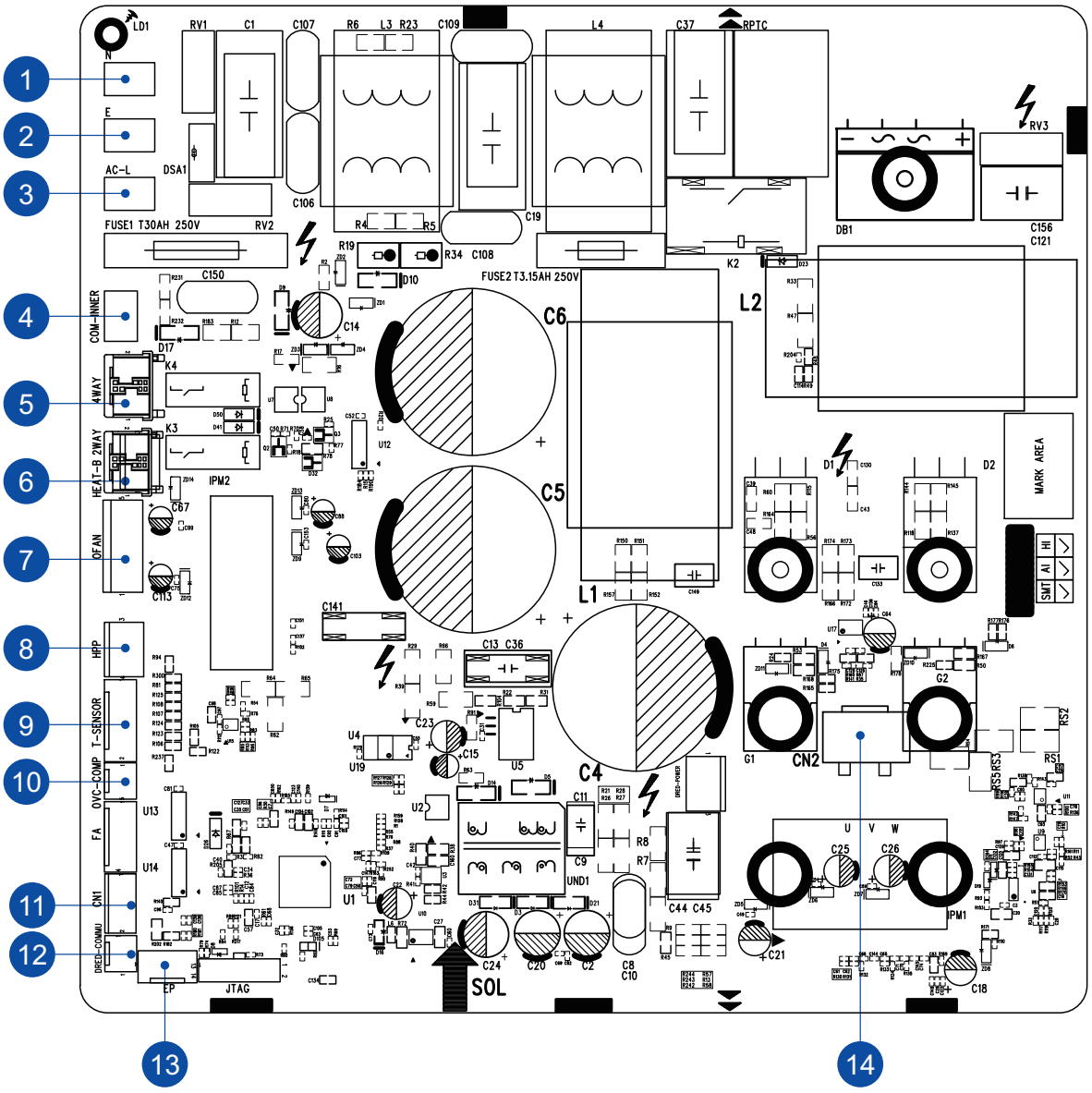
GRJW924-A3


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
E
AC-L
N
COM-INNER 4WAY
HEAT-B 2WAY
FAN
T-SENSOR
OVC+COMP
GRJW924-A3 V1
MARK AREA
FUSE1T25AH 250V
FUSE2T3.15AH 250V
JTAG
IPM2
DRED-POWER
AUTO MARK AREA
EP
FA
DRED-COM
CN2

No.	Name
1	Computer Monitor Needle Stand
2	Earthing Wire Insertion
3	Live Wire Insertion
4	Neutral Wire Insertion
5	Communication Wire Insertion
6	Four-way Valve Needle Stand
7	Chassis Electric Heating Belt Needle Stand / Two-way Valve Needle Stand
8	Outdoor Fan Needle Stand

No.	Name
9	Temperature Sensor Needle Stand
10	Compressor Overload Needle Stand
11	Compressor Needle Stand
12	Program Debugging Needle Stand
13	DRED Communication Needle Stand
14	Electronic Expansion Valve Needle Stand
15	EEP Flash Drive Needle Stand

GRJW936-A


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
N
E
AC-L
COM-INNER
4WAY
HEAT-B 2WAY
OFAN
HPP
T-SENSOR
OVC-COMP
FA
CN1
DRED-COMMU
EP
JTAG
SOL
FUSE1 T30AH 250V
FUSE2 T3.15AH 250V
RV1
RV2
RV3
DSA1
RPTC
DB1
K2
K3
K4
IPM1
IPM2
L1
L2
C4
C5
C6
CN2
MARK AREA
SMT
HI
AI

No.	Name	No.	Name
1	Neutral wire Insertion	8	Terminal of high pressure protection
2	Grounding wire Insertion	9	Temperature sensor Needle Stand
3	Live wire Insertion	10	Overload interface of compressor
4	Communication wire Insertion	11	Terminal of electronic expansion valve Needle Stand
5	4-way valve Needle Stand	12	Terminal of DRED
6	Electric heating belt of chassis Needle Stand	13	EEP Flash Drive Needle Stand
7	Outdoor fan Needle Stand	14	Terminal of compressor wire

7. Function and Control

7.1 Remote Controller Introduction for YAP1F7F(WiFi)

		I feel
		Set fan speed
		Turbo mode
		Send signal
Operation mode		Auto mode
		Cool mode
		Dry mode
		Fan mode
		Heat mode
		Sleep mode
		8℃ heating function
		Power limiting operation
		Health mode
		Scavenging function
		X-FAN function
Temp. display type		Set temp.
		Indoor ambient temp.
		Outdoor ambient temp.
		Clock
		Set temperature
		WiFi function
		Set time
		TIMER ON / TIMER OFF
		Left & right swing
		Up & down swing
		Child lock
		Quiet

Introduction for buttons on remote controller

NOTE:

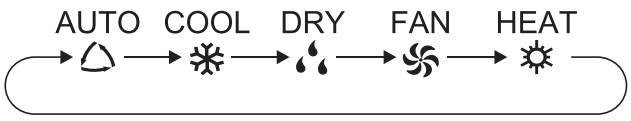
1. This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.
2. After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Operation indicator ⏻ is ON (red indicator, the colour is different for different models). After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.
3. Under on status, pressing the button on the remote controller, the signal icon on the display of remote controller will blink once and the air conditioner will give out a "di" sound, which means the signal has been sent to the air conditioner.
4. As for the models with functions of WiFi or wired controller, the indoor unit must has been controlled by standard remote controller under auto mode first, and then the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode can be realized by APP or the wired controller.
5. This remote controller can adjust the temperature under auto mode. When matching with the unit which is without the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode, the set temperature under auto mode may be invalid, or the displayed set temperature on the unit is not same as that on the remote controller under auto mode.

ON/OFF *button*

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

MODE *button*

Press this button to select your required operation mode :



- When selecting auto mode, air conditioner will operate automatically according to the ex-factory setting. Press **FAN** button can adjust fan speed. Press / button can adjust fan blowing angle.
- After selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press △ or ▽ button to adjust set temperature. Press **FAN** button to adjust fan speed. Press / button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted. Press / button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. Press **FAN** button to adjust fan speed. Press / button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting heat mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press △ or ▽ button to adjust set temperature. Press **FAN** button to adjust fan speed. Press / button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting heating mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press △ or ▽ button to adjust set temperature. Press **FAN** button to adjust fan speed. Press / button to adjust fan blowing angle. (Cooling only unit won't receive heating mode signal. If setting heat mode with remote controller, press **ON/OFF** button can't start up the unit).

NOTE:

- For preventing cold air, after starting up heat mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (Actual delay time depends on indoor ambient temperature).
- Set temperature range from remote controller: 16~30°C (61~86°F).
- Under auto mode, temperature can be displayed; Under auto mode, set temperature can be adjusted.
- This mode indicator is not available for some models.

button

This button is used for setting Fan Speed in the sequence that goes from AUTO, , , , , , then back to Auto.

NOTE:

- Under AUTO speed, air conditioner will select proper fan speed automatically according to factory default setting.
- It's low fan speed under dry mode.
- **X-FAN** function Hold fan speed button for 2s in cool or dry mode, the icon ✣ is displayed and the indoor fan will continue operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. After energization, **X-FAN OFF** is defaulted. **X-FAN** is not available in auto, fan or heat mode.
- This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.
- Having set **X-FAN** function on: After turning off the unit by pressing **ON/OFF** button indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes. at low speed. In this period, Hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.
- Having set **X-FAN** function off: After turning off the unit by pressing **ON/OFF** button, the complete unit will be off directly.

TURBO *button*

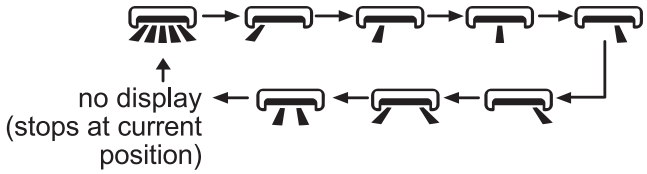
Under **COOL** or **HEAT** mode, press this button to turn to quick **COOL** or quick **HEAT** mode. icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to exit turbo function and icon will disappear. If start this function, the unit will run at super-high fan speed to cool or heat quickly so that the ambient temperature approaches the preset temperature as soon as possible.

△ / ▽ *button*

- Press △ or ▽ button once increase or decrease set temperature 1°C (°F). Holding △ or ▽ button, 2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly.
- When setting **T-ON**, **T-OFF** or **CLOCK**, press △ or ▽ button to adjust time. (Refer to **CLOCK**, **T-ON**,**T-OFF** buttons)

button

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



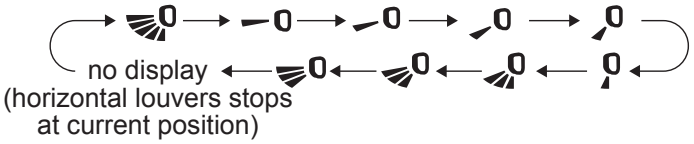
NOTE:

Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

- Under left and right swing mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.
- This function is only available for some models.

button

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



- When selecting , air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automatically swing up & down at maximum angle.
- When selecting , , , , , air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.
- When selecting , , , air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed angle. Horizontal louver will send air at the fixed angle.
- Hold button above 2s to set your required swing angle. When reaching your required angle, release the button.

NOTE:

- , , may not be available. When air conditioner receives this signal, the air conditioner will blow fan automatically.
- Press this button continuously for more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.
- Under up and down swing mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

T-ON|T-OFF *button*

- **T-ON button**

  T-ON button can set the time for timer on. After pressing this button, icon disappears and the word **ON** on remote controller blinks. Press △ or ▽ button to adjust **T-ON** setting. After each pressing △ or ▽ button, **T-ON** setting will increase or decrease 1min. Hold △ or ▽ button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press **T-ON** to confirm it. The word **ON** will stop blinking. icon resumes displaying. Cancel **T-ON**: Under the condition that **T-ON** is started up, press **T-ON** button to cancel it.

- **T-OFF button**

  T-OFF button can set the time for timer off. After pressing this button, icon disappears and the word **OFF** on remote controller blinks. Press △ or ▽ button to adjust **T-OFF** setting. After each pressing △ or ▽ button, **T-OFF** setting will increase or decrease 1min. Hold △ or ▽ button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press **T-OFF** word **OFF** will stop blinking. icon resumes displaying. Cancel **T-OFF**. Under the condition that **T-OFF** is started up, press **T-OFF** button to cancel it.

NOTE:

Under on and off status, you can set **T-OFF** or **T-ON** simultaneously.

- Before setting **T-ON** or **T-OFF**, please adjust the clock time.
- After starting up **T-ON** or **T-OFF**, set the constant circulating valid.

- After that, air conditioner will be turned on or turned off according to setting time. **ON/OFF** button has no effect on setting. If you don't need this function, please use remote controller to cancel it.

I FEEL *button*

Press this button to start **I FEEL** function and will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press this button again to cancel **I FEEL** function and will disappear.

Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote contro ller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate amb ient temperature. When **I FEEL** function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

CLOCK *button*

Press this button to set clock time. icon on remote controller will blink. Press △ or ▽ button within 5s to set clock time. Each pressing of △ or ▽ button, clock time will increase or decrease 1 minute. If hold △ or ▽ button, 2s later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time. Press **CLOCK** button to confirm the time. icon stops blinking.

NOTE:

- Clock time adopts 24-hour mode.
- The interval between two operations can't exceed 5s. Otherwise, remote controller will quit setting status. Operation for TIMER ON/TIMER OFF is the same.

SLEEP *button*

- Press this button, can select Sleep 1 (1), Sleep 2 (2), Sleep 3 (3) and cancel the Sleep, circulate between these, after electrified, Sleep Cancel is defaulted.
- Sleep 1 is Sleep mode 1, in Cool modes; sleep status after run for one

hour, the main unit setting temperature will increase 1, two hours, setting temperature increased 2°C, then the unit will run at this setting temperature; In Heat mode: sleep status after run for one hour, the setting temperature will decrease 1, two hours, setting temperature will decrease 2, then the unit will run at this setting temperature.

- Sleep 2 is sleep mode 2, that is air conditioner will run according to the presetting a group of sleep temperature curve.
- Sleep 3- the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY;

  (1) Under Sleep 3 mode, press **Turbo** button for a long time, remote controller enters into user individuation sleep setting status, at this time, the time of remote controller will display **1hour**, the setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink (The first entering will display according to the initial curve setting value of original factory);

  (2) Adjust △ and ▽ button, could change the corresponding setting temperature, after adjusted, press **Turbo** button for confirmation;

  (3) At this time, 1hour will be automatically increased at the timer position on the remote control, (that are **2hours** or **3hours** or **8hours**), the place of setting temperature 88 will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink;

  (4) Repeat the above step (2)~(3) operation, until 8 hours temperature setting finished, sleep, curve setting finished, at this time, the remote controller will resume the original timer display; temperature display will resume to original setting temperature.

- Sleep 3- the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY could be inquired: The user could accord to sleep curve setting method to inquire the presetting sleep curve, enter into user individuation sleep setting status, but do not change the temperature, press **Turbo** button directly for confirmation.

NOTE:

In the above presetting or enquiry procedure, if continuously within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting status will be automatically quit and resume to display the original displaying. In the presetting or enquiry procedure, press **ON/OFF** button, **MODE** button, **Sleep** button, the sleep curve setting or enquiry status will quit similarly.·

WiFi button

When the remote controller is OFF, press and hold **MODE** and **WiFi** buttons for about 1s to restore the WiFi module to factory settings and simultaneously enable the WiFi function.

NOTE:

This function is only available for some models.

button

Press this button to achieve the on and off of health and scavenging functions in operation station. Press this button for the first time to start scavenging function; LCD displays . Press the button for the second time to start health and scavenging functions simultaneously; LCD displays and . Press this button for the third time to quit health and scavenging functions simultaneously. Press the button for the fourth time to start health function; LCD display . Press this button again to repeat the operation above.

NOTE:

This function is applicable to partial of models.

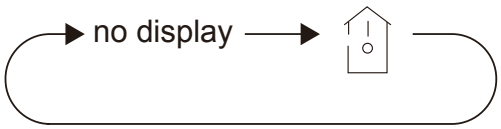
LIGHT button

Press this button to turn on or turn off the display light on the indoor unit.

The display light is defaulted on after energization.

TEMP button

Press this button, you can see indoor set temperature, indoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controller is selected circularly as below:



Function introduction for combination buttons

Energy-saving function

Under cooling mode, press **TEMP** and **CLOCK** buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energysaving function. When energy-saving function is started up, SE will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factory setting to reach to the best energy-saving effect. Press **TEMP** and **CLOCK** buttons simultaneously again to exit energysaving function.

NOTE:

- Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.
- Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press **TURBO** button and the remote controller won't send signal.
- Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press **SLEEP** button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energy-saving function will cancel sleep function.

Child lock function

Press △ and ▽ simultaneously to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock function is on, 🔒 icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the 🔒 icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

8°C heating function

Under heat mode, press **TEMP** and **CLOCK** buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off 8°C heating function. When this function is started up, ⑧ and 8°C will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C.

Press **TEMP** and **CLOCK** buttons simultaneously again to exit 8°C heating function.

NOTE:

- Under 8°C heating function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.
- Under 8°C heating function, set temperature can't be adjusted.
- Press **TURBO** button and the remote controller won't send signal.
- Sleep function and 8°C heating function can't operate at the same time. If 8°C heating function has been set under heat mode, press **SLEEP** button will cancel 8°C heating function. If sleep function has been set under heat mode, start up the 8°C heating function will cancel sleep function.
- Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

Temperature display switchover function

Under OFF status, press ▽ and **MODE** buttons simultaneously to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

Auto clean function

Under unit off status, hold **MODE** and **FAN** buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn on or turn off the auto clean function. When the auto clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays CL. During the auto clean process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning process, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the comfort.

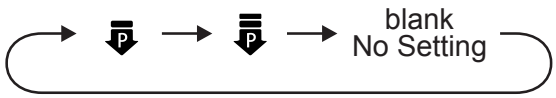
NOTE:

- The auto clean function can only work under normal ambient temperature. If the room is dusty, clean it once a month; if not, clean it once every three months. After the auto clean function is turned on, you can leave the room. When auto clean is finished, the air conditioner will enter standby status.
- This function is only available for some models.

function

Press **MODE** and **SLEEP** buttons simultaneously to start function.

function is for limiting power of the whole unit. Press this button, the remote controller will circularly display as the following:



- Maximum power limited under the mode is lower than that of mode.
- If you want to cancel the power limiting function, press the button till the icon in remote controller is not displayed.
- When the remote controller is turned off, power limiting function is cancelled. If you want to activatethe function, please repress this button.
- If the current power is lower than the maximum power of mode, then the power will not be limited after entering into such mode.
- For the model with one outdoor unit and two indoor units, if any one of indoor units enters into power limiting function, the outdoor unit will enter into the set limiting power mode of indoor unit; when two indoor units enter into power limiting mode, then the power of outdoor unit will be limited according to the lower power of the two indoor units.

NOTE:

This function is only available for some models.

Replacement of batteries in remote controller

1. Lift the cover along the direction of arrow (as shown in Fig 1 ①).
2. Take out the original batteries (as shown in Fig 1 ②).
3. Place two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of **+** polar and **–** polar is correct (as shown in Fig 2 ③).
4. Reinstall the cover (as shown in Fig 2 ④).

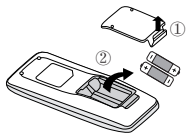


Fig.1

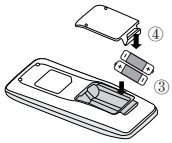
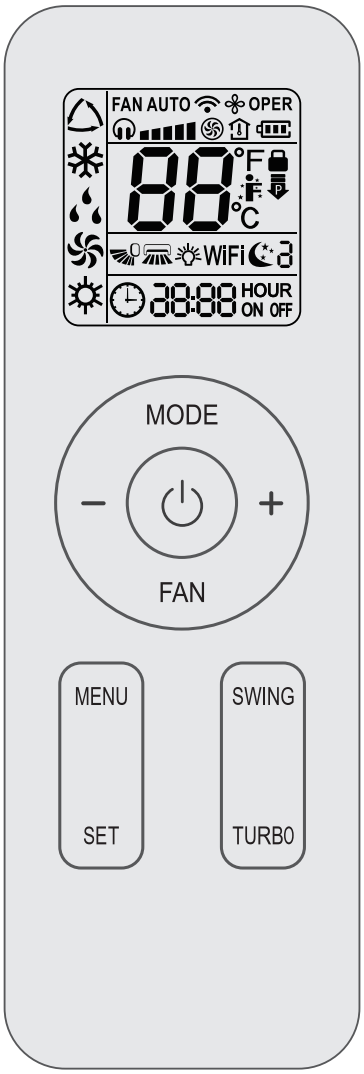


Fig.2

NOTE:

- During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.
- The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.
- Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.
- Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.
- When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.
- If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

7.2 Remote Controller Introduction for YAY1FF



		I feel
		Set fan speed
		Turbo mode
		Send signal
Operation mode		Auto mode
		Cool mode
		Dry mode
		Fan mode
		Heat mode
		Sleep mode
		Light
		Power limiting operation
		X-FAN function
		Indoor ambient temp.
		Clock
		Set temperature
		WiFi function
		Set time
		TIMER ON / TIMER OFF
		Left & right swing
		Up & down swing
		Child lock
		Quiet

Introduction for buttons on remote controller

NOTE:

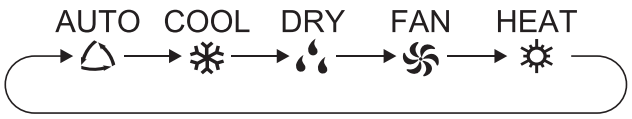
- This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.
- After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Operation indicator ⏻ is ON (red indicator, the colour is different for different models). After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.
- Under on status, pressing the button on the remote controller, the signal icon ((•)) on the display of remote controller will blink once and the air conditioner will give out a "di" sound, which means the signal has been sent to the air conditioner.

1. ⏻ button

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

2. MODE button

Press this button to select your required operation mode :



- When selecting auto mode, air conditioner will operate automatically according to ambient temperature. Set temperature can't be adjusted and will not be displayed as well. Press "FAN" button can adjust fan speed. Press "SWING" button can adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press "+" or "-" button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press "SWING" button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted. Press "SWING" button to adjust fan blowing angle.

- When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press "SWING" button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting heat mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press "+" or "-" button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press "SWING" button to adjust fan blowing angle.

NOTE:

- For preventing cold air, after starting up heat mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (Actual delay time depends on indoor ambient temperature).
- Set temperature range from remote controller: 16~30°C (61~86°F).
- This mode indicator is not available for some models.
- Cooling only unit won't receive heat mode signal. If setting heat mode with remote cont roller, press " ⏻ " button can't start up the unit.

3. Fan button

This button is used for setting Fan Speed in the sequence that goes from AUTO, , , , , , , then back to Auto.

NOTE:

- Under AUTO speed, air conditioner will select proper fan speed automatically according to factory default setting.
- It's low fan speed under dry mode.
- X-FAN function: Holding fan speed button for 2 seconds in cool or dry mode, the icon " " is displayed and the indoor fan will continue operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. After energization, X-FAN OFF is defaulted. X-FAN is not available in auto, fan or heat mode.

  This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.
- Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing " ⏻ " button, indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes at low

speed. In this period, hold fan speed button for 2 seconds to stop indoor fan directly. Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing " ⏻ " button, the complete unit will be off directly.

- If equipped with the product of 4 kinds of fan speed, when setting " 🎧 " , " ▂ ", the unit will work in low speed; when setting " ▂▂ " , " ▃▃ ", the unit will work in medium speed; when setting " ▃▃▃ " , " ▃▃▃▃ ", the unit will work in high speed.

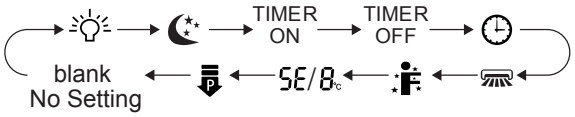
4. - / + button

Press "+" or "-" button once increase or decrease set temperature 1°C(°F). Holding "+" or "-" button, 2 seconds later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly. (Temperature can't be adjusted under auto mode).

When setting TIMER ON, TIMER OFF or CLOCK, press "+" or "-" button to adjust time. (Refer to CLOCK, TIMER ON, TIMER OFF functions).

5. MENU button

Press this button to select submenu function and then press "SET" button to set the function status of submenu. The submenu can be selected circularly as follows:



NOTE:

- Some menu's function may be unavailable under different models.

Light function

When selecting light function, light icon " ☼ " flashes for 5 seconds; press "SET" button within 5 seconds to turn off display light on indoor unit and " ☼ " icon on remote controller disappears. Press "SET" button again within 5 seconds to turn on display light and " ☼ " icon is displayed.

Sleep function

When selecting sleeping function, sleeping icon " ☾ " flashes for 5 seconds; press

"SET" button within 5 seconds can select Sleep 1 (1), Sleep 2 (2), Sleep 3 (3) and cancel Sleep circularly.

- Sleep 1 is Sleep mode 1, in Cool modes; sleep status after run for one hour, the main unit setting temperature will increase 1°C, two hours, setting temperature increased 2°C, then the unit will run at this setting temperature; In Heat mode: sleep status after run for one hour, the setting temperature will decrease 1°C, two hours, setting temperature will decrease 2°C, then the unit will run at this setting temperature.
- Sleep 2 is sleep mode 2, that is air conditioner will run according to the presetting a group of sleep temperature curve.
- Sleep 3-the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY;

  (1) Under Sleep 3 mode, press "Turbo" button for a long time, remote controller enters into user individuation sleep setting status, at this time, the time of remote controller will display "1hour", the setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink (The first entering will display according to the initial curve setting value of original factory);

  (2) Adjust "+" and "-" button, could change the corresponding setting temperature, after adjusted, press "Turbo" button for confirmation;

  (3) At this time, 1hour will be automatically increased at the timer position on the remote control, (that are "2hours" or "3hours" or "8hours"), the place of setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink;

  (4) Repeat the above step (2)~(3) operation, until 8 hours temperature setting finished, sleep,curve setting finished, at this time, the remote controller will resume the original timer display; temperature display will resume to original setting temperature.

- Sleep3- the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY could be inquired:

  The user could accord to sleep curve setting method to inquire the presetting sleep curve, enter into user individuation sleep setting status, but do not change the temperature, press "Turbo" button directly for confirmation. Note: In the above presetting or enquiry procedure, if continuously within 10 seconds, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting within 10 seconds, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting status will

be automatically quit and resume to display the original displaying. In the presetting or enquiry procedure, press " ⏻ " button, "MODE" button, the sleep curve setting or enquiry status will quit similarly.

NOTE:

- If equipped with the product with one kind of sleeping mode only, set Sleep 1 (1) or Sleep 3 (3) to activate sleeping function.

TIMER ON function

TIMER ON function can set the time for timer on. Under TIMER ON function status, " 🕒 " icon disappears and the word "ON" on remote controller blinks. Press "+" or "-" button to adjust TIMER ON setting. After each pressing "+" or "-" button, TIMER ON setting will increase or decrease 1minute. Hold "+" or "-" button, 2 seconds later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "SET" button to confirm it within 5 seconds. The word "ON" will stop blinking.

Cancel TIMER ON: Press "MENU" button to TIMER ON function and the characters "ON" flashes on the remote controller; press "SET" button until the characters "ON" disappears.

TIMER OFF function

TIMER OFF function can set the time for timer off. Under TIMER OFF function status, " 🕒 " icon disappears and the word "OFF" on remote controller blinks. Press "+" or "-" button to adjust TIMER OFF setting. After each pressing "+" or "-" button, TIMER OFF setting will increase or decrease 1minute. Hold "+" or "-" button, 2 seconds later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time, press "SET" button to confirm it within 5 seconds. The word "OFF" will stop blinking.

Cancel TIMER OFF: Press "MENU" button to TIMER OFF function and the characters "OFF" flashes on the remote controller; press "SET" button until the characters "OFF" disappears.

CLOCK function

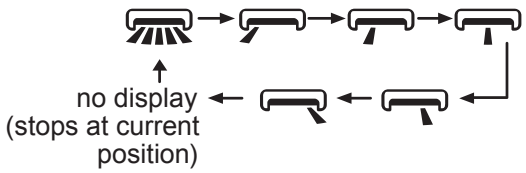
CLOCK function can set clock time. Under CLOCK function status, " 🕒 " icon on remote controller will blink. Press "+" or "-" button within 5 seconds to set clock time. Each pressing of "+" or "-" button, clock time will increas e or decrease 1 minute. If hold "+" or "-" button, 2 seconds later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time, press "SET" button to confirm it

within 5 seconds. The " ⏲ " icon will stop blinking.

Left & right swing function

When selecting left & right swing function, left & right swing icon " " flashes for 5 seconds; press "SET" button within 5 seconds to select left & right swing angle.

Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



NOTE:

- The function is only available for some models.

SE Energy-saving function

Under cooling mode, when selecting energy-saving function, energy-saving function icon " SE " flashes for 5 seconds; press "SET" button within 5 seconds to turn on or turn off energy-saving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factory setting to reach to the best energy-saving effect. Press "SET" button again to exit energy-saving function.

8°C-heating function

Under heating mode, when selecting 8°C-heating function, 8°C-heating icon "8℃ " flashes for 5 seconds; press "SET" button within 5 seconds to turn on or turn off 8°C-heating. When 8°C-heating is started up, "8℃" will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C. Press "SET" button again to exit 8°C-heating function.

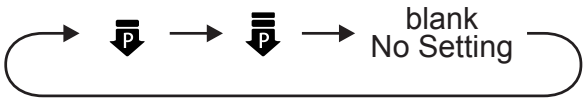
NOTE:

- Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

Power limiting function

Power limiting function is for limiting the power of the whole unit. When selecting power limiting function, power limiting icon "P" flashes for 5 seconds; press "SET"

button within 5 seconds and the remote controller will circularly display as follows:



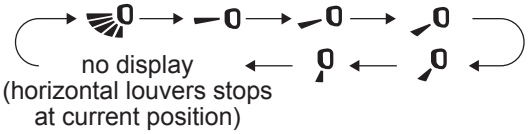
- Maximum power limited under the mode is lower than that of mode.
- If the current power is lower than the maximum power of mode, then the power will not be limited after entering into such mode.
- For the model with one outdoor unit and two indoor units, if any one of indoor units enters into power limiting function, the outdoor unit will enter into the set limiting power mode of indoor unit; when two indoor units enter into power limiting mode, then the power of outdoor unit will be limited according to the lower power of the two indoor units.

NOTE:

- The function is only available for some models.

6. SWING button

Press this button can select up & down swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



- When selecting " ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automatically swing up & down at maximum angle.
- When selecting " , , , , ", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.
- Hold " " button above 2 seconds to set your required swing angle. When reaching your required angle, release the button.

NOTE:

- Press this button continuously for more than 2 seconds, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.
- Under up and down swing mode, when the status is switched from off to

, if press this button again 2 seconds later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2 seconds, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

7. TURBO button

Under COOL or HEAT mode, press this button to turn to quick COOL or quick HEAT mode. " " icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to exit turbo function and " " icon will disappear. If start this function, the unit will run at super-high fan speed to cool or heat quickly so that the ambient temperature approaches the preset temperature as soon as possible.

Function introduction for combination buttons

1. Child lock function

Press "+" and "-" simultaneously to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock function is on, " " icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the " " icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

2. Temperature display switchover function

Under OFF status, press "-" and "MODE" buttons simultaneously to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

3. Auto clean function

Under unit off status, hold "MODE" and "FAN" buttons simultaneously for 5 seconds to turn on or turn off the auto clean function. When the auto clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays "CL". During the auto clean process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning process, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the comfort.

NOTE:

- The auto clean function can only work under normal ambient temperature. If the room is dusty, clean it once a month; if not, clean it once every three months. After the auto clean function is turned on, you can leave the room. When auto clean is finished, the air conditioner will

enter standby status.

- This function is only available for some models.

4. WiFi function

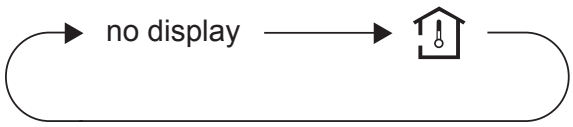
Long press "MODE" and "TURBO" buttons simultaneously for 10 seconds, remote controller will send WiFi reset code and then the WiFi function will be turned on.

NOTE:

- This function is only available for some models.

5. Ambient temperature display function

Press "SWING" and "SET" buttons simultaneously, you can see indoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's displayer and the " " icon will be displayed on remote controller. The setting on remote controller is selected circularly as below:



6. Adjustable temperature under auto mode

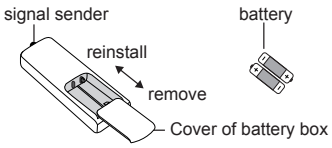
The remote controller defaulted that the set temperature can't be adjusted and it won't be displayed under AUTO mode; when pressing "+" and "SET" buttons simultaneously under off status for consecutive 5 seconds, the set temperature can be adjusted under AUTO mode. After setting is succeeded, the set temperature on the remote controller flashes for 3 times.

Under cooling or heating mode, when turning on sleep mode and turn to low speed or quiet notch, the outdoor unit would enter into night mode.

NOTE:

- When you feel that the cooling and heating effect is poor, please press "FAN" button to other fan speed or press "SLEEP" button to exit the night mode.
- The night mode can only work under normal ambient temperature.
- This function is only available for some models.

Replacement of batteries in remote controller



1. Press the back side of remote controller marked with " OPEN ", as shown in the fig, and then push out the cover of battery box along the arrow direction.

2. Replace two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of "+" polar and "-" polar are correct.

3. Reinstall the cover of battery box.

NOTE:

- During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.
- The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.
- Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.
- Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.
- When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.
- If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

7.3 Remote Controller Introduction for YBE1FB1F

		Quiet
FAN AUTO		Set fan speed
		Turbo mode
		Send signal
Operation mode		Auto mode
		Cool mode
		Dry mode
		Fan mode
		Heat mode
		X-FAN function
		Humidity control
		Power limiting operation
		Set temperature
		Indoor ambient temp.
		Indoor ambient humidity
ON OFF		TIMER ON / TIMER OFF
		Set time
		Left & right swing
		Up & down swing
		Child lock
		Fast cool
		Health and UVC functions
WiFi		WiFi function
		LED
		Auto LED
		I feel
		Sleep mode
		Two-way ventilation function

Introduction for buttons on remote controller

NOTE:

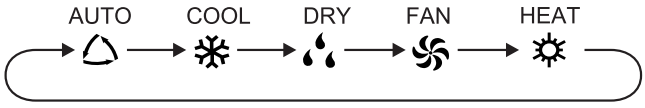
- This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.
- After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Power indicator " ⏻ " is ON. After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.
- Under on status, pressing the button on the remote controller, the signal icon " 📶 " on the display of remote controller will blink once and the air conditioner will give out a "di" sound, which means the signal has been sent to the air conditioner.
- As for the models with functions of WiFi or wired controller, the indoor unit must has been controlled by standard remote controller under auto mode first, and then the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode can be realized by APP or the wired controller.
- This remote controller can adjust the temperature under auto mode. When matching with the unit which is without the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode, the set temperature under auto mode may be invalid, or the displayed set temperature on the unit is not same as that on the remote controller under auto mode.

On/Off button

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

Mode button

Press this button to select your required operation mode.



- When selecting auto mode, air conditioner will operate automatically according to the sensed temperature. Press "Fan" button can adjust fan speed. Press " 〰 " / " 〰 " button can adjust fan blowing angle.

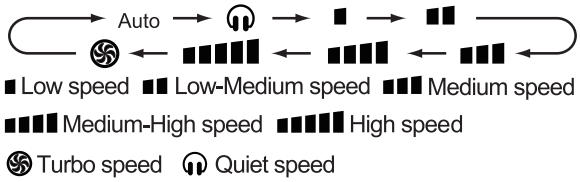
- After selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press " + " or " - " button to adjust set temperature. Press "Fan" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. Press "Fan" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting heat mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press " + " or " - " button to adjust set temperature. Press "Fan" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

NOTE:

- For preventing cold air, after starting up heat mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (Actual delay time depends on indoor ambient temperature).
- Set temperature range from remote controller:16 ~ 30°C(61- 86°F). Set temperature range from remote controller under HEAT mode: 8~30°C (46-86°F).
- Under auto mode, temperature can be displayed; and set temperature can be adjusted.
- This mode indicator is not available for some models.

Fan button

This button is used for setting Fan Speed in the sequence that goes from AUTO, , , , , , , to , then back to Auto.



NOTE:

- Under AUTO speed, air conditioner will select proper fan speed automatically according to factory default setting.

- It's low fan speed under dry mode.
- X-FAN function: Hold fan speed button for 2s in cool or dry mode, the icon " " is displayed and the indoor fan will continue operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. After energization, X-FAN OFF is defaulted. X-FAN is not available in auto, fan or heat mode.

  This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.
- Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing " On/ Off " button indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes. at low speed. In this period, hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.
- Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing " On/ Off " button, the complete unit will be off directly.

+ / - button

Press " + " or " - " button once increase or decrease set temperature 1°C(°F). Holding " + " or " - " button, 2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly.

Wifi button

When the remote controller is OFF, press and hold "Mode" and "Wifi" buttons for about 1s to restore the WiFi module to factory settings and simultaneously enable the WiFi function.

NOTE:

- This function is only available for some models.

I Feel button

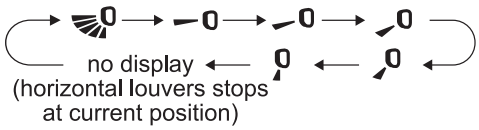
Press this button to start I Feel function and " " will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically

adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected tempera-ture. Press this button again to close I Feel func-tion and "" will disappear. Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote controller near the object of high temperature or low tem-perature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate ambient temperature. When I Feel function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

UD-swing button

Press this button can select up & down swing angle.

Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



- When selecting " ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automatically swing up & down at maximum angle.
- When selecting " " , a ir conditioner is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.
- Hold " " button above 2s to set your required swing angle. When reaching your required angle, release the button.

NOTE:

- Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.
- Under swing up and down mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

Humidity button

Under cooling mode, press this button can select humidity control with cooling mode, smart dehumidification with cooling mode, and general cooling mode, and

they can be set to operate circularly.

- When humidity control with cooling mode is set, the remote controller will display " ⊙ " , and humidity value "88" and "%" icon will blink for 5s; you can press "+" and "-" buttons to set the humidity value within 5s.

  Under humidity control with cooling mode, humidity setting range for the remote controller: 40%-80%.

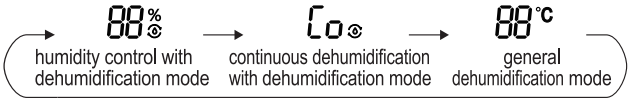
  Temperature can be adjusted under humidity control with cooling mode.

- When smart dehumidification with cooling mode is set, the remote controller will display " ⊙ " ; the remote controller and indoor unit will display "Ao" for 5 seconds.

  Temperature can be adjusted under smart dehumidification with cooling mode.

- The humidity for smart dehumidification is automatically adjusted according to human body comfort; no need to set the humidity manually.

  Under dry mode, press this button can select humidity control with dehumidification mode, continuous dehumidification mode, general dehumidification mode, and they can be set to operate circularly.



- When humidity control with dehumidification mode is set, the remote controller will display " ⊙ ", "%" and humidity value "88"; you can press "+" and "-" buttons to set the humidity value.

  Humidity setting range for the remote controller: 30%-70%.

  Temperature can't be adjusted under humidity control with dehumidification mode.

- When continuous dehumidification is set, the remote controller will display " ⊙ " ; the remote controller and indoor unit will display "Co".

  Temperature can't be adjusted under continuous dehumidification mode.

- Under continous dehumidification mode, the unit always works under dehumidification status; no need to set temperature and humidity.

NOTE:

- The air conditioner is mainly used for controlling the temperature, while the humidity control is the auxiliary function.

  The humidity will be affected by the factors such as indoor and outdoor environment, degree of indoor sealing and indoor flow.

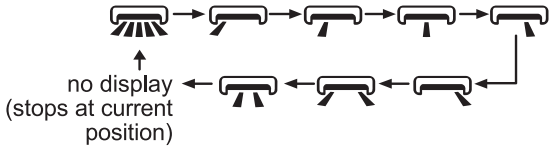
- When the set humidity is higher than current atmospheric humidity, the set humidity can't be reached.

- If the humidity sensor is with malfunction, humidity setting under cooling mode or dehumidification mode will stop and the unit operates under general cooling mode or dehumidification mode.

LR-swing button

Press this button can select left & right swing angle.

Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



NOTE:

- Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

- Under swing left and right mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

- This function only applicable for some models.

Timer button

- At ON status, press this button once can set TIMER OFF. The character of HOUR and OFF will flash. Press "+" or "-" button within 5s can adjust the time of TIMER OFF. After each pressing of "+" or "-" button, time will increase or

decrease half an hour. When holding "+" or "-" button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until to reach to your required time. After that, press "Timer" button to confirm it. The character of HOUR and OFF won't flash again.

Cancel TIMER OFF: Press "Timer" button again under TIMER OFF status.

- At OFF status, press this button once can set TIMER ON. Please refer to TIMER off for detailed operation.

  Cancel TIMER ON: Press "Timer" button again under TIMER ON status.

NOTE:

- Time setting range: 0.5-24 hours.
- Time interval between two operations can’t exceed 5s. Otherwise, remote controller will exit the setting status automatically.

Sleep button

Press this button, can select Sleep 1 ( ), Sleep 2 ( ), Sleep 3 ( ) and cancel the Sleep, circulate between these, after electrified, Sleep Cancel is defaulted.

- Sleep 1 is Sleep mode 1, in Cool modes: sleep status after run for one hour, the main unit setting temperature will increase 1 , two hours, setting temperature increased 2 , then the unit will run at this setting temperature; In Heat mode: sleep status after run for one hour, the setting temperature will decrease 1 , two hours, setting temperature will decrease 2 , then the unit will run at this setting temperature.
- Sleep 2 is sleep mode 2, that is air conditioner will run according to the presetting a group of sleep temperature curve.
- Sleep 3 the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY;

  (1) Under Sleep 3 mode, press "Health" button for a long time, remote controller enters into user individuation sleep setting status, at this time, the time of remote controller will display "1HOUR", the setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink (The first entering will display according to the initial curve setting value of original factory);

  (2) Adjust " + " and " - " button, could change the corresponding setting temperature, after adjusted, press "Health" button for confirmation;

(3) At this time, 1hour will be automatically increased at the timer position on the remote control, (that are "2HOUR" or "3HOUR" or "8HOUR"), the place of setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink;

(4) Repeat the above step (2)~(3) operation, until 8 hours temperature setting finished, sleep,curve setting finished, at this time, the remote controller will resume the original timer display; temperature display will resume to original setting temperature.

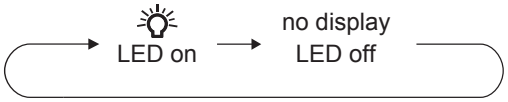
- Sleep 3 the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY could be inquired:

  The user could accord to sleep curve setting method to inquire the presetting sleep curve, enter into user individuation sleep setting status, but do not change the temperature, press "Health" button

  directly for confirmation. Note: In the above presetting or enquiry procedure, if continuously within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting status will be automatically quit and resume to display the original displaying. In the presetting or enquiry procedure, press " On/Off " button, "Mode" button, "Timer" button or "Sleep" button, the sleep curve setting or enquiry status will quit similarly.

Light button

Press this button to control the LED status on the displayer, the circulation change is as follow:



Function introduction for combination buttons

Energy-saving function

Under cooling mode, press "Mode" and "Timer" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energy-saving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factory setting to reach to the best energy-saving effect.

Press "Mode" and "Timer" buttons simultaneously again to exit energy-saving function.

NOTE:

- Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.
- Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted.
- Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press "Sleep" button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energy-saving function will cancel sleep function.

Child lock function

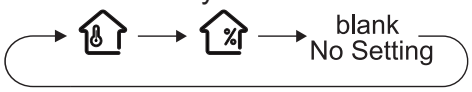
Hold " On/Off " and " - " buttons simultaneously for 3s to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock function is on, " " icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the " " icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

Temperature display switchover function

Under OFF status, hold "Mode" and " - " buttons simultaneously for 3s to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

Indoor ambient temperature or humidity display

By holding " On/Off " and " " buttons simultaneously , you can see indoor ambient temperature or indoor ambient humidity on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controlleris selected circularly as below:



- When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient temperature.
- When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient humidity.

NOTE:

- The ambient humidity value is only for reference. Eg:

  If humidity value is "0%", there may be malfunction for the humidity detection board. Please contact local service provider.

- There may be some measuring deviation for humidity detection and photosensitiveness detection.

Clean reminder function of filter

The reminder function is defaulted to be OFF. Hold " On/Off " and " " buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn it on. The buzzer will give out sound for 0.5s and the dual-8 nixie tube on the display will be on for 3s; Once the reminder function is turned on, when the air conditioner has reached to the set time, the dual-8 nixie tube will flash about 30s when the unit is turned on each time to remind the user to clean the filter; you can turn off this cycle reminder by holding " On/Off " and " " buttons simultaneously for 5s and then the air conditioner will count time again.

NOTE:

- Once the reminder function is turned on, only this cycle reminder can be cleared.
- This function is only available for some models.

Fast cooling function

Press " On/Off " and " + " buttons simultaneously under cooling mode can select 25°C(77°F) fast cooling mode, 16°C(61°F) fast cooling mode and normal cooling mode circularly. "❄" icon will be displayed on the remote controller under fast cooling mode.

Once it enters into fast cooling mode, the fan speed is auto fan and the set temperature is 25°C(77°F) or 16°C(61°F). At this time, the set temperature flashes to display for 5s. In the flashing period, press " + " or " - " button to adjust the set temperature.

Press "Fan" button to adjust the fan speed. If the set temperature and the fan speed haven't been adjusted during that time, the remote controller and the indoor unit will operate under current set temperature and fan speed for 20 minutes. 20 minutes later, the set temperature and the fan speed for the remote controller and the indoor unit will turn to the status before quick cooling.

NOTE:

- If the set temperature and the fan speed have been adjusted during the operation under fast cooling mode, the unit will exit from the fast cooling mode. Then the indoor unit operates continuously under the adjusted status.
- Fast cooling function is only applicable for some models. If this function is unavailable for this indoor unit, 20 minutes later, the remote controller will turn back to the status before fast cooling. Indoor unit operates continuously according to current status. At this time, status of indoor unit and the display status on the remote controller may be different.
- This function is only available for some models.

Auto clean function

Under unit off status, hold "Mode" and " " buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn on or turn off the auto clean function. When the auto clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays "CL" . During the auto clean process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning process, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the comfort.

NOTE:

- The auto clean function can only work under normal ambient temperature. If the room is dusty, clean it once a month; if not, clean it once every three months. After the auto clean function is turned on, you can leave the room. When auto clean is finished, the air conditioner will enter standby status.
- This function is only available for some models.

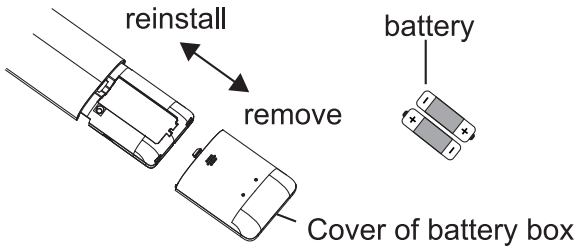
Night mode

Under cooling or heating mode, when turning on sleep mode and turn to low speed or quiet notch, the outdoor unit would enter into night mode.

NOTE:

- When you feel that the cooling and heating effect is poor, please press "Fan" button to other fan speed or press "Sleep" button to exit the night mode.
- The night mode can only work under normal ambient temperature.
- This function is only available for some models.

Replacement of batteries in remote controller



1. Press the back side of remote controller marked with " ⩶ ", as shown in the fig, and then push out the cover of battery box along the arrow direction.

2. Replace two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of "+" polar and "-" polar are correct.

3. Reinstall the cover of battery box.

NOTICE:

- During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.
- The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.
- Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.
- Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.
- When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.
- If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

7.4 Brief Description of Models and Functions

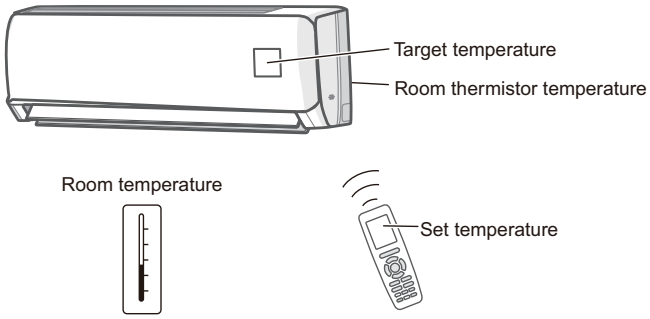
1. Main Functions

1.1 Temperature Control

- **Definitions of Temperatures**

  The definitions of temperatures are classified as following.

  - Room temperature: temperature of lower part of the room
  - Set temperature: temperature set by remote controller
  - Room thermistor temperature: temperature detected by room temperature thermistor
  - Target temperature: temperature determined by microcomputer



- **Temperature Control**

  The temperature of the room is detected by the room temperature thermistor. However, there is a difference between the temperature detected by room temperature thermistor and the temperature of lower part of the room, depending on the type of the indoor unit or installation condition. Practically, the temperature control is done by the target temperature appropriately adjusted for the indoor unit and the temperature detected by room temperature thermistor.

- **Ambient temperature display function**

  When the set temperature is set to be displayed by the remote controller, indoor unit displays current set temperature. When the remote control signal is switched to indoor ambient temperature display status from other display status, indoor ambient temperature will be displayed for 3s.

- **I Feel mode**

  In order to make room thermistor temperature almost same as the actual operation environment temperature, I Feel mode is designed. After I Feel mode is turned on, the remote controller will send the ambient temperature to the controller of indoor unit intermittently and constantly adjusts the calculated target temperature to make the operation of the air conditioner more suitable for users' needs.

1.2 Frequency Principle

- **Control Parameters**

  The frequency of the compressor is controlled by the following 2 parameters:

  - The load condition of the operating indoor unit
  - The difference between the room thermistor temperature and the target temperature

  The target frequency is adapted by additional parameters in the following cases:

  - Frequency restrictions
  - Initial settings

- **Inverter Features**

  The inverter provides the following features:

  - The regulating capacity can be changed according to the changes in the outdoor temperature and cooling/heating load.
  - Quick heating and quick cooling

    The rotation speed of the compressor is increased when starting the heating (or cooling).

    This enables to reach the set temperature quickly.
  - Even during extreme cold weather, high capacity is achieved.
  - Comfortable air conditioning

    A fine adjustment is integrated to keep the room temperature constant.
  - Energy saving heating and cooling

    Once the set temperature is reached, the energy saving operation

enables to maintain the room temperature at low power.

- **Frequency Limits**

  The following functions regulate the maximum frequency:

  - Discharge pipe temperature control. Refer to 3.4.
  - Input current control. Refer to 3.5.
  - Freeze-up protection control. Refer to 3.6.
  - Heating peak-cut control. Refer to 3.7.

1.3 Airflow Direction Control

- **Power-Airflow Flap**

  The flap sends a large volume of air downward to the floor and provides an optimum control in cooling, dry, and heating operation.

  - Cooling/Dry

    During cooling or dry operation, the flap directs airflow horizontal. Then, cool air can be blown far and distributed all over the room.

  - Heating

    During heating operation, the flap directs airflow downward to spread the warm air to the entire room.

- **Wide-Angle Louvers**

  The louvers, made of synthetic resin, provide a wide range of airflow that guarantees comfortable air distribution.

- **Auto swing angle range**

  After setting auto swing function, the air guide louver automatically swing among L1-A1-B1-C1-D under cooling mode. Under heating mode, the air louver automatically swing among L-A-B-C-D. As for different unit, the angle value is different for L1, A1, B1, C1, D1, L, A, B, C and D.

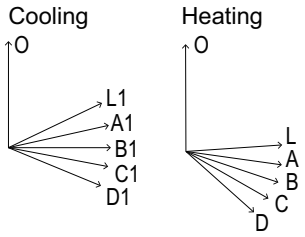
- **COMFORT AIRFLOW Operation**

  The flaps are controlled not to blow the air directly at the people in the room.

  The airflow will be in the upward direction while in cooling operation and in the downward direction while in heating operation, which will provide a

comfortable wind that will not come in direct contact with people.

When heating mode is just started up, the air guide louver will swing to the position where the cold air won't blow to the people for cold air prevention. When entering into defrosting stage, the air guide louver will also swing to the position where he cold air won't blow to the people.



1.4 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Unit

- **Fan**

  Indoor fan operates at the fan speed set by the remote controller.

- **AUTO**

  The fan speed is regulated according to the indoor heat exchanger temperature and the difference between the room thermistor temperature and the target temperature. When the set temperature is quite different from the room temperature, it indicates there is high demand for cooling and heating. Indoor fan will operate at the high fan speed. When temperature difference between the set temperature and the room temperature is not big, it indicates there is medium demand for cooling and heating. Indoor fan will operate at the medium fan speed. When temperature difference between the set temperature and the room temperature is small, it indicates there is small demand for cooling and heating. Indoor fan will operate at the low fan speed.

1.5 Program Dry Operation

Program dry operation removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering. Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and airflow rate, the temperature adjustment and FAN setting buttons are inoperable.

1.6 X-fan Function

When the unit is under cooling or dry mode, the X-fan function can be turned on by pressing the "X-fan" button on the remote controller (if there is X-fan button on the remote controller). If X-fan function is turned, when the unit is turned off by

the remote controller, the indoor fan will still operate for several minutes at the low fan speed. When the unit is operating under X-fan mode, the complete unit will be turned off immediately if use the remote controller to turn off the X-fan function.

1.7 Automatic Operation

- **Automatic Cooling/Heating Function**

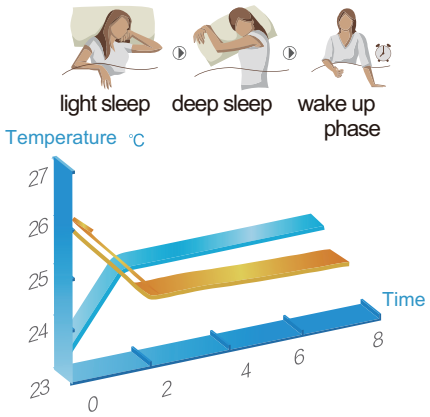
  When the automatic operation is selected with the remote controller, the microcomputer automatically determines the operation mode as cooling or heating according to the room temperature and the set temperature at start-up.

  The unit automatically switches the operation mode to maintain the room temperature at the set temperature.

1.8 NIGHT SET Mode

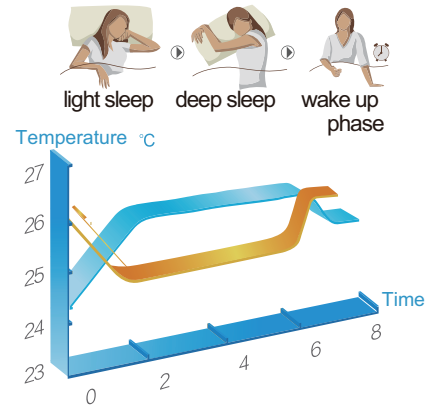
- **Some models are only with good sleep mode.**

  NIGHT SET Mode continues operation at the target temperature for the first one hour, then automatically raises the target temperature slightly in the case of cooling, or lowers it slightly in the case of heating. This prevents excessive cooling in summer and excessive heating in winterto ensure comfortable sleeping conditions, and also conserves electricity.



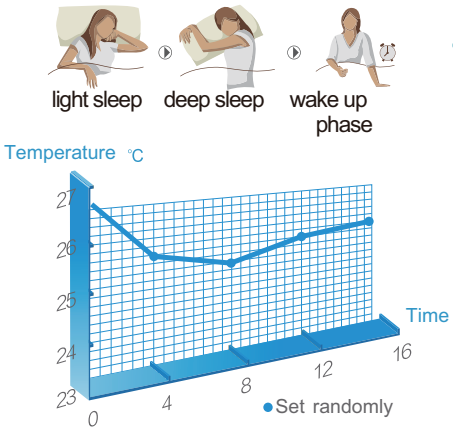
● Sound sleep mode

set temperature is close to body temperature and will adjust automatically and intelligently.



- Good sleep mode

before you get up, set temperature will decrease or increase automatically to refresh you in the morning.



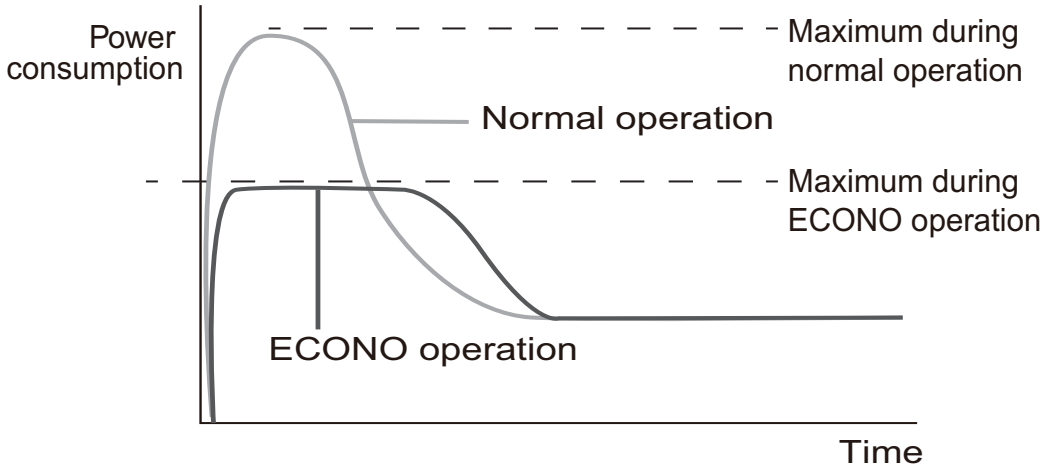
- DIY mode

you can set temperature curve and sleep time as you like.

1.9 ECONO Operation

ECONO operation reduces the maximum operating current and the power consumption.

This operation is particularly convenient for energy-saving. It is also a major bonus when breaker capacity does not allow the use of multiple electrical devices and air conditioners. This function can be set only in cooling mode.



1.10 Timer Function

The timing function of the complete unit is divided into general timer and clock timer, which can be switched by equipping different remote controls.

1. General timer function

- Timer ON function:

  Timer ON time can be set under unit off status (power is put through) through the remote control. Timer setting range is 0.5~24h in 30min increments.

- Timer OFF function:

  Timer OFF time can be set under unit on status through the remote control. Timer setting range is 0.5~24h in 30min increments.

2. Clock timer function

Unit on or unit off at a certain time can be set through the remote control with the precision of 1min.

- Timer ON function:

  Timer ON time can be set under unit off status (power is put through) through the remote control. When the set timer ON time is reached, the unit will start to run according to previous setting mode. If timer ON is set during operation of the unit, the unit will continue to operate.

- Timer OFF function:

Timer OFF time can be set under unit on status through the remote control. When the set timer OFF time is reached, the unit will stop operation. If timer OFF is set under unit off status, the system will keep standby status.

1.11 Refrigerant Recycling Function

Under cooling mode, the unit will enter the refrigerant recycling mode after receiving the command set by the remote control, and the compressor will run at high frequency for refrigerant recycling.

Control measure: within 5min of energizing, turning on the unit in cooling mode with set temperature of 16°C , continuously press light button for 3 times within 3s to enter refrigerant recycling mode. Fo will be displayed and refrigerant recycling mode will be sent to the outdoor unit.

1.12 8°C Heating Mode

Under heating mode, the set temperature is 8°C and indoor display board displays the set temperature 8°C (according to the "8" pattern displayed in the lower position and not displayed in the higher position). 46 is displayed in Fahrenheit temperature and the unit is in heating operation.

Control measures: according to the difference between the set temperature and the ambient temperature, the indoor fan chooses to run at different speeds.

1. When the compressor is running, the fan speed is adjusted according to the following automatic speed mode.

   When $(T_{amb.} - \Delta T_{supplementary}) \leq (T_{set} - 2°C)$, the indoor fan runs at high speed;

   When $(T_{set} - 2°C) < (T_{amb.} - \Delta T_{supplementary}) < T_{set}$, the indoor fan runs at medium speed;

   When $(T_{amb.} - \Delta T_{supplementary}) \geq T_{set}$, the indoor fan runs at low speed;

2. High speed, medium speed and low speed are switched, and a minimum running time of 3 minutes and 30 seconds must be ensured.

1.13 Comfortable Energy-saving Mode

Under cooling mode, when the comfortable energy-saving command is received from the remote control, the controller enters the comfortable energy-saving mode; the indoor unit executes set temperature of 27°C, and the horizontal louver turns to the angle that can blow cold air directly to the human body.

Control measures: under this mode, when the compressor is running, the fan speed is adjusted according to the automatic fan speed mode under the condition of energy-saving mode (see below); when the compressor stops, the indoor fan runs at a low speed.

1. When the compressor is running, the fan speed is adjusted according to the following automatic speed mode.

   When $(T_{amb.} - \Delta T_{supplementary}) \leq (T_{set} - 2°C)$, the indoor fan runs at low speed;

   When $(T_{set} - 2°C) < (T_{amb.} - \Delta T_{supplementary}) < T_{set}$, the indoor fan runs at medium speed;

   When $(T_{amb.} - \Delta T_{supplementary}) \geq T_{set}$, the indoor fan runs at high speed;

2. High speed, medium speed and low speed are switched, and a minimum running time of 3 minutes and 30 seconds must be ensured.

1.14 Mild Dry Function

For the air conditioner with this function, if the indoor unit receives the normal humidity value sent by WiFi (not 0), the "Mild Dry" sign and humidity value will be sent to the outdoor unit; if the indoor unit

doesn't receive the humidity value of the WiFi board, the "Without Mild Dry" sign will be sent to the outdoor unit;

After energization, as long as the normal humidity value sent by WiFi (not 0) is received, it is considered that there is a humidity sensor;

If the humidity sensor error or the WiFi communication error sent by the WiFi detection board is received and there is a humidity sensor, the humidity sensor error sign will be sent to the outdoor unit;

1.15 New Access Control Function

1. Switch control function

Customers are required to install the dry contact and wire controller by themselves to detect whether there is anyone in the room through the dry contact. If there is anyone (detection signal is high level), it will be handled according to the last remote control or timer. If there is no one (detection signal is low level), it will keep shutdown or shut down after operating for 6 minutes;

2. Shutdown error output function

When the unit has a shutdown error and the error is displayed, the main chip control port outputs low electrical level.

1.16 FastCool Function

Under cooling mode, when the FastCool command sent by the remote control is received, the controller enters the FastCool mode, and starts 20min timing. The running status is according to the remote control command. After 20 minutes, the temperature and fan speed will return to the cooling state before entering FastCool (if the cooling mode has not been run before entering FastCool after energization, it will run according to the automatic fan mode of 25°C); if the unit has ever been controlled by the APP, wired controller or auto button, FastCool mode will be exited.

1.17 Other Funtions

1. Auto clean function

When the remote control is under unit off status, holding the MODE button and FAN button for 5 seconds at the same time, the remote control displays "CL", and the unit enters the auto clean mode.

The auto clean function of the indoor unit includes preparation stage, condensing stage, frosting stage, defrosting and sterilization stage.

If the outer unit has auto clean function, the outdoor unit will enter the auto clean function after cleaning of indoor unit is completed.

The auto clean function of outdoor unit includes condensing stage, frosting stage, defrosting and deducting stage. If the outdoor unit doesn't have auto clean function, the indoor fan will exit the "auto clean" mode directly and operates according to the remote control setting.

NOTE:

Auto clean function will be entered at a certain ambient temperature. For the heat pump models, auto clean of the indoor unit includes high-temperature sterilization stage. For cooling only models, there is no such sterilization stage.

2. Auto preheating function

Under standby status, after the compressor stops for 10 minutes, if $T_{outdoor\ amb.} \leq -5°C$ and $T_{discharge} \leq -5°C$, the compressor coil starts preheating.

During the coil preheating period, if $T_{discharge} > 0°C$, the compressor stops preheating. After the compressor stops preheating, if Tdischarge ≤ -5°C and the outdoor ambient temperature meets the conditions for the compressor coil auto preheating control, it will enter the compressor coil auto preheating control again.

3. Buzzer

When the controller is energized or receives remote control signal, auto button and other valid control signals, the buzzer will give out a beep.

If the weak tone signal of buzzer is set by the remote control, the buzzer will give out weak tone. If the normal tone signal of buzzer is set by the remote control, the buzzer will give out normal tone.

4. Auto button

If this button is pressed under unit off status, the complete unit will operate in auto mode and IDU fan will operate at auto speed and swing function will be turned on. If this button is pressed under unit on status, the unit will be turned off.

5. Memory function

If a power failure (including one for just a moment) occurs during the operation, the operation restarts automatically when the power is restored in the same condition as before the power failure.

2. Thermistor Functions

2.1 Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor

In cooling operation, the outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high temperature protection.

In heating operation, the outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for defrost control.

2.2 Discharge Pipe Thermistor

The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling discharge pipe temperature. If the discharge pipe temperature (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower.

The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge pipe thermistor.

2.3 Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor

In cooling operation, the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for frozen-preventing protection high temperature protection.

In heating operation, the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high temperature protection.

3. Control Specification

3.1 Frequency Control

- **Delay protection function of compressor**

  Under various modes, once the compressor is turned on, itshould be operated for at least 7min before the compressor can be stopped (excluding fault protection and the situation that the compressor needs to be stopped during mode conversion, see the rear fault protection for details);Once the compressor is stopped, it can only be started after a delay of 3min (except for heating oil return and defrosting).

- **Working range of compressor frequency (Parameters to be confirmed by experiments, related to system and compressor drive)**

  1. Upper and lower limit frequency of cooling mode(Specific parameters are subject to EPPROM)

No.	$T_{outdoor\ amb.}$	lower limit frequency	Upper limit frequency
1	<-16	a1	b1
2	[-16,10)	a2	b2
3	[-10,-5)	a3	b3
4	[-5,0)	a4	b4
5	[0,5)	a5	b5
6	[5,10)	a6	b6
7	[10,16)	a7	b7
8	[16,25)	a8	b8
9	[25,30)	a9	b9
10	[30,38)	a10	b10
11	[38,40)	a11	b11
12	[40,45)	a12	b12
13	[45,49)	a13	b13
14	[49,53)	a14	b14
15	>53	a15	b15

2. Upper and lower limit frequency of heating mode(Specific parameters are subject to EPPROM)

No.	$T_{outdoor\ amb.}$	lower limit frequency	Upper limit frequency
1	<-15	c1	d1
2	[-15,-10)	c2	d2
3	[-10,-5)	c3	d3
4	[-5,-1)	c4	d4
5	[-1,5)	c5	d5
6	[5,9)	c6	d6
7	[9,14)	c7	d7
8	[14,19)	c8	d8
9	[19,22)	c9	d9
10	>22	c10	d10

Note: A variation in outdoor ambient temperature exceeding 2°C is required to enable the reset of upper and lower frequency limits.

- **Compressor frequency limit (parameters to be confirmed by experiments, related to system and compressor drive)**

  The frequency reduction speed below the low frequency point of compressor frequency F is A low frequency reduction speed;

  If the compressor phase current ≥ Imin1, the minimum operating frequency of the compressor is F lower limit frequency 1;

  If the compressor phase current ≥ Imin2, the minimum operating frequency of the compressor is F lower limit frequency 2;

  If the phase current of the compressor is ≥ Imin3, the minimum operating frequency of the compressor is F lower limit frequency 3

- **Up/down frequency speed of compressor (parameters to be confirmed by experiment, related to system and compressor drive)**

When the compressor is in normal operation, the rising and falling frequency speed is A. Normal rising and falling frequency speed = 1 Hz/s;

All kinds of protection frequency reduction shall be controlled according to the frequency reduction speed required by the control function. If there is no speed requirement, the frequency shall be reduced according to A normal protection frequency reduction speed = 2 Hz/s; The frequency value of each frequency reduction is $\Delta F = c \times \Sigma P/P$ (when the exhaust is ≥ 110°C, c = 20, the rest c = 13; When the internal machine causes frequency reduction (such as heating and high temperature prevention),ΣP is the sum of the rated capacity of all internal machines in the down-frequency state; when the whole machine causes the down-frequency state (such as outdoor pipe temperature, exhaust temperature, current downfrequency, DC bus current down-frequency, etc.),ΣP is the sum of the rated capacity of all internal machines in operation.

If the capacity demand is reduced due to the change of the set temperature and ambient temperature and the capacity demand is reduced due to the external ambient temperature, the frequency shall be adjusted slowly according to the frequency reduction speed of temperature A = 1Hz/3s,

When the frequency of the compressor is recovered from various frequency limits, the frequency shall be adjusted according to the low frequency frequency reduction speed = 1Hz/25s. After reaching the target frequency, exit the slow rise. Note: Other slow rise exit conditions take precedence over this condition.

During heating overload limit and frequency reduction, some internal machines exit. During normal operation, the frequency rise and fall speed is A normal frequency rise and fall speed = 1 Hz/s;

After all internal machines exit, they will be adjusted according to A low frequency frequency reduction speed = 1Hz/25s. After reaching the target frequency, exit the slow rise. Note: Other slow rise exit conditions take precedence over this condition.

- **compressor frequency rise stay (parameters to be confirmed by the experiment, and the system and compressor drive related)**

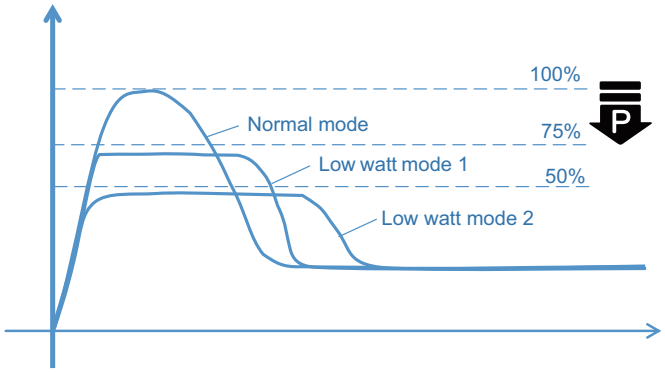
When the frequency rises to F dwell frequency 1, stay for Tf1 minutes, when it rises to F dwell frequency 4, stay for Tf2 minutes, when it rises to F dwell frequency 7, stay for Tf3 minutes, and when it rises to F dwell frequency 2, F dwell frequency 3, F dwell frequency 5, F dwell frequency 6, F dwell frequency 8 and F

dwell frequency 9, stay for Tf4 seconds.

When the compressor starts to reach the F dwell frequency 1, it needs to stabilize Tf1 minutes before allowing the frequency to increase or decrease according to the capacity demand.

3.2 Power limiting operation

The function is for limiting power of the whole unit. Press "Mode" and "Sleep" buttons simultaneously. The power is reduced to below 75% in low watt mode 1 and below 50% in low watt mode 2.



3.3 Mode Changing

- **4-way valve control**

  The four way valve coil is energized/not energized depending on the operation (Heating: ON, Cooling/Dry/Defrost: OFF). In order to eliminate the switching sound as the four way valve coil switches from ON to OFF when the heating is stopped, the OFF delay switch of the four way valve is carried out.

- **3-Minute Standby**

  Turning on the compressor is prohibited for 3 minutes after turning it off. (The function is not activated when defrosting.)

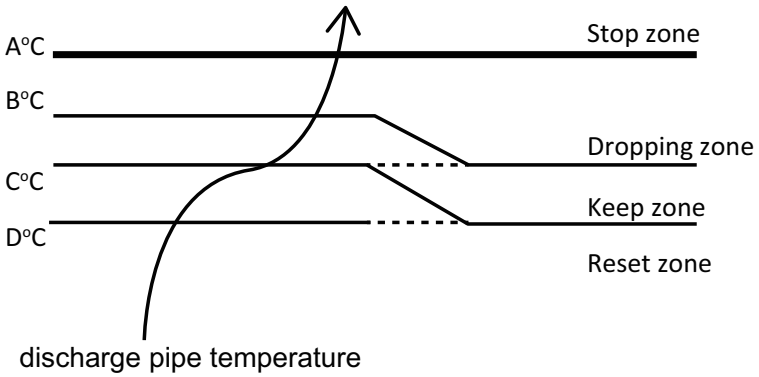
- **Compressor protection function-stop point and stop time during frequency-increasing process**

  When turning the compressor from OFF to ON, there is stop point of frequency during the frequency-increasing process. It will stop for some at certain frequency. This stop time is determined by the system. (The function is not activated when defrosting.)

3.4 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

The discharge pipe temperature is used as the internal temperature of the compressor. If the discharge pipe temperature rises above a certain level, the upper limit of frequency is set to keep the discharge pipe temperature from rising furthe.

Detail:



Zone	Temperature
A (°C)	115
B (°C)	107
C (°C)	105
D (°C)	100

Zone	Control
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, the compressor stops.
Dropping zone	The upper limit of frequency decreases.
Keep zone	The upper limit of frequency is kept.
Reset zone	The upper limit of frequency is canceled.

NOTE: There are slight differences between different models.

3.5 Input Current Control

The microcomputer calculates the input current while the compressor is running, and sets the frequency upper limit based on the input current.

3.6 Evaporator frozen-preventing protection function

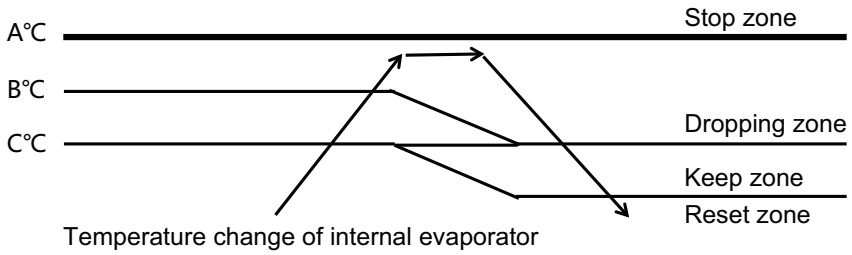
Whether decreasing frequency or not is determined by the temperature detected by the evaporator temperature sensor. If there is still frost after decreasing, the outdoor fan stops operation.

3.7 High Temperature Protection

Under cooling mode, the system is prevented from reaching abnormal high pressure by controlling the heat exchanger pipe temperature of the outdoor unit. Under heating mode, the system is prevented from reaching abnormal high pressure by controlling the heat exchanger pipe temperature of the indoor unit.

- **Control measures**

  Judge according to the temperature detected by the temperature sensor on the heat exchanger, and then control the frequency of the compressor.



Outdoor unit temperature under cooling mode:

Model	A (°C)	B (°C)	C (°C)
09K	62	58	52
12K	66	62	59
18K Cooling	64	61	58
18K Heat pump	65	61	57
24K or greater	68	64	62

Indoor unit's pipe temperature under heating mode:

Model	A (°C)	B (°C)	C (°C)
09K	62	56	50
12K	62	56	50
18K	62	57	52
24K or above	62	57	52

Zone	Control
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, the compressor stops.
Dropping zone	The upper limit of frequency decreases.
Keep zone	The upper limit of frequency is kept.
Reset zone	The upper limit of frequency is canceled.

3.8 Outdoor fan control

1. Fan OFF control during defrosting

The outdoor fan is turned OFF during defrosting.

2. Fan OFF delay when stopped

The outdoor fan is turned OFF 60 seconds after the compressor stops.

3. The fan is started up before the compressor

The outdoor fan is turned on 20 seconds beffor the compressor starts.

4. Outdoor fan speed control under low-temperature cooling mode

If the unit is with low-temperature cooling function, the speed of the outdoor fan is controlled to ensure that the evaporator is not defrosting during cooling operation with low outdoor temperature.

1. When the pipe temperature of outdoor unit is low, the rotation speed of the outdoor fan is reduced.
2. When the pipe temperature of outdoor unit is high, the rotation speed of the outdoor fan is controlled as well as normal operation.

5. Fan speed control during indoor/outdoor unit quiet operation

The rotation speed of the outdoor fan is reduced by the command of the indoor/outdoor unit quiet operation.

6. Fan ON/OFF control when operation (cooling, heating, dry) starts/stops

The outdoor fan is turned ON when the operation starts. The outdoor fan is turned OFF when the operation stops.

3.9 Cold Air Prevention Control

- **Outline**

  Under heating mode, in order to improve the user's comfort experience, prevent cold air blowing to the user when the evaporator temperature is not high.

- **Detail**

  Under heating mode, the position of the horizontal louver and the speed of

the indoor unit are automatically adjusted according to the temperature of the indoor heat exchanger pipe:

1. When the compressor starts or enters defrosting, the horizontal louver is adjusted to the first position. After the indoor heat exchanger pipe temperature rises, the horizontal louver is adjusted to the default position in heating or the set position.

2. When the indoor ambient temperature and indoor heat exchanger pipe temperature are very low, the indoor fan does not operate, and the maximum time of non-operation is not more than 2 minutes. When the pipe temperature rises or the limit time of 2 minutes is reached, the indoor fan runs at a low speed, and the maximum time of low speed operation does not exceed 1 minute.

   When the pipe temperature continues to rise or the limit time of 1 minute is reached, the indoor fan runs at the set speed.

3. When the indoor ambient temperature is high, but the indoor heat exchanger pipe temperature is low, the indoor fan runs at a low speed, and the maximum time of low speed operation is not more than 1 minute. When the pipe temperature rises or the limit time of 1 minute is reached, the indoor fan runs at the set speed.

3.10 Defrost Control

- **Outline**

  Defrosting is carried out by the cooling cycle (reverse cycle). The defrosting time or outdoor heat exchanger temperature must be more than a certain value to finish defrosting.

- **Detail**

  - **Conditions for Starting Defrost**

  1. The starting conditions are determined with the outdoor temperature and the outdoor heat exchanger temperature.

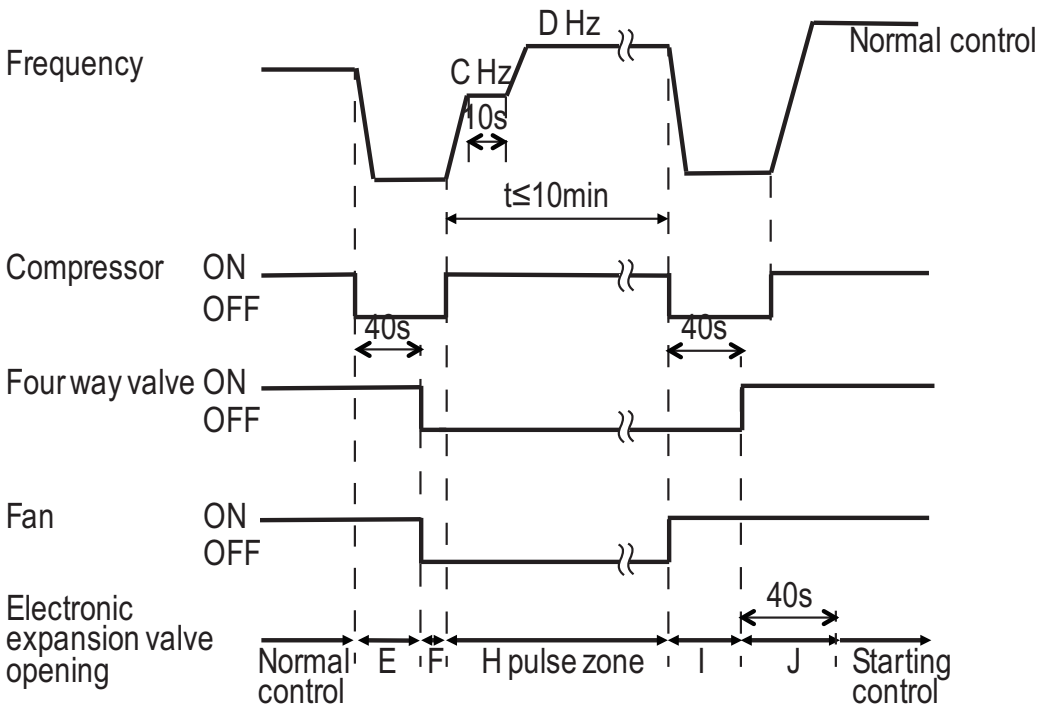
  2. The system is in heating operation.

  3. The compressor operates for 10 minutes.

  4. More than A minutes (depending on the duration of the previous defrost control) of accumulated time have passed since the start of the operation, or ending the previous defrosting.

- **Conditions for Canceling Defrost**

The judgment is made with the outdoor heat exchanger temperature. (B°C)



Model	A (minutes)	B (°C)	C (Hz)	D (Hz)	E (pulse)	F (pulse)	H (pulse)	I (pulse)	J (pulse)
07K, 09K	45	6~12	60	90	480	150	250	480	250★
12K	45	13~18	60	90	480	150	280	480	250★
18K	45	6~12	60	90	480	250	300	480	300★
24K	45	6~12	60	90	480	150	250	480	310★
30K, 36K	45	6~12	60	90	480	150	250	480	320★

★: Above data are different for different models.

3.11 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

- **Outline**

The following items are included in the electronic expansion valve control.

- **Electronic expansion valve is fully opened**

1. Electronic expansion valve is fully opened when turning off the power.

2. Pressure equalizing control.

- **Change Control**

1. Electronic expansion valve control when starting operation.
2. Electronic expansion valve control when the frequency changes.
3. Electronic expansion valve control for defrosting
4. Electronic expansion valve control when the discharge pipe temperature is abnormally high.
5. Electronic expansion valve control when the air conditioner limits or decreases frequency.

- **Feedback Control**

Target discharge pipe temperature control

1. Changing with Power ON

   The electronic expansion valve is initialized when turning on the power. The opening position is set and the pressure is equalized.

2. Pressure Equalizing Control

   When the compressor is stopped, the pressure equalizing control is activated. The electronic expansion valve opens and the pressure is equalized.

3. Opening Limit Control

   The maximum and minimum opening of the electronic expansion valve are limited.

Opening Situation	Pulse
Maximum opening	480
Minimum opening	50

   The electronic expansion valve is fully opened when cooling operation stops, and is controlled at a fixed degree during defrosting.

4. Starting Operation Control

   The electronic expansion valve keeps initialized pulse 40s when the operation starts, thus preventing superheating or liquid compression.

5. Control when the Frequency Changes

   When the target discharge pipe temperature control is active, if the target frequency changes to a specified value in a certain time period, the target discharge pipe temperature control is canceled and the target opening of the electronic expansion valve is changed according to the frequency shift.

6. High Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

   When the compressor is operating, if the discharge pipe temperature exceeds a certain value, the electronic expansion valve opens and the refrigerant runs to the low pressure side. This procedure lowers the discharge pipe temperature.

7. Frequency Limiting or Decreasing Control

   When the system occurs frequency limiting or reduction for overcurrent, high temperature, overload and other reason, the opening degree of the electronic expansion valve is only allowed to increase but not allowed to decrease.

8. Target Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

   The target discharge pipe temperature is obtained from the indoor and outdoor environment temperature, and the electronic expansion valve opening is adjusted so that the actual discharge pipe temperature becomes close to the target discharge pipe temperature.

   The electronic expansion valve opening and the target discharge pipe temperature are checked every 40 seconds.

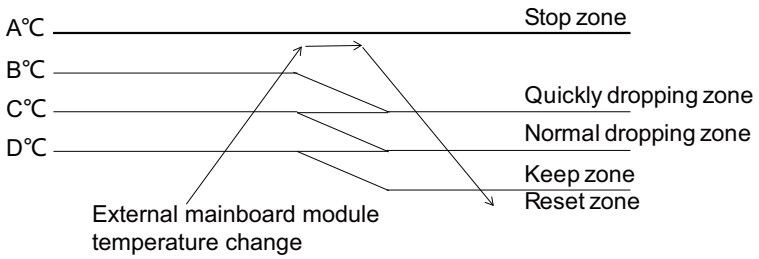
3.12 Mainboard Module Overheating Protection

- **Outline**

  During operation, you can control the temperature of the mainboard module to prevent the mainboard from being damaged due to excessive temperature.

- **Detail**

  According to the temperature and voltage output of the module on the mainboard, the temperature value is determined, and then the frequency of the compressor is controlled.



Mainboard module overheating protection temperature:

Model	A (°C)	B (°C)	C (°C)	D (°C)
09K	100	96	93	90
12K	100	95	93	90
18K Cooling	100	96	93	90
18K Heat pump	95	93	90	87
24K and greater	98	95	93	90

Zone	Control
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, the compressor stops.
Quickly dropping zone	The upper limit of frequency quickly decreases until it drops to 44Hz or the lower limit.
Dropping zone	The upper limit of frequency decreases.until it drops to 44Hz or the lower limit.
Keep zone	The upper limit of frequency is kept.
Reset zone	The upper limit of frequency is canceled.
Keep zone	The upper limit of frequency is kept.
Reset zone	The upper limit of frequency is canceled.

NOTICE

If the unit stops for six consecutive times due to overheating protection of mainboard module, it cannot automatically resume operation, and ON/OFF shall be pressed to resume operation.

3.13 Refrigerant Lacking Protection

- **Outline**

  In the initial stage of operation under cooling or dry mode, it will be judged according to the change of outdoor heat exchanger pipe temperature, the change of indoor heat exchanger pipe temperature and the difference between indoor heat exchanger pipe temperature and indoor ambient temperature, and the start and stop of the compressor is controlled to prevent the compressor from being damaged due to excessive temperature rise of the compressor motor.

- **Detail**

  Under cooling or dry mode, when the compressor is operating, if the following conditions are met at the same time:

  Outdoor heat exchanger pipe temperature change ≤2°C

  Indoor heat exchanger pipe temperature change ≤2°C

  The difference between the indoor heat exchanger pipe temperature and the indoor ambient temperature ≤2°C

  Compressor operating frequency ≥30Hz

  It is determined that the system lacks refrigerant, and the complete unit is shut down for protection. If the unit stops for 3 consecutive times due to protection, the operation cannot be automatically resumed, and the indoor unit displays refrigerant lacking and valve blockage error code F0, which needs to be restored by reenergization.

3.14 Malfunctions

1. Sensor Malfunction Detection

Sensor malfunction can be detected in the following thermistors:

1. Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
2. Discharge pipe thermistor
3. Outdoor temperature thermistor

When the temperature sensor error is detected, the complete unit will stop for protection.

2. Detection of Overcurrent and Overload

- **Outline**

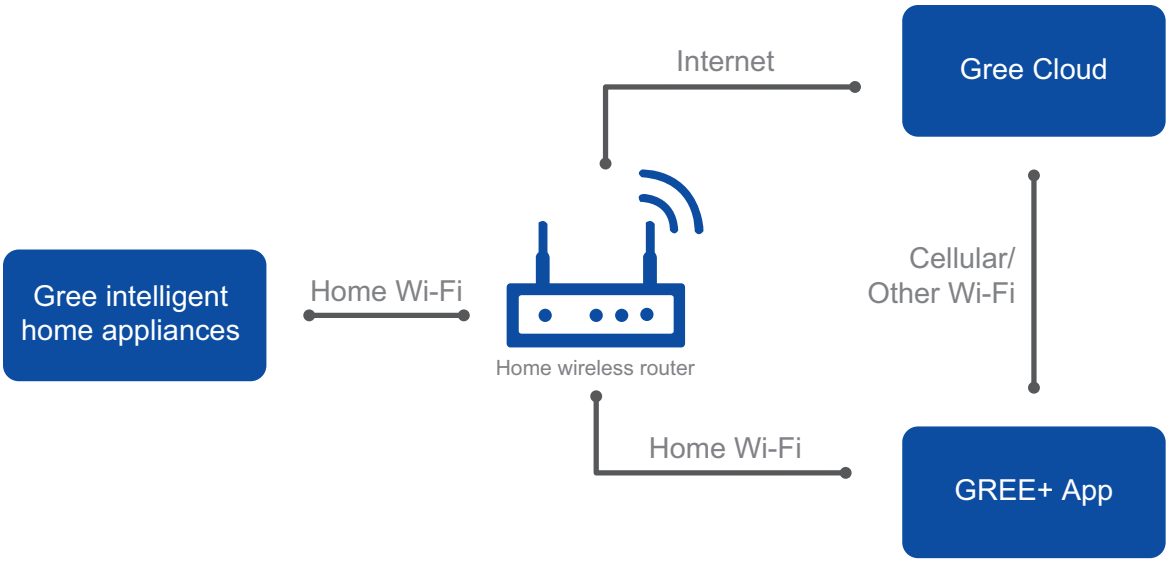
  An excessive output current is detected and the overload temperature is observed to protect the compressor.

- **Detail**

  1. If the overload (compressor head) temperature exceeds 115°C, the system shuts down the compressor.
  2. If the inverter current exceeds 10~22A (depending on the model), the system shuts down the compressor.

7.5 GREE+ App Operation Manual

Control Flow Chart



Operating Systems

Requirement for User's smart phone:

iOS system
Support iOS 7.0 and above version

Android system
Support Android 4.4 and above version

Download and installation

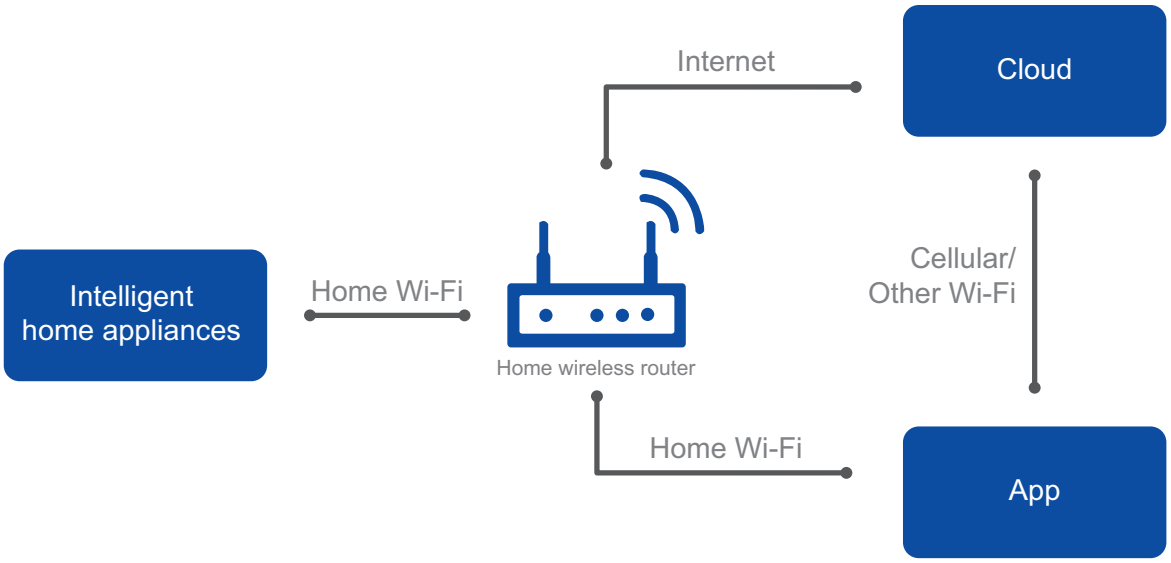
Scan the QR code or search "GREE+" in the application market to download and install it. When "GREE+" App is installed, register the account and add the device to achieve long-distance control and LAN control of Gree smart home appliances.

For more information, please refer to "Help" in App.

GREE+ App Download Linkage

7.6 Ewpe Smart App Operation Manual

Control Flow Chart



Operating Systems

Requirement for User's smart phone:

iOS system
Support iOS 7.0 and above version

Android system
Support Android 4.4 and above version

Download and installation

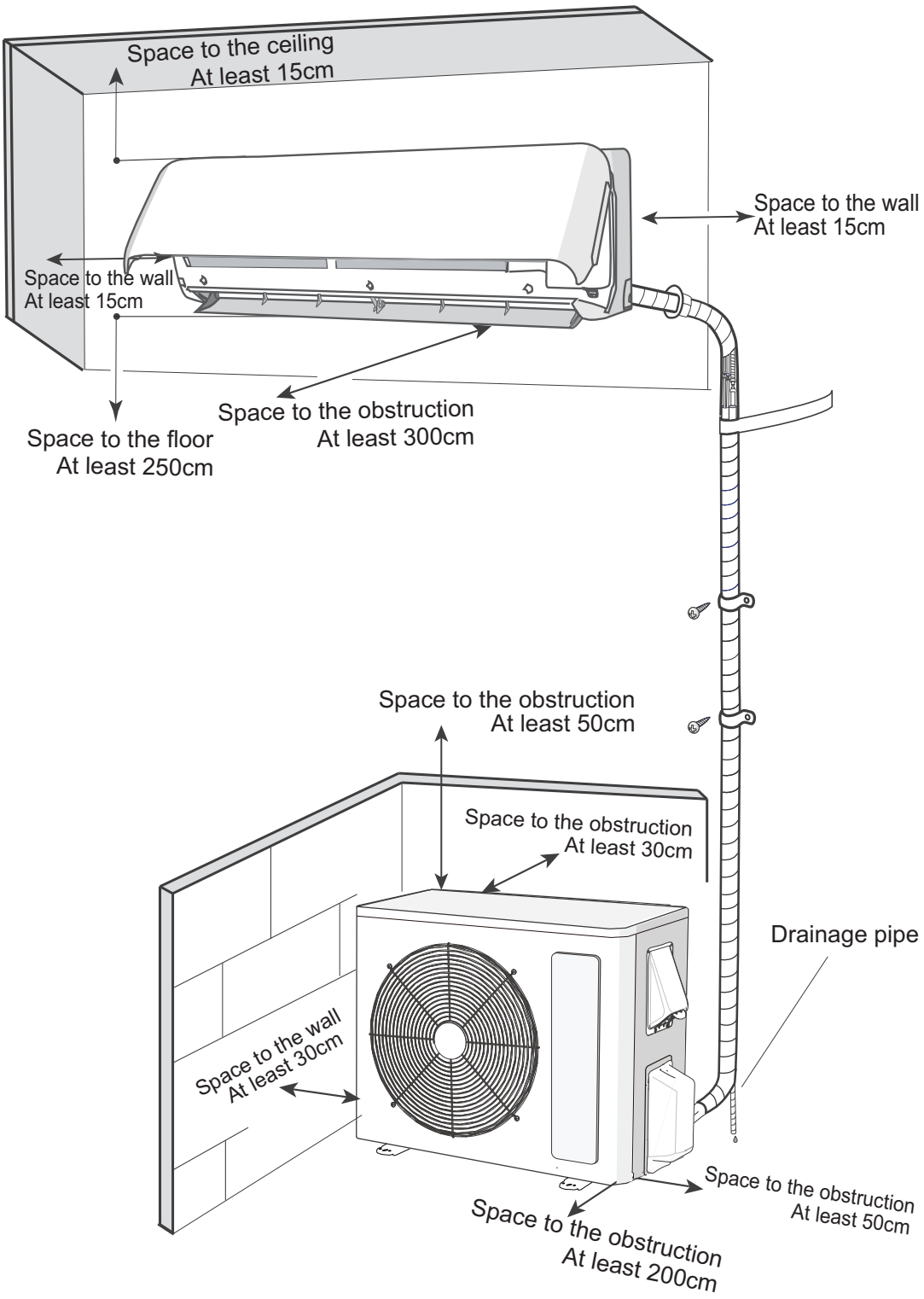
Scan the QR code or search "Ewpe Smart" in the application market to download and install it. When "Ewpe Smart" App is installed, register the account and add the device to achieve long-distance control and LAN control of smart home appliances.

For more information, please refer to "Help" in App.

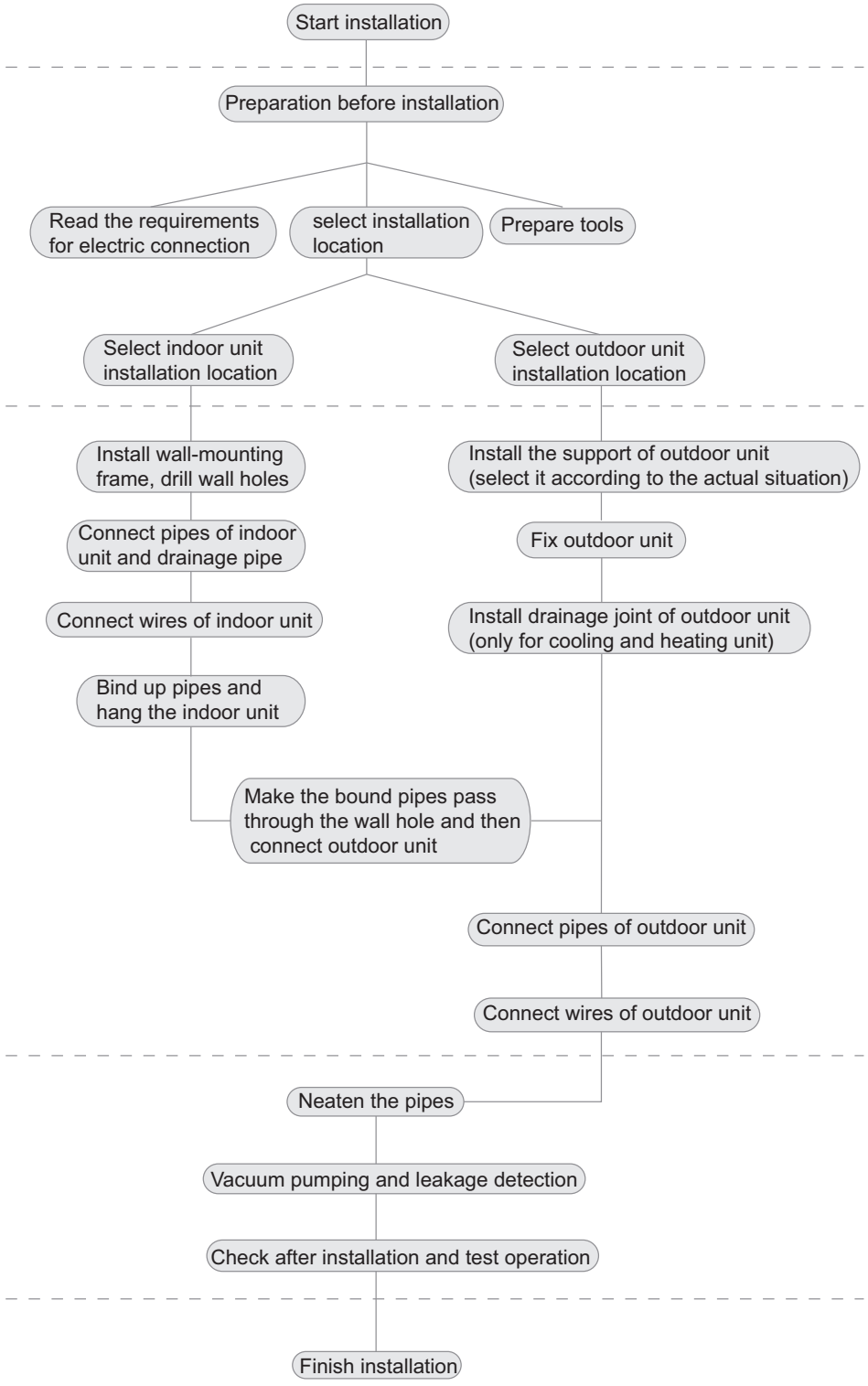
App Download Linkage

8. Installation

8.1 Installation Dimension Diagram



Installation Procedures



Note: this flow is only for reference; please find the more detailed installation steps in this section.

Main tools for installation and maintenance

Level meter

Measuring tape

Screw driver

Impact drill

Drill head

Electric drill

Electroprobe

Universal meter

Torque wrench

Open-end wrench

Inner hexagon spanner

Electronic leakage detector

Vacuum pump

Pressure meter

Pipe pliers

Pipe pliers

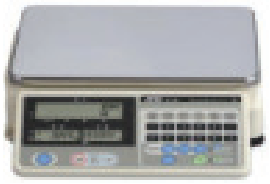
Pipe cutter

Pipe expander

Pipe bender

Soldering appliance

Refrigerant container



Electronic scale

8.2 Installation Parts-checking

No.	Name	No.	Name
1	Indoor unit	8	Sealing gum
2	Outdoor unit	9	Wrapping tape
3	Connection pipe	10	Support of outdoor unit
4	Drainage pipe	11	Fixing screw
5	Wall-mounting frame	12	Drainage plug (Heat pump model)
6	Connecting cable (Power Cord)	13	Owners manual
7	Wall pipe	14	Remote controller

⚠ **NOTE:**

1. Please contact the local agent for installation.

2. Don't use unqualified power cord.

8.3 Selection of Installation Location

1. Basic Requirement

Installing the unit in the following places may cause malfunction. If it is unavoidable, please consult the local dealer:

(1) The place with strong heat sources, vapors, flammable or explosive gas, or volatile objects spread in the air.

(2) The place with high-frequency devices (such as welding machine, medical equipment).

(3) The place near coast area.

(4) The place with oil or fumes in the air.

(5) The place with sulfureted gas.

(6) Other places with special circumstances.

(7) The appliance shall nost be installed in the laundry.

(8) It's not allowed to be installed on the unstable or motive base structure (such as truck) or in the corrosive environment (such as chemical factory).

2. Indoor unit

(1) There should be no obstruction near air inlet and air outlet.

(2) Select a location where the condensation water can be dispersed easily and won't affect other people.

(3) Select a location which is convenient to connect the outdoor unit and near the power socket.

(4) Select a location which is out of reach for children.

(5) The location should be able to withstand the weight of indoor unit and won't increase noise and vibration.

(6) The appliance must be installed 2.5m above floor.

(7) Don't install the indoor unit right above the electric appliance.

(8) Please try your best to keep away from fluorescent lamp.

3. Outdoor Unit

(1) Select a location where the noise and outflow air emitted by the outdoor unit will not affect neighborhood.

(2) The location should be well ventilated and dry, in which the outdoor unit won't be exposed directly to sunlight or strong wind.

(3) The location should be able to withstand the weight of outdoor unit.

(4) Make sure that the installation follows the requirement of installation dimension diagram.

(5) Select a location which is out of reach for children and far away from animals or plants. If it is unavoidable, please add fence for safety purpose.

8.4 Electric Connection Requirement

1. Safety Precaution

(1) Must follow the electric safety regulations when installing the unit.

(2) According to the local safety regulations, use qualified power supply circuit and air switch.

(3) Make sure the power supply matches with the requirement of air conditioner. Unstable power supply or incorrect wiring may result in electric shock, fire hazard or malfunction. Please install proper power supply cables before using the air conditioner.

(4) Properly connect the live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of power socket.

(5) Be sure to cut off the power supply before proceeding any work related to electricity and safety.

(6) Do not put through the power before finishing installation.

(7) If the supply cord is damaged, it must be replaced by the manufacturer, its service agent or similarly qualified persons in order to avoid a hazard.

(8) The temperature of refrigerant circuit will be high, please keep the interconnection cable away from the copper tube.

(9) The appliance shall be installed in accordance with national wiring regulations.

(10) Appliance shall be installed, operated and stored in a room with a floor area larger than Xm^2(Please refer to table "a" in section of "Safety Operation of Inflammable Refrigerant" for Space X.)

Please notice that the unit is filled with flammable gas R32. Inappropriate treatment of the unit involves the risk of severe damages of people and material. Details to this refrigerant are found in chapter “refrigerant”.

2. Grounding Requirement

(1) The air conditioner is the first class electric appliance.It must be properly grounding with specialized grounding device by a professional.

Please make sure it is always grounded effectively,otherwise it may cause electric shock.

(2) The yellow-green wire in air conditioner is grounding wire, which can't be used for other purposes.

(3) The grounding resistance should comply with national electric safety regulations.

(4) An all-pole disconnection switch having a contact separation of at least 3mm in all poles should be connected in fixed wiring.

(5) Including an air switch with suitable capacity, please note the following nameplate. Air switch should be included magnet buckle and heating buckle function, it can protect the circuit-short and overload. (Caution: please do not use the fuse only for protect the circuit).

8.5 Installation of Indoor Unit

1. Choosing Installation Location

Recommend the installation location to the client and then confirm it with the client.

2. Install wall-mounting frame

(1) Hang the wall-mounting frame on the wall; adjust it to a horizontal position using a level meter, and then mark the screw fixing holes on the wall.

(2) Drill the screw fixing holes on the wall using an impact drill (the drill bit size should match the plastic expansion anchor), and then insert the plastic expansion anchors into the holes.

(3) Secure the wall-mounting frame to the wall using tapping screws, and then check if the frame is firmly installed by pulling on it. If the plastic expansion anchor is loose, drill another fixing hole nearby.

3. Drill Piping Hole

(1) Choose the position of the piping hole according to the direction of the outlet pipe. The position of the piping hole should be slightly lower than the wall-mounted frame. (As shown in Fig. 1)

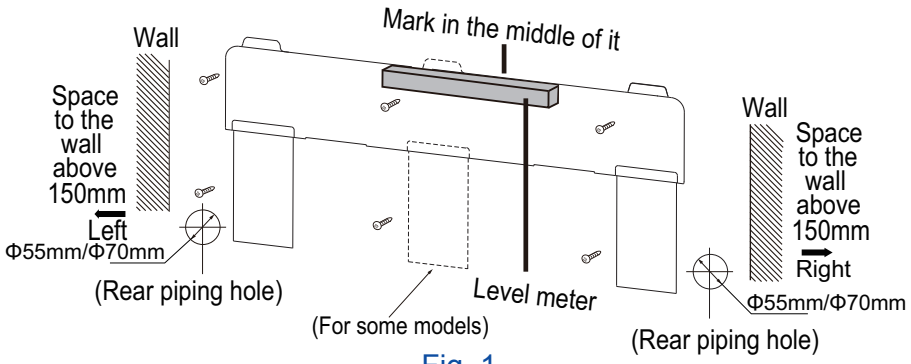


Fig. 1

(2) When installation is finished, pull the mounting plate by hand to confirm whether it is fixed tightly. The force distribution among all screws should be uniform.

(3) Drill a piping hole with a diameter of Φ55mm or Φ70mm at the selected outlet pipe position. To ensure smooth drainage, slant the piping hole on the wall slightly downward toward the outdoor side with a gradient of 5-10°. (As shown in Fig. 2)

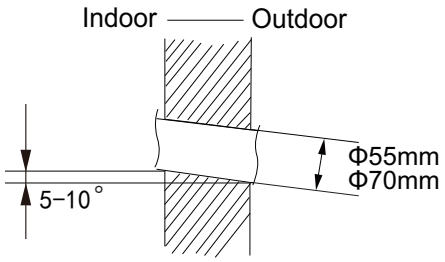


Fig. 2

NOTE:

Pay attention to dust prevention and take relevant safety measures when drilling the hole.

4. Outlet Pipe

(1) The pipe can be led out in the direction of right, rear right, left, or rear left. (As shown in Fig. 3)

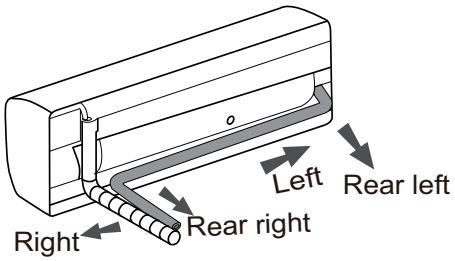


Fig. 3

(2) When selecting to lead out the pipe from the left or right, please cut the corresponding hole in the bottom case. (As shown in Fig. 4)

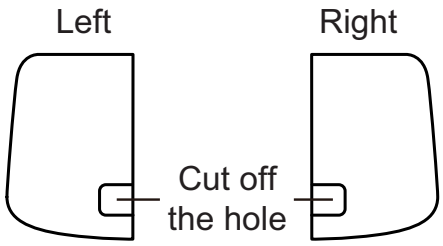


Fig. 4

5. Connect the Pipe of Indoor Unit

(1) Aim the pipe joint at the corresponding bellmouth. (As shown in Fig. 5)

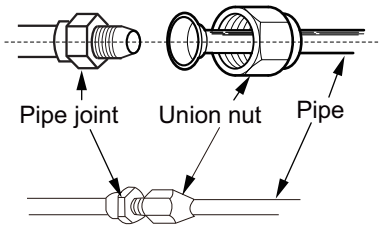


Fig. 5

(2) Pretighten the union nut by hand.

(3) Adjust the torque force by referring to the following sheet. Place the open-end wrench on the pipe joint and the torque wrench on the union nut. Tighten the union nut with the torque wrench. (As shown in Fig. 6)

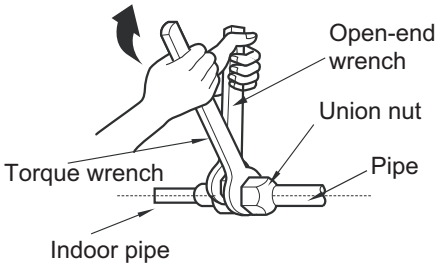


Fig. 6

(4) Wrap the indoor pipe and the joint of the connection pipe with insulating pipe, and then wrap it with tape. (As shown in Fig. 7)

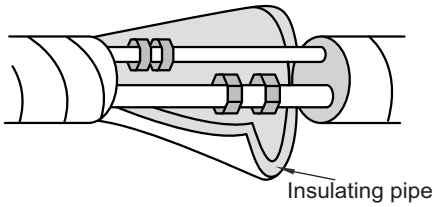


Fig. 7

Refer to the following table for wrench moment of force:

Piping size (inch)	Tightening torque (N·m)
1/4	15~20
3/8	30~40
1/2	45~55
5/8	60~65
3/4	70~75

6. Install Drain Hose

(1) Connect the drain hose to the outlet pipe of the indoor unit.
(As shown in Fig. 8

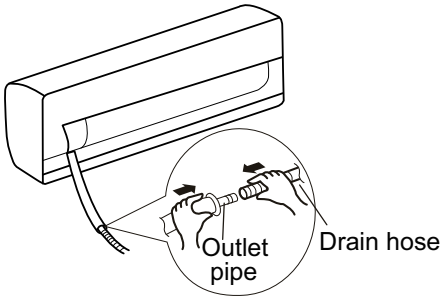


Fig. 8

(2) Bind the joint with tape.
(As shown in Fig. 9)

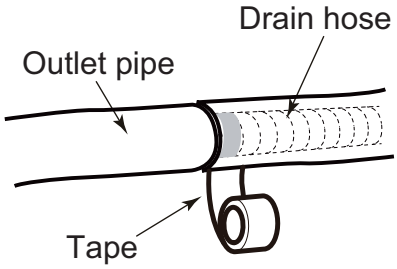


Fig. 9

(3) Add insulating pipe to the indoor drain hose to prevent condensation.
(As shown in Fig. 10)

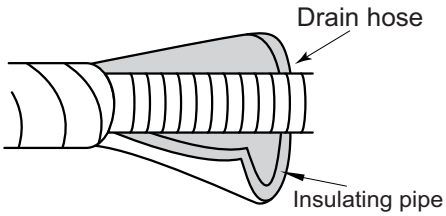


Fig.10

NOTE:

- The plastic expansion bolts are not provided.

7. Connect Wire of Indoor Unit

NOTICE:

- All wires of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit should be connected by a professional.
- If the length of the power connection wire is insufficient, please contact the supplier for a new one. Avoid extending the wire yourself.
- For the air conditioner with a plug, the plug should be reachable after installation.
- For the air conditioner without a plug, an air switch must be installed in the line. The air switch should be all-pole parting, and the contact parting distance should be more than 3mm.

(1) Open the panel, remove the screw on the wiring cover, and then take down the cover.
(As shown in Fig. 11)

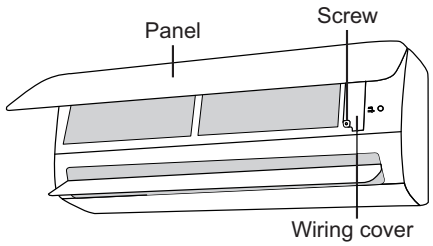


Fig. 11

(2) Fix the connection wire sleeve on wire crossing board of the bottom case; the power connection wire passes through the wire crossing hole at the back of indoor unit shell after passing through the connection wire sleeve, and then pulls it out from the front. (As show in Fig.12)

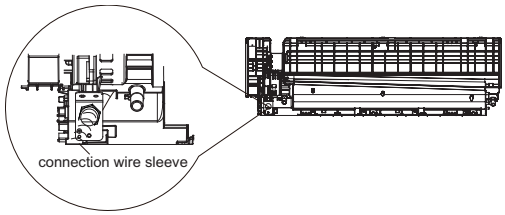


Fig. 12

(3) Remove the wire clip; connect the power connection wire and the signal control wire (only for cooling and heating units) to the wiring terminal according to the color; tighten the screw, and then fix the power connection wire with the wire clip. (As shown in Fig. 13)

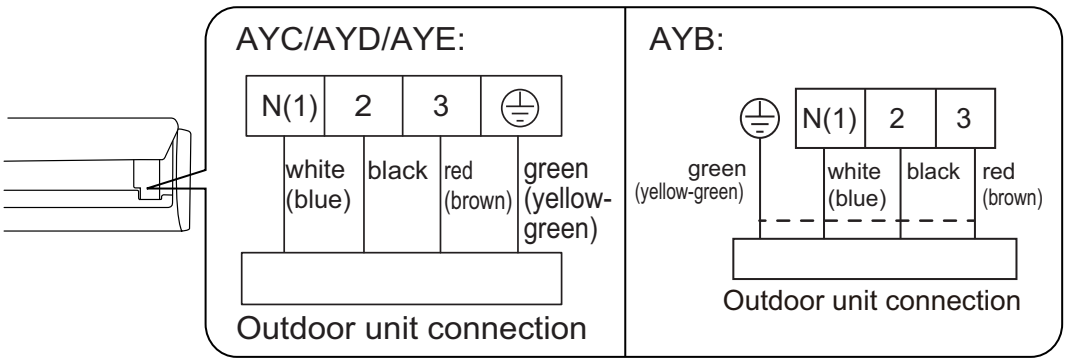


Fig. 13

Model	power connection wire
09~36K	4x AWG18

(4) Put the wiring cover back and then tighten the screw.

(5) Close the panel.

NOTICE:

The wiring board is for reference only. Please refer to the actual one.

⚠ WARNING

(1) All wires of indoor unit and outdoor unit should be connected by a professional.

(2) If the length of power connection wire is insufficient, please contact the supplier for a new one. Avoid extending the wire by yourself.

8. Bind up Pipe

(1) Bind up the connection pipe, power cord, and drain hose with the band. (As shown in Fig. 14)

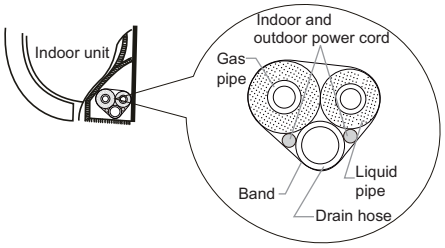


Fig. 14

(2) Reserve a certain length of drain hose and power cord for installation when binding them. When binding to a certain degree, separate the indoor power and then separate the drain hose. (As shown in Fig. 15)

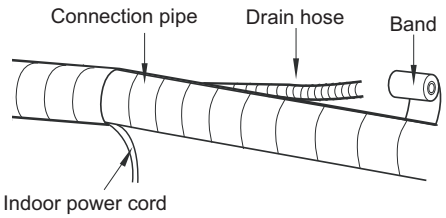


Fig. 15

(3) Bind them evenly.

(4) The liquid pipe and gas pipe should be bound separately at the end.

NOTE:

- The power cord and control wire cannot be crossed or wound.
- The drain hose should be bound at the bottom.

9. Hang the Indoor Unit

(1) Put the bound pipes in the wall pipe and then pass them through the wall hole.

(2) Hang the indoor unit on the wall-mounting frame.

(3) Stuff the gap between the pipes and the wall hole with sealing gum.

(4) Fix the wall pipe.
(As shown in Fig. 16)

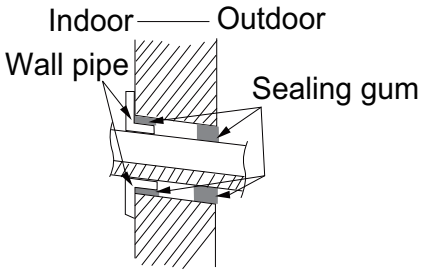


Fig. 16

(5) Check if the indoor unit is installed firmly and close to the wall. (As shown in Fig. 17)

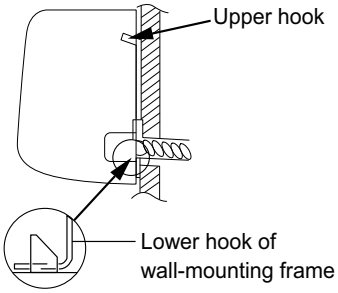


Fig. 17

NOTE:

Do not bend the drain hose excessively to prevent blocking.

8.6 Installation of Outdoor Unit

1. Fix the Support of Outdoor Unit (Select it according to the actual installation situation)

(1) Select installation location according to the house structure.

(2) Fix the support of outdoor unit on the selected location with expansion screws.

NOTICE:

- Take sufficient protective measures when installing the outdoor unit.
- Make sure the support can withstand at least four times the unit weight.
- The outdoor unit should be installed at least 3cm above the floor in order to install drain joint.(As shown in Fig.18)

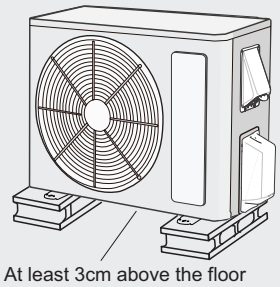


Fig.18

- For the unit with cooling capacity of 2300W~5000W, 6 expansion screws are needed; for the unit with cooling capacity of 6000W~8000W, 8 expansion screws are needed; for the unit with cooling capacity of 10000W~16000W, 10 expansion screws are needed.

2. Install Drain Joint (Only for heat pump models)

(1) Connect the outdoor drain joint into the hole on the chassis.

(2) Connect the drain hose into the drain vent. (As shown in Fig.19)

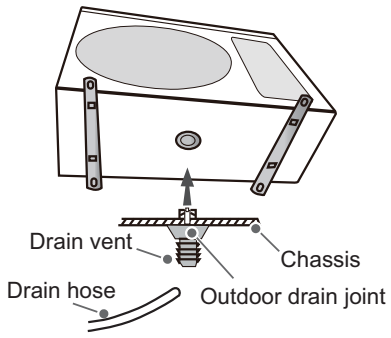


Fig.19

3. Fix Outdoor Unit

(1) Place the outdoor unit on the support.

(2) Fix the foot holes of outdoor unit with bolts. (As shown in Fig.20)

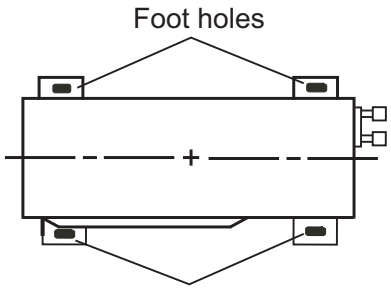


Fig.20

4. Connect Indoor and Outdoor Pipes

(1) Remove the screw on the valve cover of outdoor unit and then remove the valve cover. (As shown in Fig.21)

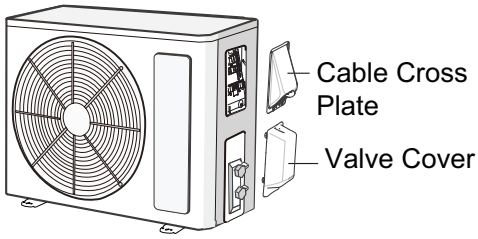


Fig.21

(2) Remove the screw cap of valve and aim the pipe joint at the bellmouth of pipe. (As shown in Fig.22)

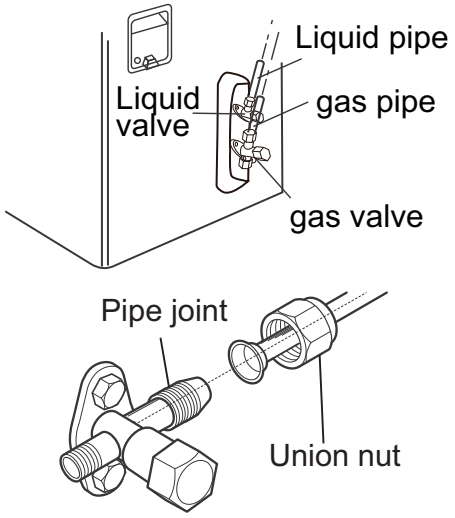


Fig.22

(3) Pretightening the union nut with hand.

(4) Tighten the union nut with torque wrench.

Refer to the following table for wrench moment of force:

Piping size (inch)	Tightening torque (N·m)
1/4	15~20
3/8	30~40
1/2	45~55
5/8	60~65
3/4	70~75

5. Connect Outdoor Electric Wire

(1) Remove the screw on the cable cross plate, then remove it.

(2) Let the connection wire sleeve go through the two holes of baffle; tighten the connection joint of sleeve and cable cross plate; remove the wire clip; connect the power connection wire and power supply cord to the wiring terminal according to the color; fix them with screws.(As show in Fig.23)

(3) Fix the power connection wire and power supply cord with wire clip.

(4) Fix the cable cross plate on right side plate with screw.

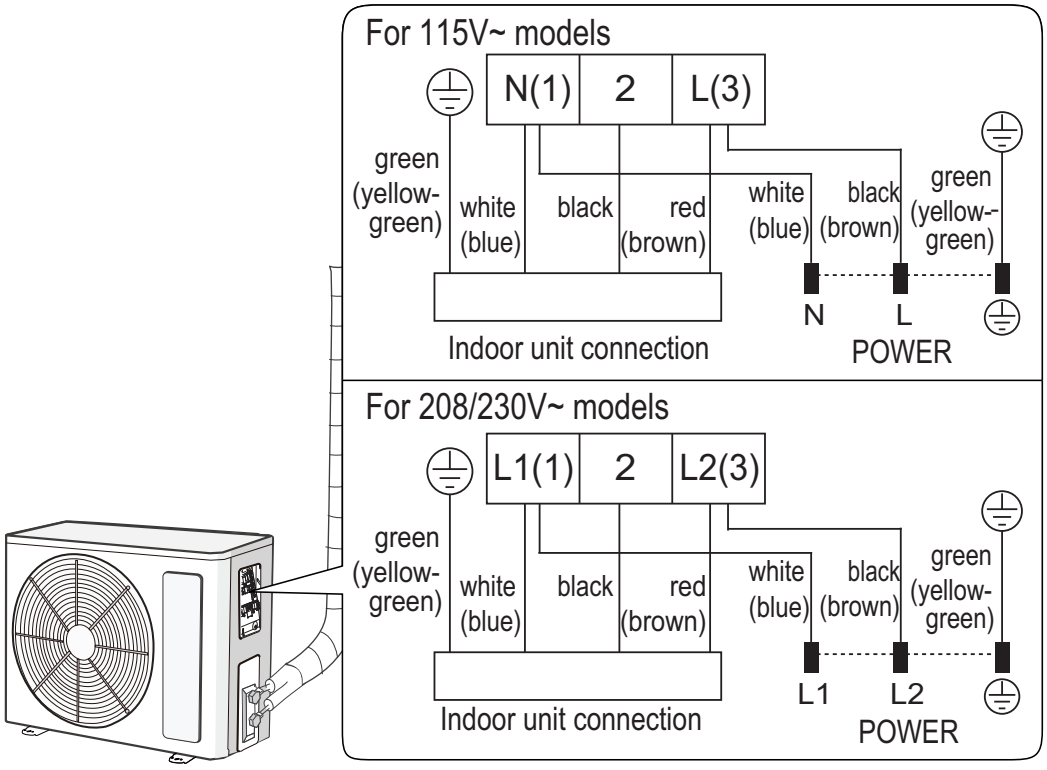


Fig.23

NOTICE:

the wiring connect is for reference only, please refer to the actual one.

⚠ CAUTION

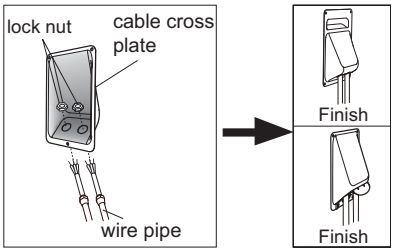
(1) After tightening the screw, pull the power supply cord slightly to check if it is firm.

(2) Never cut the power connection wire to prolong or shorten the distance.

(3) The power connection wire and connection pipe can't touch each other.

(4) Top cover of outdoor unit and electric box assembly should be fixed by the screw. Otherwise, it can cause a fire,or short circuit caused by water or dust.

(5) For the air conditioner without plug, an air switch must be installed in the line. The air switch should be all-pole parting and the contact parting distance should be more than 3mm.



6. Neaten the Pipes

(1) The pipes should be placed along the wall, bent reasonably and hidden possibly. Min. semidiameter of bending the pipe is 10cm.

(2) If the outdoor unit is higher than the wall hole, you must set a U-shaped curve in the pipe before pipe goes into the room, in order to prevent rain from getting into the room. (As shown in Fig.24)

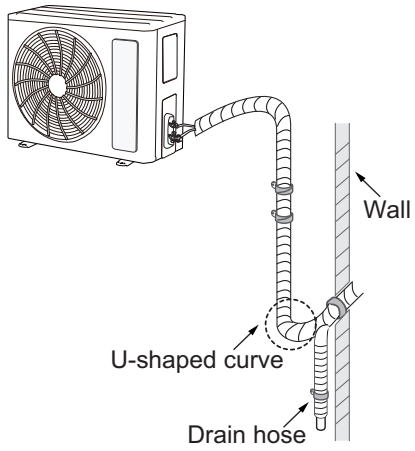


Fig.24

NOTICE:

- The through-wall height of drain hose shouldnt be higher than the outlet pipe hole of indoor unit.(As shown in Fig.25)

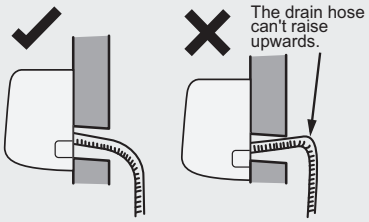


Fig.25

- Slant the drain hose slightly downwards. The drain hose cant be curved, raised and fluctuant, etc.(As shown in Fig.26)

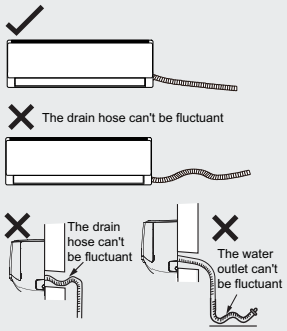


Fig.26

- The water outlet cant be placed in water in order to drain smoothly. (As shown in Fig.27)

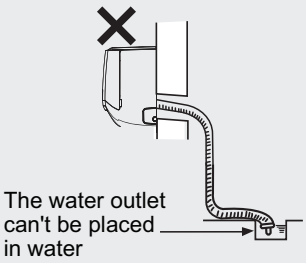


Fig.27

8.7 Vacuum Pumping and Leak Detection

1. Use Vacuum Pump

(1) Remove the valve caps on the liquid valve and gas valve and the nut of refrigerant charging vent.

(2) Connect the charging hose of piezometer to the refrigerant charging vent of gas valve and then connect the other charging hose to the vacuum pump.

(3) Open the piezometer completely and operate for 10-15min to check if the pressure of piezometer remains in -0.1MPa.

(4) Close the vacuum pump and maintain this status for 1-2min to check if the pressure of piezometer remains in -0.1MPa. If the pressure increases, there may be leakage.

(5) Remove the piezometer, open the valve core of liquid valve and gas valve completely with inner hexagon spanner.

(6) Tighten the screw caps of valves and refrigerant charging vent.(As shown in Fig.28)

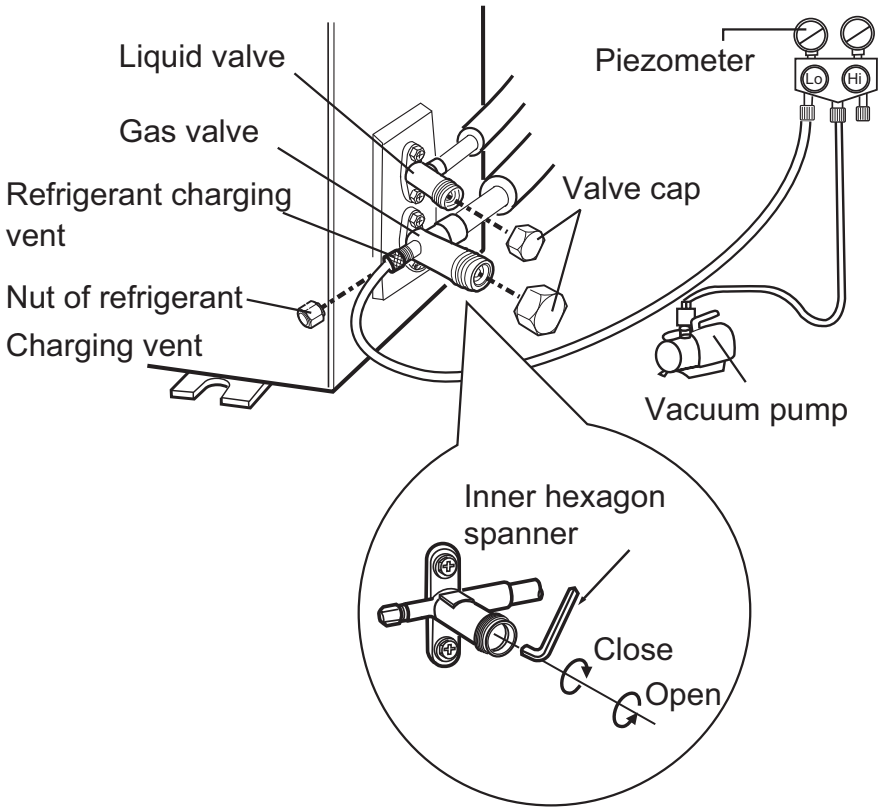


Fig.28

2. Leakage Detection

(1) With leakage detector:

Check if there is leakage with leakage detector.

(2) With soap water:

If leakage detector is not available, please use soap water for leakage detection. Apply soap water at the suspected position and keep the soap water for more than 3min. If there are air bubbles coming out of this position, There's a leakage.

8.8 Check after Installation and Test Operation

1. Check after Installation

Check according to the following requirement after finishing installation.

NO.	Items to be checked	Possible malfunction
1	Has the unit been installed firmly?	The unit may drop, shake or emit noise.
2	Have you done the refrigerant leakage test?	It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity.
3	Is heat insulation of pipeline sufficient?	It may cause condensation and water dripping.
4	Is water drained well?	It may cause condensation and water dripping.
5	Is the voltage of power supply according to the voltage marked on the nameplate?	It may cause malfunction or damage the parts.
6	Is electric wiring and pipeline installed correctly?	It may cause malfunction or damage the parts.
7	Is the unit grounded securely?	It may cause electric leakage.
8	Does the power cord follow the specification?	It may cause malfunction or damage the parts.
9	Is there any obstruction in air inlet and air outlet?	It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity.
10	The dust and sundries caused during installation are removed?	It may cause malfunction or damaging the parts.
11	The gas valve and liquid valve of connection pipe are open completely?	It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity.
12	Is the inlet and outlet of piping hole been covered?	It may cause insufficient cooling(heating) capacity or waster eletricity.

2. Test Operation

(1) Preparation of test operation

- The client approves the air conditioner installation.
- Specify the important notes for air conditioner to the client.

(2) Method of test operation

- Put through the power, press ON/OFF button on the remote controller to start operation.
- Press MODE button to select AUTO, COOL, DRY, FAN and HEAT to check whether the operation is normal or not.
- If the ambient temperature is lower than 16°C, the air conditioner can't start cooling.

9. Maintenance

9.1 Error Code List

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
E6	**Communication error between IDU with ODU**	Please refer to "Communication Error".
H5	**IPM protection**	Please refer to "IPM Protection".
L3 LA	**Outdoor fan error**	1. Motor or motor wire is damaged; 2. Main board of ODU is damaged; 3. The fan blade is clogged or loose.
H6	**Operating error of IDU motor**	1. Motor terminal is not well connected; 2. The motor is damaged; 3. Main board of IDU is damaged.
HC	**PFC protection**	1. Main board of ODU is damaged; 2. Poor power grid quality, with oscillation or significant fluctuations in AC input voltage; 3. Unreliable connections of the air conditioner’s power plug, terminal board, or reactor, leading to arcing; 4. Excessive dirt on indoor and outdoor heat exchangers or blockage of air outlets.

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
H7	**Compressor out of step**	1. Abnormal power supply voltage; 2. Condenser or evaporator is dirty or clogged; 3. Inlet and outlet air of indoor unit or outdoor unit is not smooth; 4. System piping blockage, valves are not open; 5. Excessive refrigerant causing excessive system pressure; 6. Poor wiring contact; 7. Main board is damaged; 8. Compressor is damaged; Please refer to "Compressor out of step".
F0	**Refrigerant lack protection, refrigerant circulation stop protection**	1. The connection pipe between the IDU and ODU is damaged or the connection point is aged and loose, leading to refrigerant leakage; 2. The liquid valve / air valve is aged and damaged, causing abnormal opening and closing control, which leads to pipeline blockage; 3. The temperature sensor is damaged or aged, resulting in inaccurate temperature sampling and false error reporting.
PH	**High DC bus voltage**	1. The AC supply voltage is too high, for example, the AC supply voltage exceeds 300V; 2. Poor power quality, with abnormal oscillation in the AC supply voltage; 3. The main board is damaged.
PL	**Low DC bus voltage**	1. AC power supply voltage is too low, for example, the AC power supply voltage is less than 90V; 2. Abnormal unit wiring, such as loose connection wires; 3. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
E8	**High-temperature protection**	Cooling: 1. The condenser of the outdoor unit is dirty or clogged, leading to poor heat exchange; 2. Insufficient space or obstacles at the air inlet and outlet of the outdoor unit cause poor air circulation; 3. The fan blade of the outdoor unit is broken, falling off or the motor is damaged; 4. The temperature sensor of the outdoor unit condenser is damaged, or the main board is damaged, leading to inaccurate temperature sampling. Heating: 1. The indoor unit evaporator is dirty or clogged, leading to poor heat exchange; 2. Insufficient space or obstructions at the air outlets of the indoor unit cause poor air intake and exhaust; 3. The fan blade of the outdoor unit is broken, falling off; 4. The temperature sensor of the indoor unit evaporator is damaged, or the main board is damaged, leading to inaccurate temperature sampling.
C5	**Jumper cap error**	1. The jumper cap of indoor unit is not installed, or the jumper cap is not properly installed; 2. The jumper cap has poor contact and is not properly installed.
C4	**Jumper cap of ODU**	The jumper cap of outdoor unit is not installed, or the jumper cap is not properly installed.
F1	**Open/short circuit of indoor temperature sensor**	1. Temperature sensor is damaged (refer to attachment "Table 1"); 2. Temperature sensor is not connected or in poor contact.

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
F2	**Open/short circuit of temperature sensor of indoor evaporator**	1. Temperature sensor is damaged (refer to attachment "Table 2"); 2. Temperature sensor is not connected or in poor contact.
F3	**Open/short circuit of outdoor temperature sensor**	1. Temperature sensor is not connected or is damaged; (refer to attachment "Table 1"); 2. Temperature sensor wire is damaged, or is short-circuited to the copper tube or outer case; 3. The main board of ODU is damaged.
F4	**Open/short circuit of temperature sensor of outdoor condenser**	1. Temperature sensor is not connected or is damaged; (refer to attachment "Table 2"); 2. Temperature sensor wire is damaged, or is short-circuited to the copper tube or outer case; 3. The main board of ODU is damaged.
F5	**Open/short circuit of temperature sensor**	1. Temperature sensor is not connected or is damaged; (refer to attachment "Table 3"); 2. Temperature sensor wire is damaged, or is short-circuited to the copper tube or outer case; 3. The main board of ODU is damaged.
U8	**Indoor unit zero-crossing signal error**	1. The power supply is abnormal; 2. Main board of IDU is damaged.

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
E5	**Overcurrent protection**	1. Unstable power supply voltage; 2. Power supply voltage is too low; 3. Condenser or evaporator is dirty or clogged; 4. Inlet and outlet air of IDU or ODU is not smooth; 5. System pipeline is blocked, valves are not open; 6. Excessive refrigerant leads to excessive system pressure; 7. Main board is damaged; 8. Compressor is damaged; Please refer to "Overcurrent protection".
H3	**Compressor overload protection**	1. The connection between the overload connection wire and the main board or the overload protector is unreliable, and the terminal is loose; 2. The overload protector is damaged, under normal circumstances, the impedance at both ends of the test overload protector should be less than 1Ω; 3. The overload connection wire is damaged, resulting in the short circuit of wire; 4. Refrigerant leakage or system blockage; 5. The main board is damaged.
EA	**Refrigerant leak alarm**	There may be refrigerant leakage in the unit.
FE	**Refrigerant sensor error**	Service life of refrigerant expires or is damaged.
b7	**Open/short circuit of temperature sensor of air valve**	1. Temperature sensor is not connected or is damaged; (refer to attachment "Table 2"); 2. Temperature sensor wire is damaged, or is short-circuited to the copper tube or outer case; 3. The main board of ODU is damaged.

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
b5	**Open/short circuit of temperature sensor of liquid valve**	1. Temperature sensor is not connected or is damaged; (refer to attachment "Table 2"); 2. Temperature sensor wire is damaged, or is short-circuited to the copper tube or outer case; 3. The main board of ODU is damaged.
E1	**System high pressure protection**	1. The connection between the wiring and the main board or high-pressure protection switch is unreliable, with loose terminals; 2. The high-pressure protection switch is damaged; under normal circumstances, the impedance between the two ends of the high-pressure protection switch should be less than 1Ω; 3. Abnormalities such as dirt blockage in the condenser or evaporator, poor air circulation, excessive refrigerant, or blockages in the system piping can lead to excessively high system pressure; 4. The main board is damaged.
E3	**Low pressure protection/system low pressure protection/ compressor low pressure protection**	1. Low pressure switch is damaged; 2. System refrigerant leakage.
E4	**High exhaust temperature protection of compressor**	Please refer to "Compressor overload protection.
E7	**Mode conflict**	When the free match system is faulted, some indoor units will conduct heating mode, while others will conduct cooling, dry mode or air supply mode, causing a mode conflict.
EE	**Read EEPROM error**	Main board of ODU is damaged.

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
Fo	**Refrigerant recovery mode**	Recovery of refrigerant. The mode is conducted during maintenance.
HE	**Compressor demagnetization protection**	1. Main board of ODU is damaged; 2. Compressor is damaged.
L9	**High power protection**	Please refer to "High-temperature protection, Overcurrent protection, IPM Protection"
Lc	**Startup failure**	Please refer to "Startup failure".
Ld	**Compressor phase-loss protection**	1. Poor wiring contact of compressor; 2. Main board of ODU is damaged; 3. Compressor is damaged.
PS	**Over-phase current protection of compressor**	Please refer to "IPM Protection".
oE	**Undefined ODU error**	Please refer to "Undefined ODU error".
P6	**Communication error between drive board and main control**	1. Poor connection between drive board and main board; 2. Drive board is damaged; 3. Main board of ODU is damaged.
P7	**Circuit error of module temperature sensor**	Main board of ODU is damaged.
P8	**High-temperature protection of module**	1. Air inlet/outlet of ODU is dirty and clogged; 2. IPM screw of main board is not well installed or the radiator is not well installed, or the main board is damaged.

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
PF	**Error of ambient temperature sensor on drive board**	1. Poor contact of ambient temperature sensor of driver board; 2. Error of ambient temperature sensor on drive board.
PU	**Capacitor charging error**	1. Main board of ODU is damaged; 2. Wiring error of ODU or low power supply voltage.
rF	**RF module error**	1. Poor contact of the RF module connection wire; 2. RF module error; 3. Abnormality in the RF module interface circuit of main board.
U1	**Compressor phase current detection circuit error**	Main board of ODU is damaged.
U2	**Compressor phase-loss Protection**	1. Poor wiring contact of compressor; 2. Main board of ODU is damaged; 3. Compressor is damaged.
U3	**DC bus voltage drop error**	Unstable power voltage with large fluctuation.
U5	**Current detection error of whole unit**	1. The whole unit lacks refrigerant; 2. The circuit on the control board of ODU has failed, the control board shall be replaced.
U7	**4-way valve switchover error**	1. Power voltage is below AC175V; 2. Loose or broken wires at the four-way valve terminal; 3. Four-way valve is damaged, please replace the four-way valve.
U9	**ODU zero-crossing error**	Main board of ODU is damaged.

Error code	Malfunction name	Possible causes
E2	**Evaporator anti-freeze protection**	It's not an error code, it belongs to the status code during the cooling process.
E9	**Anti-cold wind protection**	It's not an error code, it belongs to the status code during the heating process.
LP	**IDU and ODU do not match**	Capacity of IDU and ODU do not match.
FC	**Micro-switch error**	1. The control motor of sliding door is abnormally connected to the main board; 2. The sliding door is jammed; 3. The photoelectric detection plate of sliding door is faulted.
JF	**Communication error between IDU and detective board"**	1. Poor connection between the indoor unit and the detection plate; 2. Main board of IDU is damaged; 3. Detection plate is damaged.
L1	**Humidity sensor error**	1. Check if the WIFI communication is normal, please refer to JF troubleshooting; 2. The sensor is damaged; 3. The display board is damaged.
	Defrosting	It's not an error code, it belongs to the status code during the heating process.

9.2 Procedure of Troubleshooting

E6: Communication Error Between IDU with ODU

1. Communication Error between IDU with ODU

(1) Cooling/dehumidification: After the compressor stops running, the indoor fan stops;

(2) Heating: All loads stop running;

(3) Principle: The indoor and outdoor units cannot establish communication or the established communication data is abnormal.

2. Possible causes

(1) Electric circuit of main board is damaged;

(2) Wire connection between IDU and ODU is abnormal, or wire connection between terminal board and main board is abnormal;

(3) The neutral and live wires are connected in reverse;

(4) The powr grid is abnormal.

3. Troubleshooting

(1) Check whether the connection wire of the indoor and outdoor units is damaged;

(2) Check whether the power cord and communication wire of main board of the indoor and outdoor unit are damaged;

(3) Check whether the wiring sequence is correct, whether the neutral and live wires are connected in reverse, and whether the power cord and communication wire are not connected properly;

(4) Check whether the LED indicator on the main board of ODU flashes according to the normal rules;

(5) Check whether the coil of ODU is corroded and short-circuited, causing damage to the main board.

4. Specific troubleshooting steps:

1. Using the after-sales tester GT2A3Ad can identify faults more conveniently and quickly;

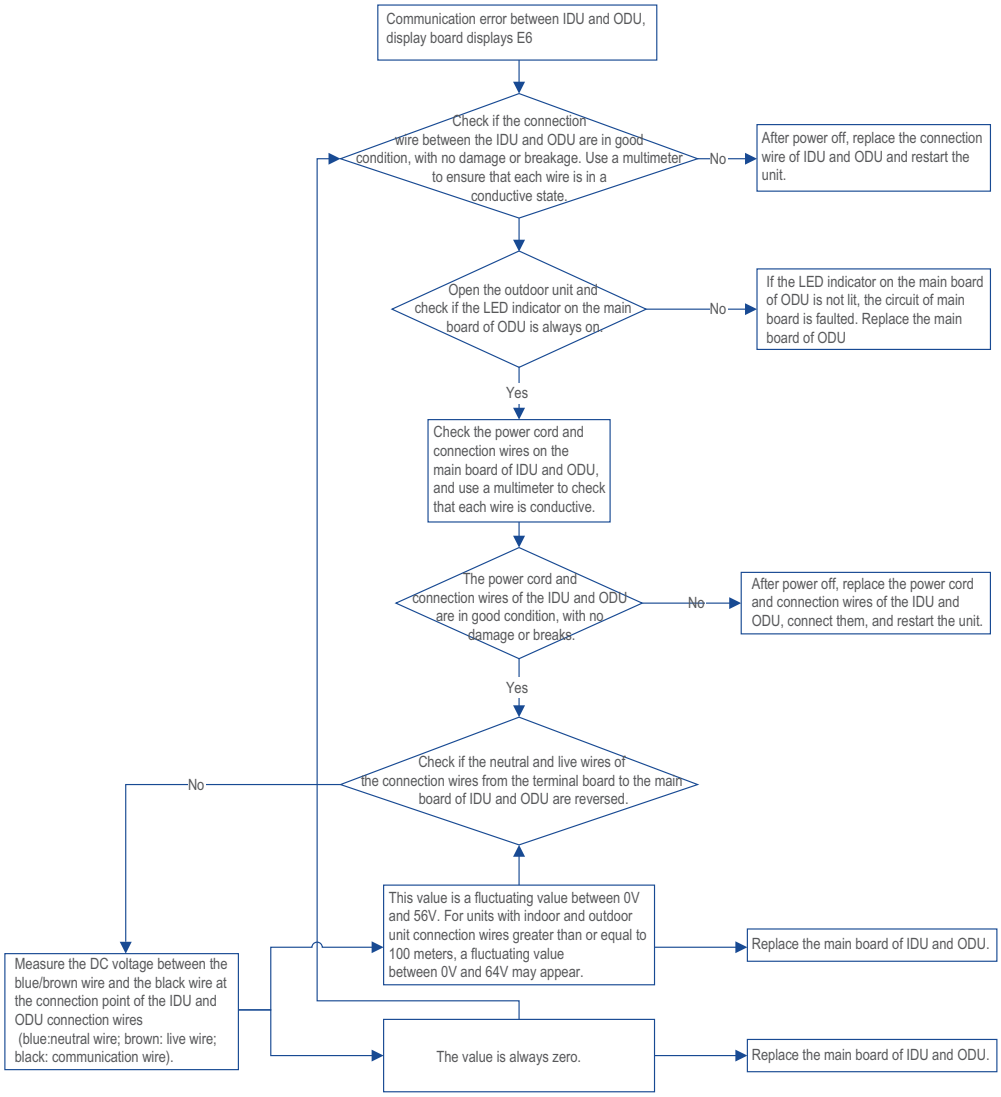
(1) If it replaces the IDU to communicate with the ODU, and the E6

error occurs, it means the main board of ODU is abnormal;

(2) If it replaces the ODU to communicate with the IDU, and the E6 error occurs, it means the main board of IDU is abnormal;

(3) If no E6 error occurs, it means that the connection line between the indoor unit and the outdoor unit is abnormal.

2. Manual Detection



NOTE:

The method for detecting the communication circuit of ODU of the inverter split type unit and the floor standing type unit: disconnect the indoor and outdoor communication wire, and measure the voltage between COM and N on the control board of the ODU (DC gear, about 56V is normal).

H5: IPM Protection

1. Error description

When the compressor is running, detect the current flowing through the compressor control module (IPM). If the current exceeds the set value (the set value varies for different models), an H5 IPM current protection error is reported.

2. Possible causes

(1) Abnormal power supply voltage;

(2) Condenser or evaporator is dirty or clogged;

(3) Inlet and outlet air of IDU or ODU is not smooth;

(4) System pipe is blocked, valves are not open;

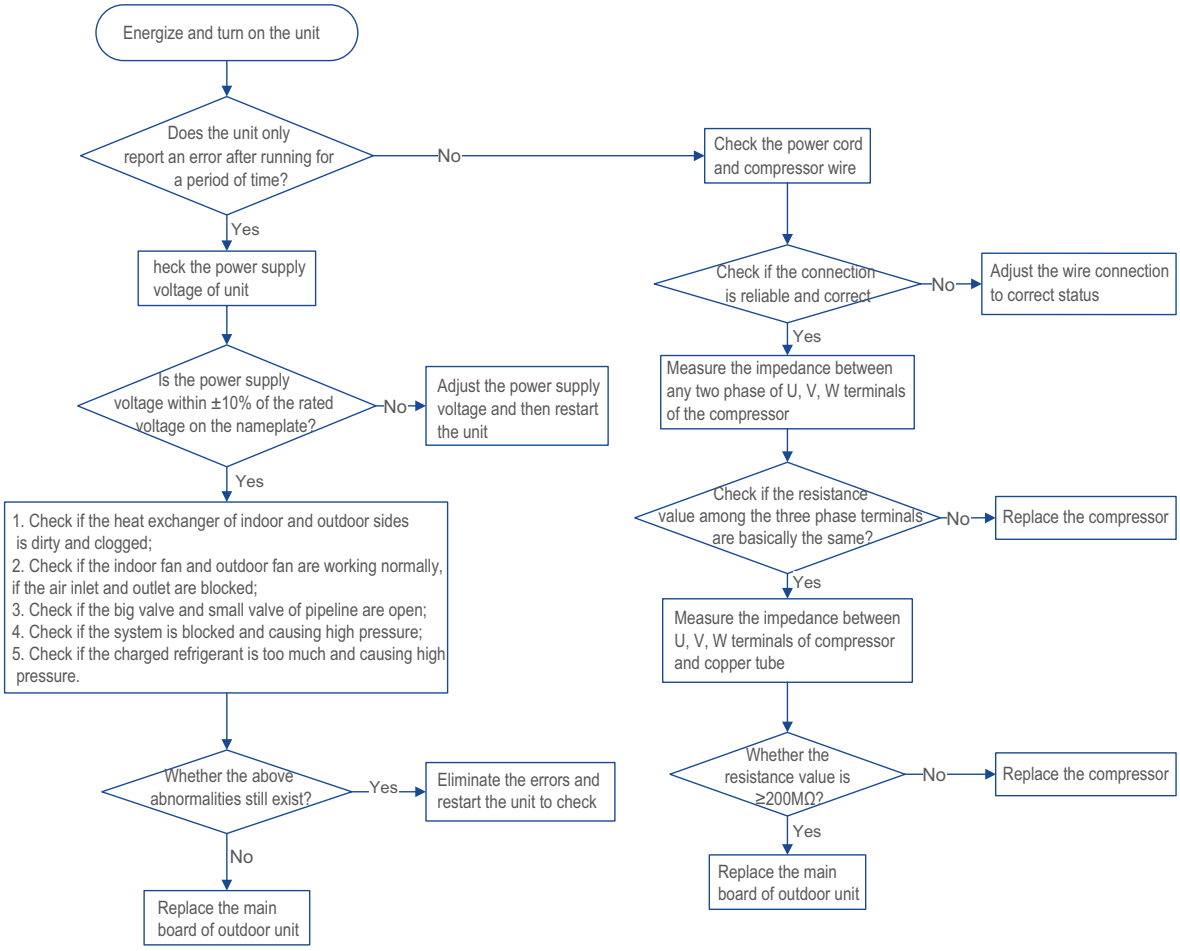
(5) Excessive refrigerant causing excessive system pressure;

(6) Poor wire contact;

(7) Main board is damaged;

(8) Compressor is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting



L3: Outdoor Fan Error

1. Outdoor Fan Error

(1) Cooling/dehumidification: All loads stop running except the indoor fan;

(2) Heating: All loads stop running;

(3) Principle: The fan reports a major error every 6 minor errors (such as fan out of step, fan blockage, fan overload, etc.). The unit stops operation and then it will resume operation after 3min. After reporting 6 major errors, L3 will be displayed and the unit can't resume operation;

2. Possible causes

(1) The wire connection between the fan and the main board is unreliable, with loose terminals;

(2) The fan wiring is damaged, causing an open circuit;

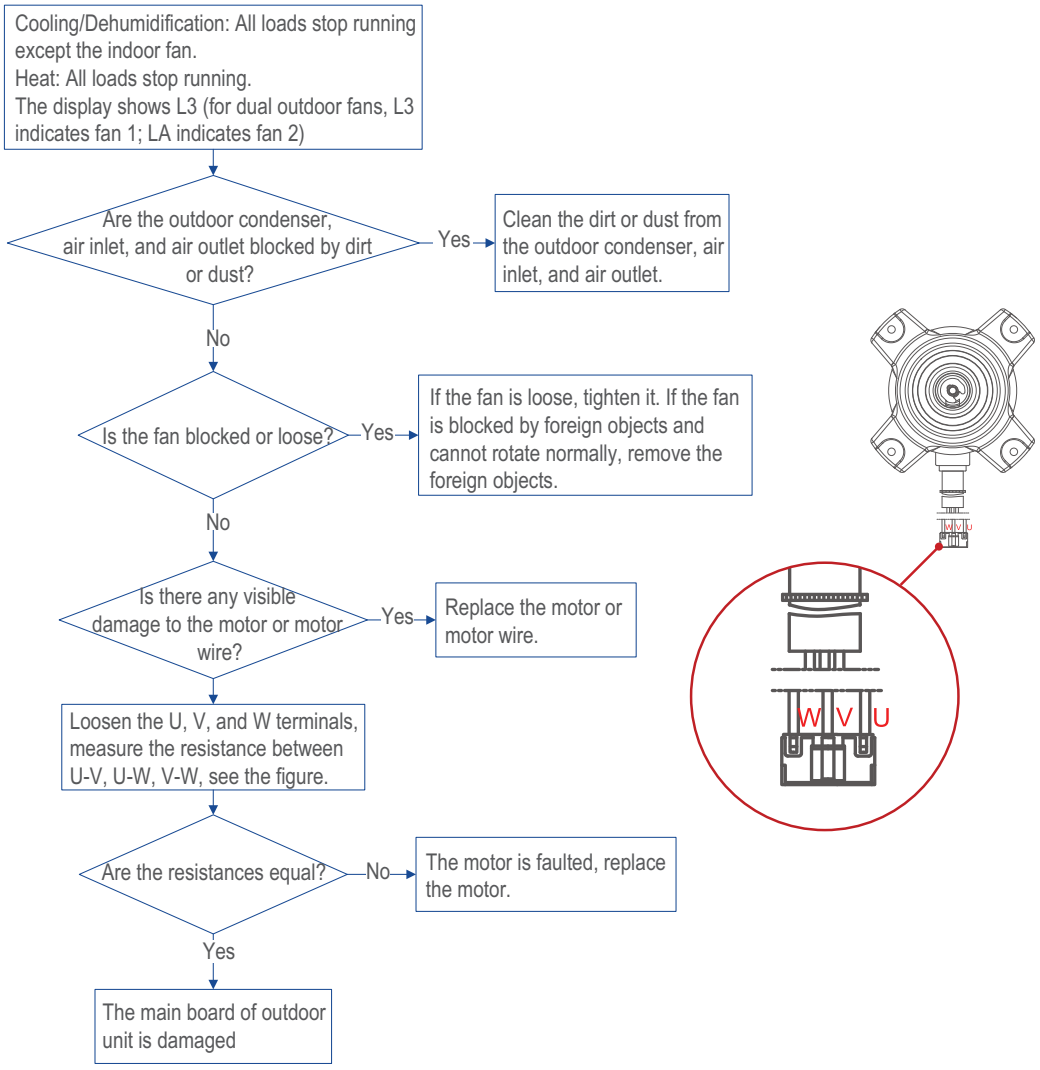
(3) The main board is damaged;

(4) The fan is damaged;

(5) The fan is blocked or the blades are loose due to external factors.

3. Solutions

Check if the wiring is damaged and if the connection is reliable; check if the fan is damaged; check if the fan is blocked or the blades are loose.


Cooling/Dehumidification: All loads stop running except the indoor fan.
Heat: All loads stop running.
The display shows L3 (for dual outdoor fans, L3 indicates fan 1; LA indicates fan 2)
Are the outdoor condenser, air inlet, and air outlet blocked by dirt or dust?
Yes
Clean the dirt or dust from the outdoor condenser, air inlet, and air outlet.
No
Is the fan blocked or loose?
Yes
If the fan is loose, tighten it. If the fan is blocked by foreign objects and cannot rotate normally, remove the foreign objects.
No
Is there any visible damage to the motor or motor wire?
Yes
Replace the motor or motor wire.
Loosen the U, V, and W terminals, measure the resistance between U-V, U-W, V-W, see the figure.
Are the resistances equal?
No
The motor is faulted, replace the motor.
Yes
The main board of outdoor unit is damaged
W V U

H6: Operating error of IDU motor

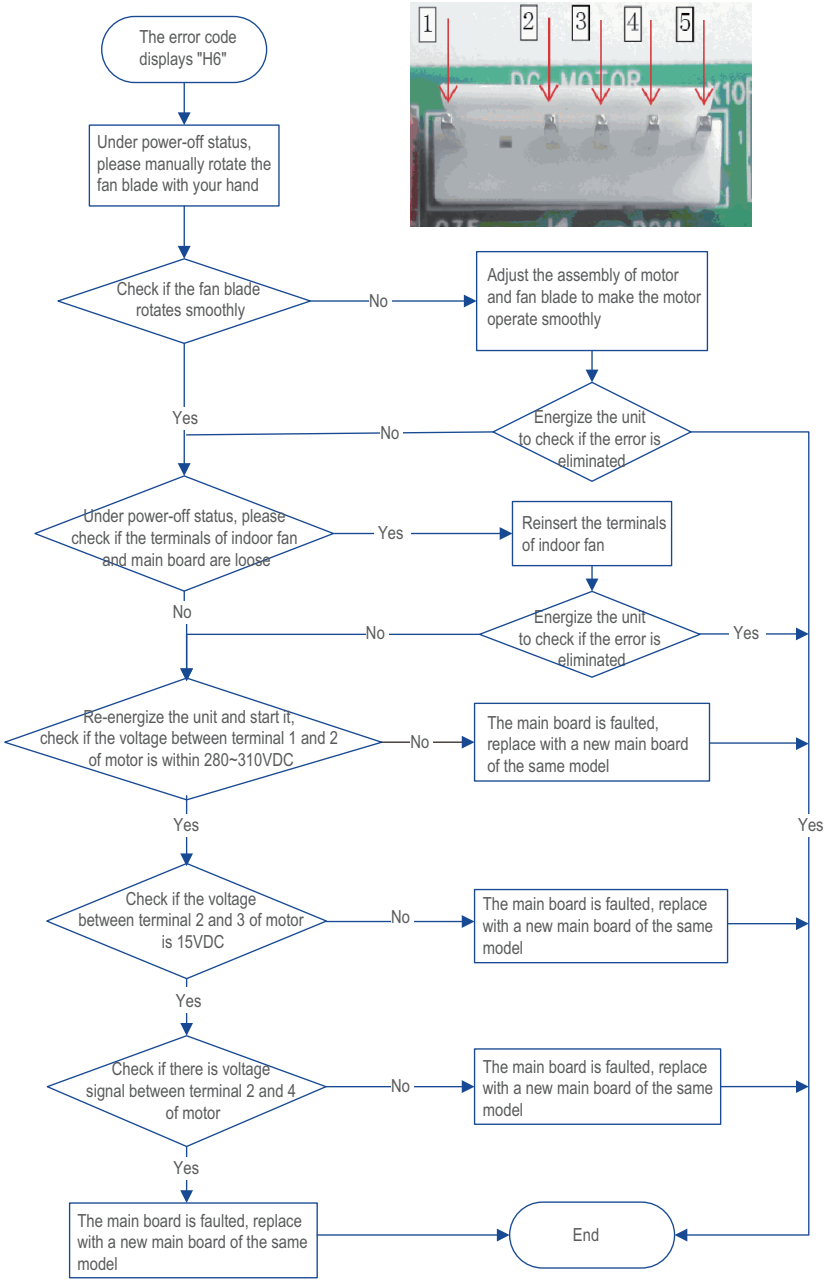
Possible causes:

(1) Motor terminal or feedback terminal is not properly connected;

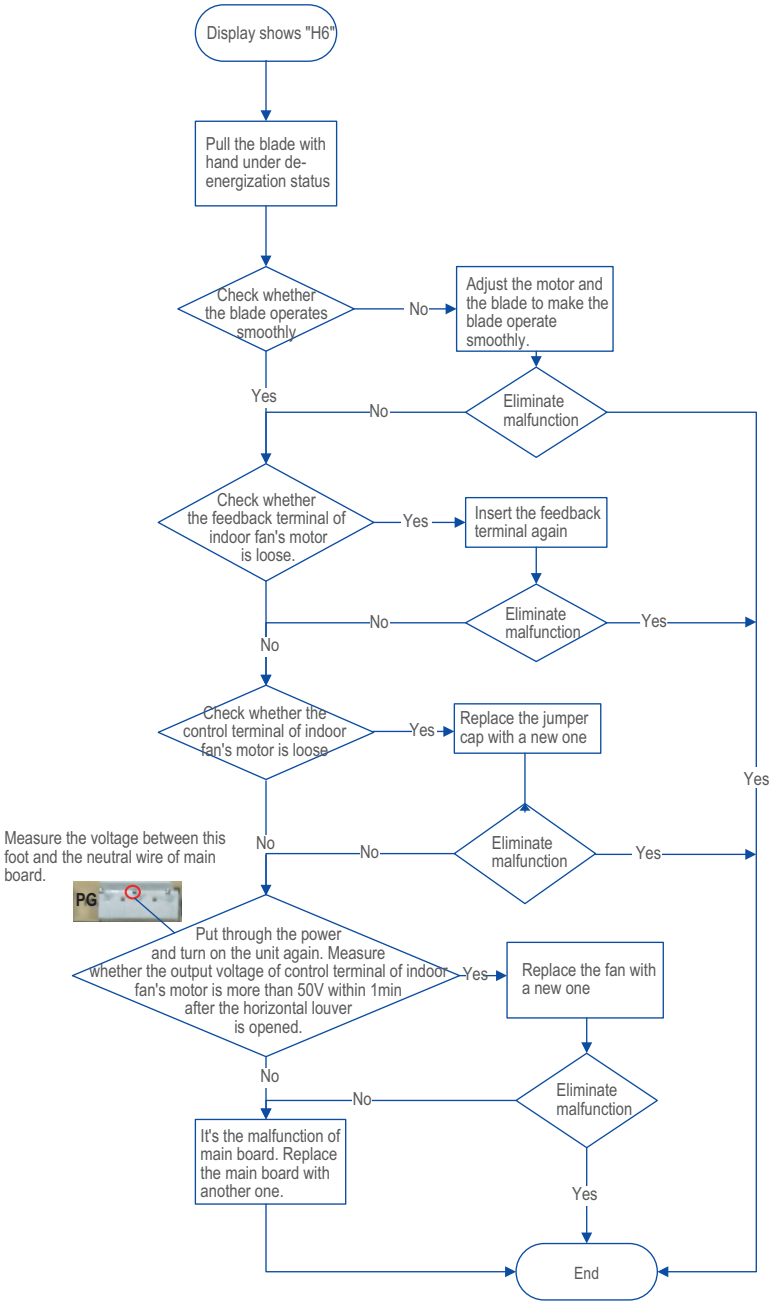
(2) Motor is damaged;

(3) Main board of IDU is damaged.

1. DC motor



2. PG motor


Display shows "H6"
Pull the blade with hand under de-energization status
Check whether the blade operates smoothly
No
Adjust the motor and the blade to make the blade operate smoothly.
Yes
No
Eliminate malfunction
Check whether the feedback terminal of indoor fan's motor is loose.
Yes
Insert the feedback terminal again
No
Eliminate malfunction
Yes
No
Check whether the control terminal of indoor fan's motor is loose
Yes
Replace the jumper cap with a new one
Yes
Measure the voltage between this foot and the neutral wire of main board.
No
No
Eliminate malfunction
Yes
PG
Put through the power and turn on the unit again. Measure whether the output voltage of control terminal of indoor fan's motor is more than 50V within 1min after the horizontal louver is opened.
Yes
Replace the fan with a new one
No
No
Eliminate malfunction
It's the malfunction of main board. Replace the main board with another one.
Yes
End

HC: PFC Protection

1. Error description

(1) Cooling/dehumidification: After the compressor stops running, the indoor fan stops;

(2) Heating: All loads stop running;

(3) Principle: The main program detects that the instantaneous input current of the PFC circuit is too high.

2. Possible causes

(1) The main board of the outdoor unit is damaged;

(2) The power supply used is an inferior power supply, and the input voltage fluctuates and the current is too large;

(3) The power cord is not well connected;

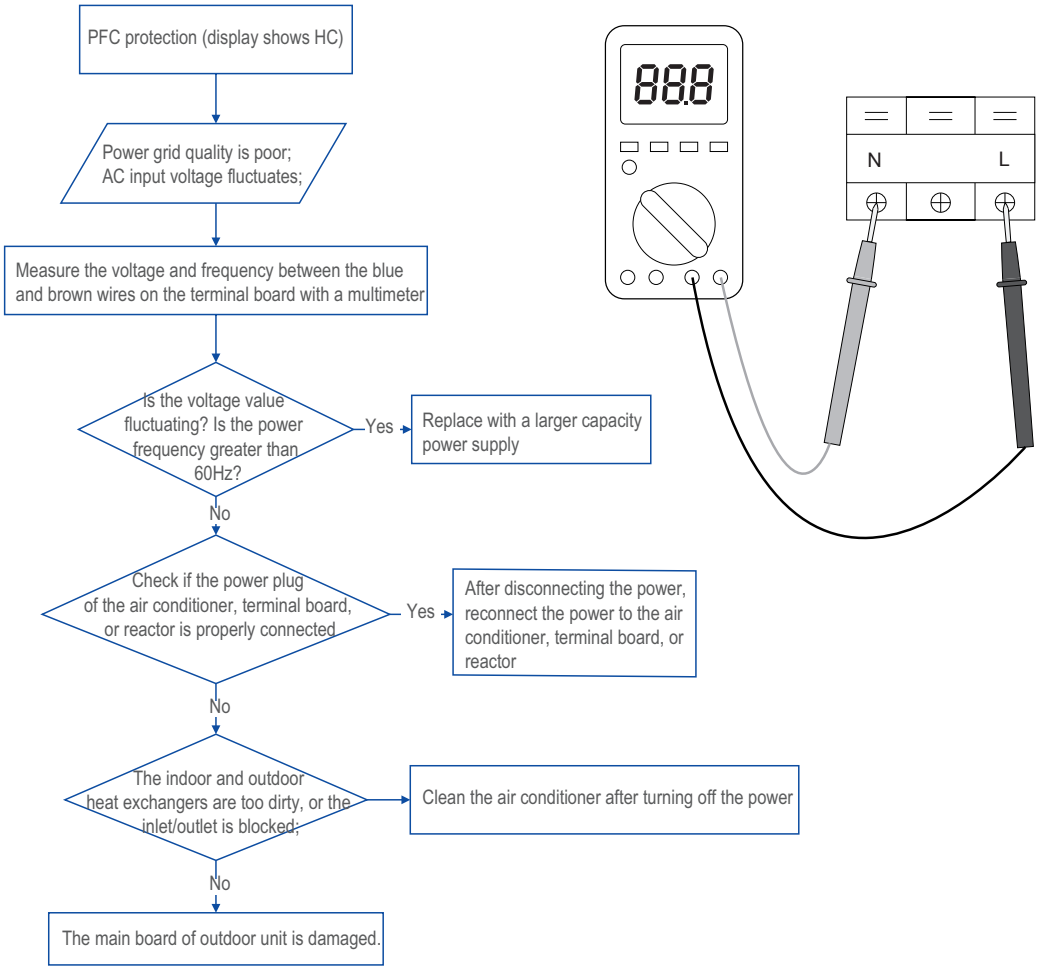
(4) The air inlet of the unit is blocked.

3. Troubleshooting

(1) Use a multimeter to measure the voltage of the power supply;

(2) Check whether the connection wire is well connected;

(3) Check whether the air inlet of the unit is blocked.


PFC protection (display shows HC)
Power grid quality is poor;
AC input voltage fluctuates;
Measure the voltage and frequency between the blue and brown wires on the terminal board with a multimeter
Is the voltage value fluctuating? Is the power frequency greater than 60Hz?
Yes
Replace with a larger capacity power supply
No
Check if the power plug of the air conditioner, terminal board, or reactor is properly connected
Yes
After disconnecting the power, reconnect the power to the air conditioner, terminal board, or reactor
No
The indoor and outdoor heat exchangers are too dirty, or the inlet/outlet is blocked;
Clean the air conditioner after turning off the power
No
The main board of outdoor unit is damaged.
N
L

H7: Compressor Out of Step

1. Error description

When the compressor is running, the difference between the actual operating speed and the set speed is detected to exceed the set value (the set value is different for different models), and the H7 compressor out-of-step protection is reported.

2. Possible causes

(1) The power supply voltage is abnormal;

(2) The condenser or evaporator is dirty and blocked;

(3) The air inlet and outlet of the indoor unit or outdoor unit are not smooth;

(4) The system pipeline is blocked and the valve is not opened;

(5) Too much refrigerant leads to excessive system pressure;

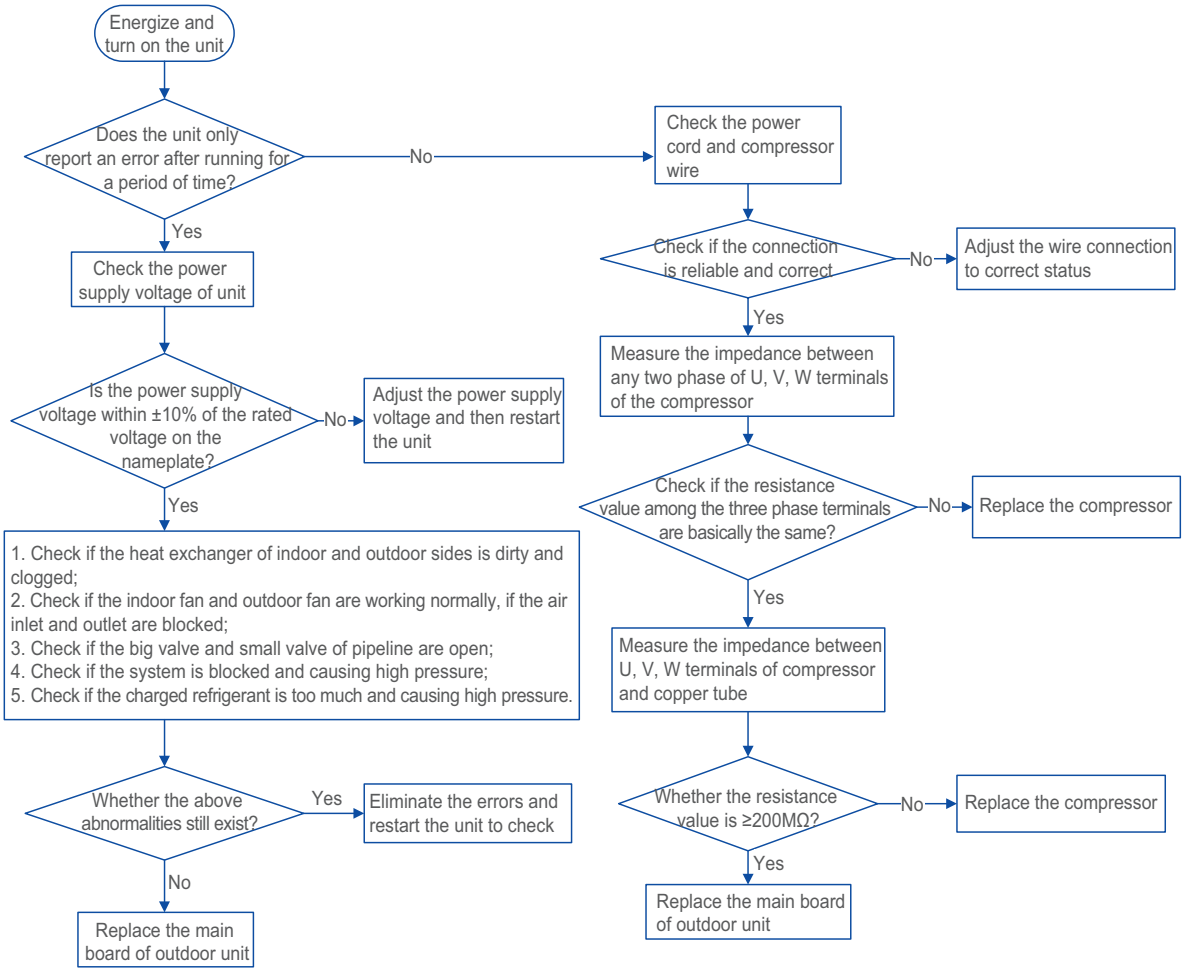
(6) Poor wire contact;

(7) The main board is damaged;

(8) The compressor is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.


Energize and turn on the unit
Does the unit only report an error after running for a period of time?
No
Check the power cord and compressor wire
Yes
Check the power supply voltage of unit
Check if the connection is reliable and correct
No
Adjust the wire connection to correct status
Yes
Is the power supply voltage within ±10% of the rated voltage on the nameplate?
No
Adjust the power supply voltage and then restart the unit
Measure the impedance between any two phase of U, V, W terminals of the compressor
Yes
Check if the resistance value among the three phase terminals are basically the same?
No
Replace the compressor
Yes
1. Check if the heat exchanger of indoor and outdoor sides is dirty and clogged;
2. Check if the indoor fan and outdoor fan are working normally, if the air inlet and outlet are blocked;
3. Check if the big valve and small valve of pipeline are open;
4. Check if the system is blocked and causing high pressure;
5. Check if the charged refrigerant is too much and causing high pressure.
Measure the impedance between U, V, W terminals of compressor and copper tube
Whether the above abnormalities still exist?
Yes
Eliminate the errors and restart the unit to check
Whether the resistance value is ≥200MΩ?
No
Replace the compressor
No
Yes
Replace the main board of outdoor unit
Replace the main board of outdoor unit

F0: Refrigerant Lack Protection, Refrigerant Circulation Stop Protection

1. Error description

This error code will be displayed when the main board of the indoor unit detects that the temperature difference between the inner tube and the inner ring is too small for a period of time.

2. Possible causes

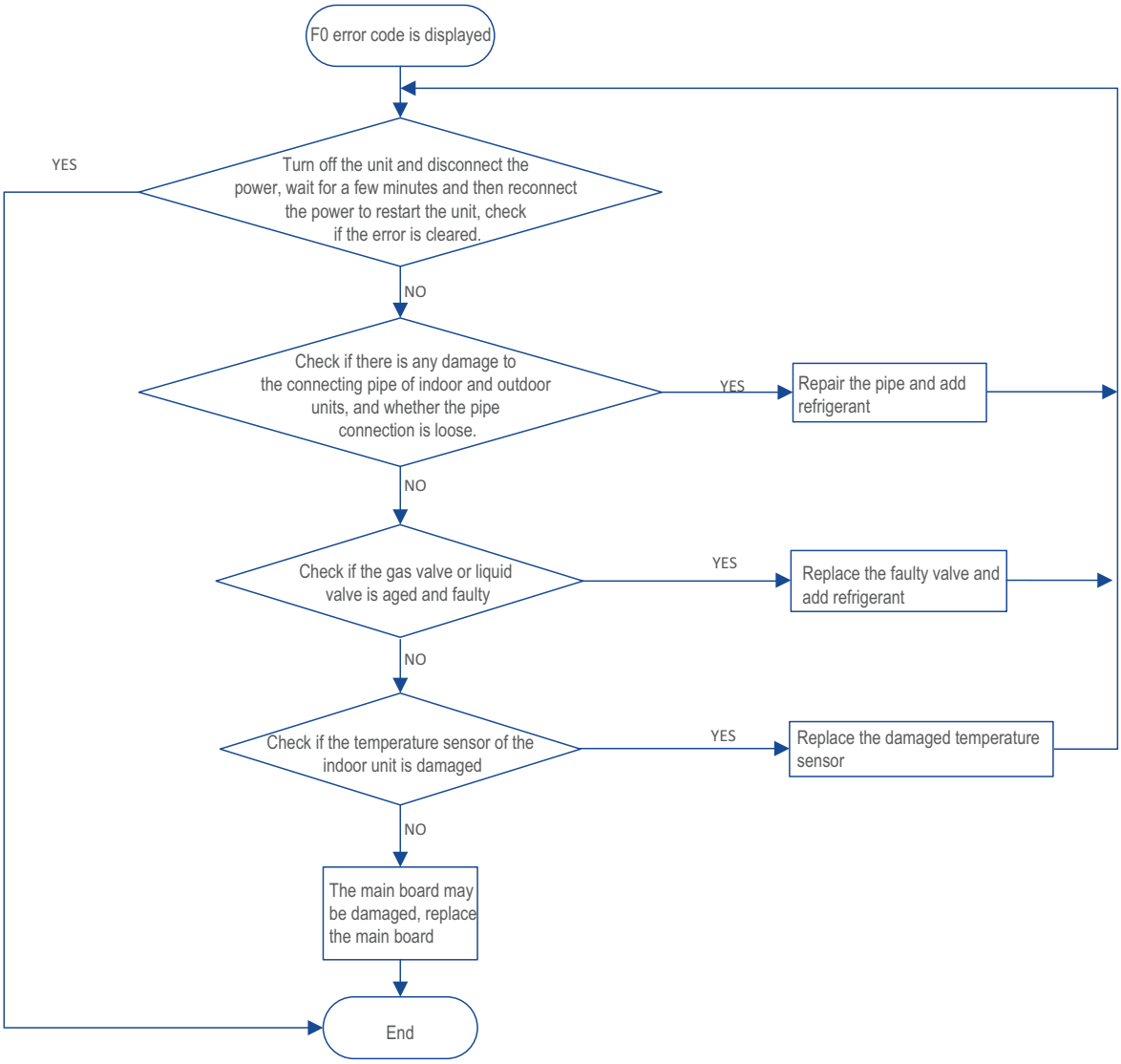
(1) The connecting pipe of the IDU and ODU is damaged or the connection is aging and loose, resulting in the leakage of refrigerant;

(2) The liquid valve/air valve is aging and damaged, resulting in abnormal opening and closing control and pipeline blockage;

(3) The temperature sensor is inaccurate and false alarm due to the damage and aging of the temperature sensor.

3. Troubleshooting

Check whether the temperature sensor and pipeline are damaged, and add refrigerant.


F0 error code is displayed
Turn off the unit and disconnect the power, wait for a few minutes and then reconnect the power to restart the unit, check if the error is cleared.
YES
NO
Check if there is any damage to the connecting pipe of indoor and outdoor units, and whether the pipe connection is loose.
YES
Repair the pipe and add refrigerant
NO
Check if the gas valve or liquid valve is aged and faulty
YES
Replace the faulty valve and add refrigerant
NO
Check if the temperature sensor of the indoor unit is damaged
YES
Replace the damaged temperature sensor
NO
The main board may be damaged, replace the main board
End

PH: High DC Bus Voltage

1. Error description

When the compressor is running, the DC bus voltage of the main board is detected, if the voltage value is higher than a certain value (such as 425-445V, the value is different due to different models), and it will report the high DC bus voltage protection.

2. Possible causes

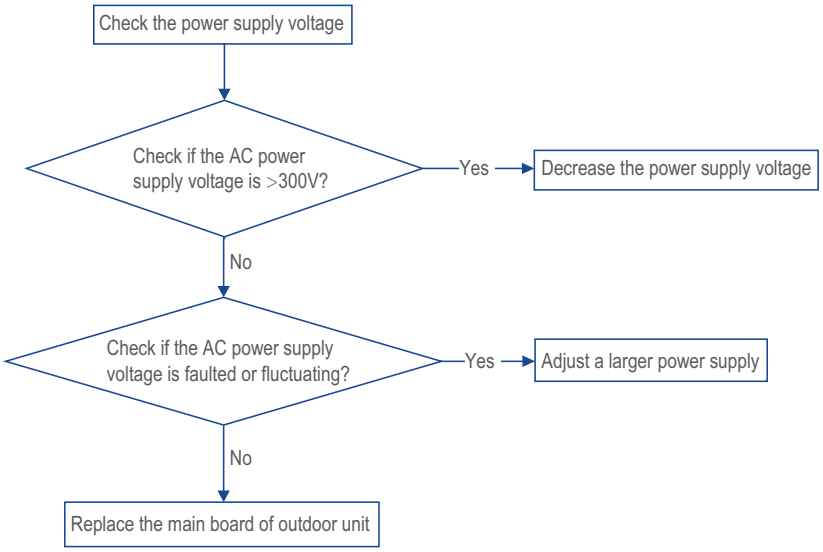
(1) The AC power supply voltage is too high, such as the AC power supply voltage is greater than 300V;

(2) The power supply quality is poor, and the AC power supply voltage has abnormal fluctuation;

(3) The main board is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.



PL: Low DC Bus Voltage

1. Error description

When the compressor is running, the DC bus voltage is detected, if the voltage value is lower than a certain value (such as 120V~170V, different models), it will report low DC bus voltage protection.

2. Possible causes

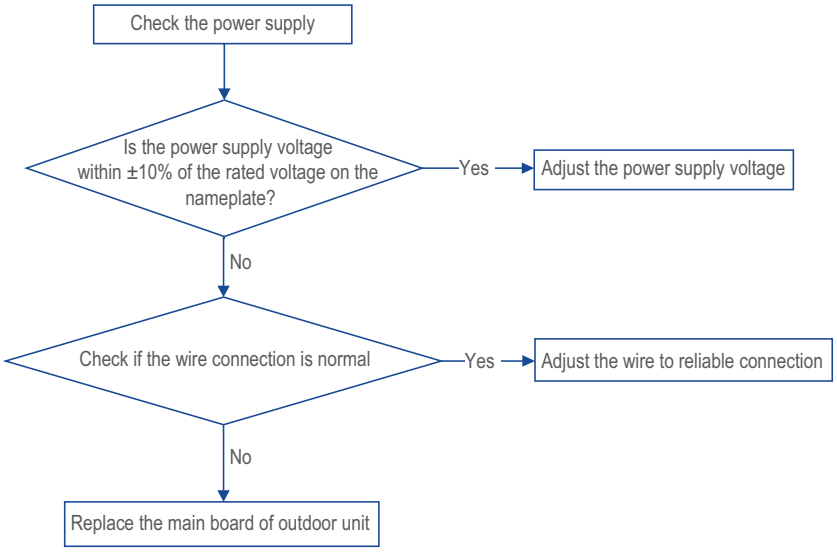
(1) The AC power supply voltage is too low, such as the AC power supply voltage is less than 90V;

(2) The wiring of the unit is abnormal and the connecting wire is loose;

(3) The main board of outdoor unit is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.



E8: High-Temperature Protection

1. Error description

If the main board detects that the temperature of the evaporator of indoor unit or the condenser of outdoor unit is too high, it will report an E8 high-temperature protection.

2. Possible causes

Cooling:

(1) The condenser of the outdoor unit is dirty or clogged, leading to poor heat exchange;

(2) Insufficient space or obstacles at the air inlet and outlet of the outdoor unit cause poor air circulation;

(3) The fan blade of the outdoor unit is broken or falling off, or the motor is damaged;

(4) The temperature sensor of condenser of the outdoor unit is damaged, or the main board is damaged, leading to inaccurate temperature sampling.

Heating:

(1) The evaporator of the indoor unit is dirty or clogged, leading to poor heat exchange;

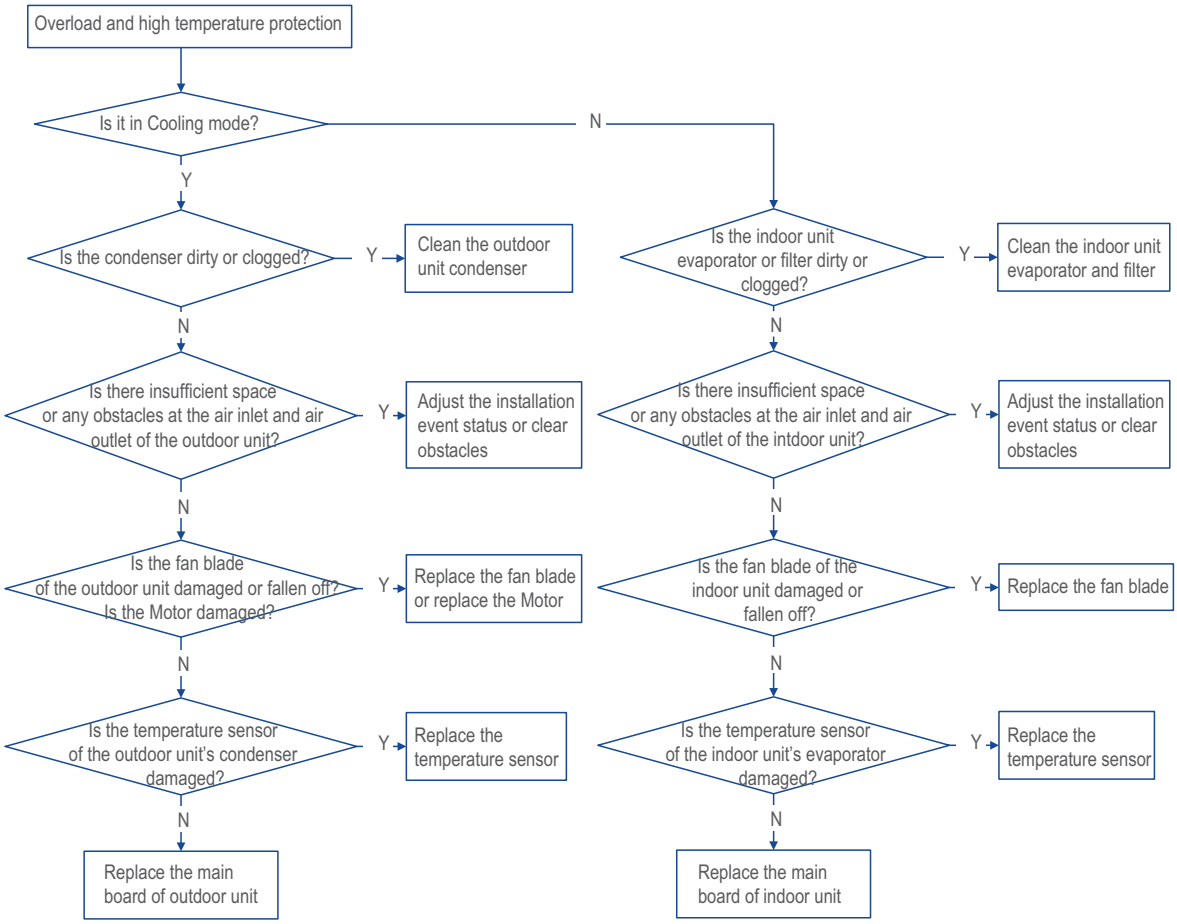
(2) Insufficient space or obstacles at the air inlet and outlet of the indoor unit cause poor air circulation;

(3) The fan blade of the indoor unit is broken or falling off;

(4) The temperature sensor of evaporator of the indoor unit is damaged, or the main board is damaged, leading to inaccurate temperature sampling.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.


Overload and high temperature protection
Is it in Cooling mode?
N
Y
Is the condenser dirty or clogged?
Y
Clean the outdoor unit condenser
N
Is there insufficient space or any obstacles at the air inlet and air outlet of the outdoor unit?
Y
Adjust the installation event status or clear obstacles
N
Is the fan blade of the outdoor unit damaged or fallen off? Is the Motor damaged?
Y
Replace the fan blade or replace the Motor
N
Is the temperature sensor of the outdoor unit's condenser damaged?
Y
Replace the temperature sensor
N
Replace the main board of outdoor unit
Is the indoor unit evaporator or filter dirty or clogged?
Y
Clean the indoor unit evaporator and filter
N
Is there insufficient space or any obstacles at the air inlet and air outlet of the intdoor unit?
Y
Adjust the installation event status or clear obstacles
N
Is the fan blade of the indoor unit damaged or fallen off?
Y
Replace the fan blade
N
Is the temperature sensor of the indoor unit's evaporator damaged?
Y
Replace the temperature sensor
N
Replace the main board of indoor unit

C4, C5: Jumper Cap Error

1. Error description

If the jumper cap cannot be detected when the main board is powered on, the jumper cap error will be reported.

Principle: The jumper cap determines some of the operating parameters of the model, and if the jumper cap is not detected, the air conditioner cannot run.

2. Possible causes

(1) The main board is not equipped with a jumper cap;

(2) The jumper cap is not inserted properly.

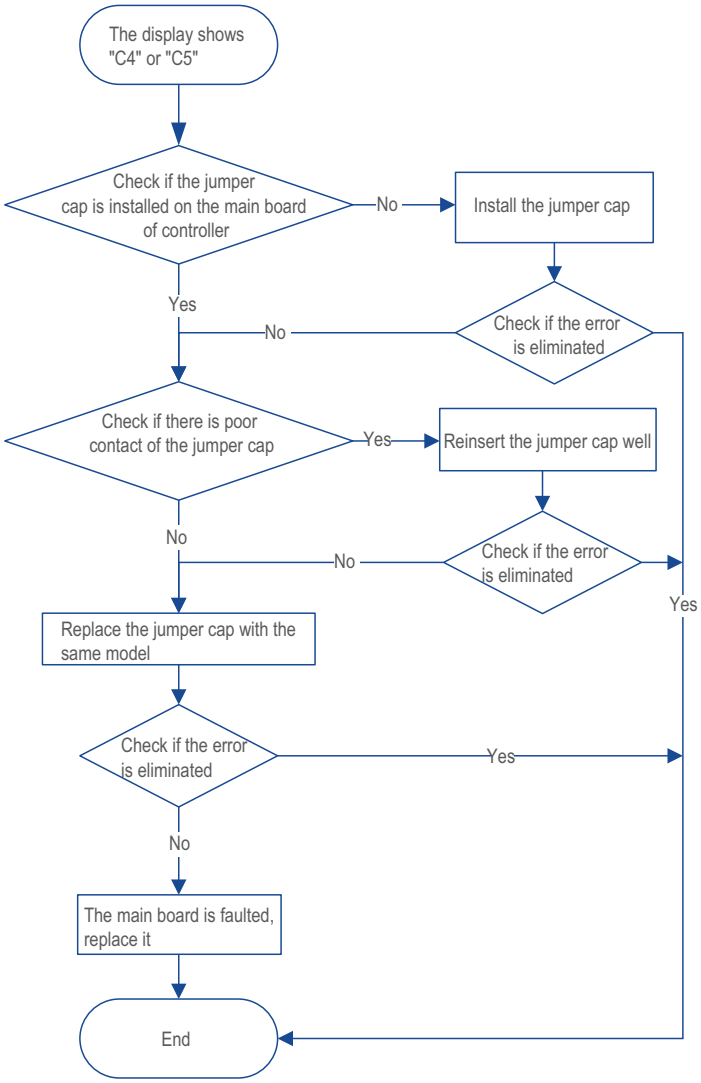
3. Troubleshooting

(1) Check whether the main board has installed the jumper cap;

(2) Check whether the jumper cap of the main board is well inserted.

NOTE:

C4 refers to outdoor unit; C5 refers to indoor unit.


The display shows "C4" or "C5"
Check if the jumper cap is installed on the main board of controller
No
Install the jumper cap
Yes
Check if the error is eliminated
No
Check if there is poor contact of the jumper cap
Yes
Reinsert the jumper cap well
No
Check if the error is eliminated
No
Yes
Replace the jumper cap with the same model
Check if the error is eliminated
Yes
No
The main board is faulted, replace it
End

F1, F2: Temperature Sensor Error

1. Error description

(1) Cooling/dehumidification: All loads stop operation;

(2) Heating: All loads stop running.

2. Possible causes

(1) The temperature sensor is damaged;

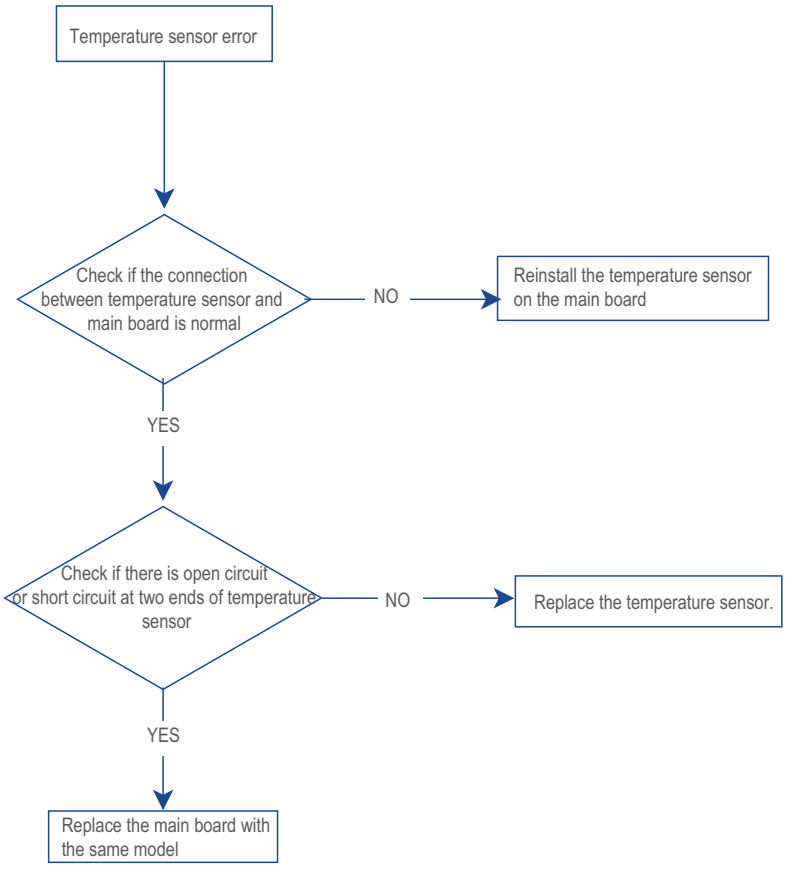
(2) The temperature sensor is not connected or has poor contact.

3. Troubleshooting

(1) Check whether the connection between the temperature sensor and the main board is normal;

(2) Check whether there is an open circuit or a short circuit at both ends of the temperature sensor;

(3) If there is an abnormality in the circuit of the main board, replace the main board of the same model.



U8: Indoor Unit Zero-crossing Signal Error

1. Error description

After the unit is turned on, if the main board of the indoor unit fails to detect the normal zero-crossing signal continuously within a certain period of time, the zero-crossing error will be reported.

Principle: The main board fails to detect the zero-crossing signal normally, and cannot meet the normal operation requirements of the AC motor.

2. Possible causes

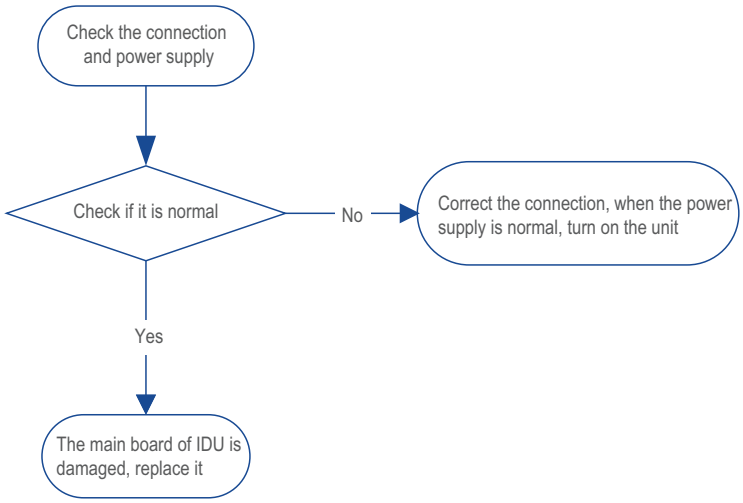
(1) The power grid is abnormal;

(2) The main board is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

(1) Check whether the connection of the power cord is reliable;

(2) Check whether the main board is damaged.



E5: Overcurrent Protection

1. Error description

During the operation of the air conditioner, the AC input current of the whole unit is detected, and when the detected current exceeds the set value (the set value is different for different models), the E5 overcurrent protection of the whole unit will be reported.

2. Possible causes

(1) The power supply voltage is unstable;

(2) The power supply voltage is too low;

(3) The condenser or evaporator is dirty and clogged;

(4) The air inlet and outlet of the indoor unit or outdoor unit are not smooth;

(5) The system pipeline is blocked and the valve is not opened;

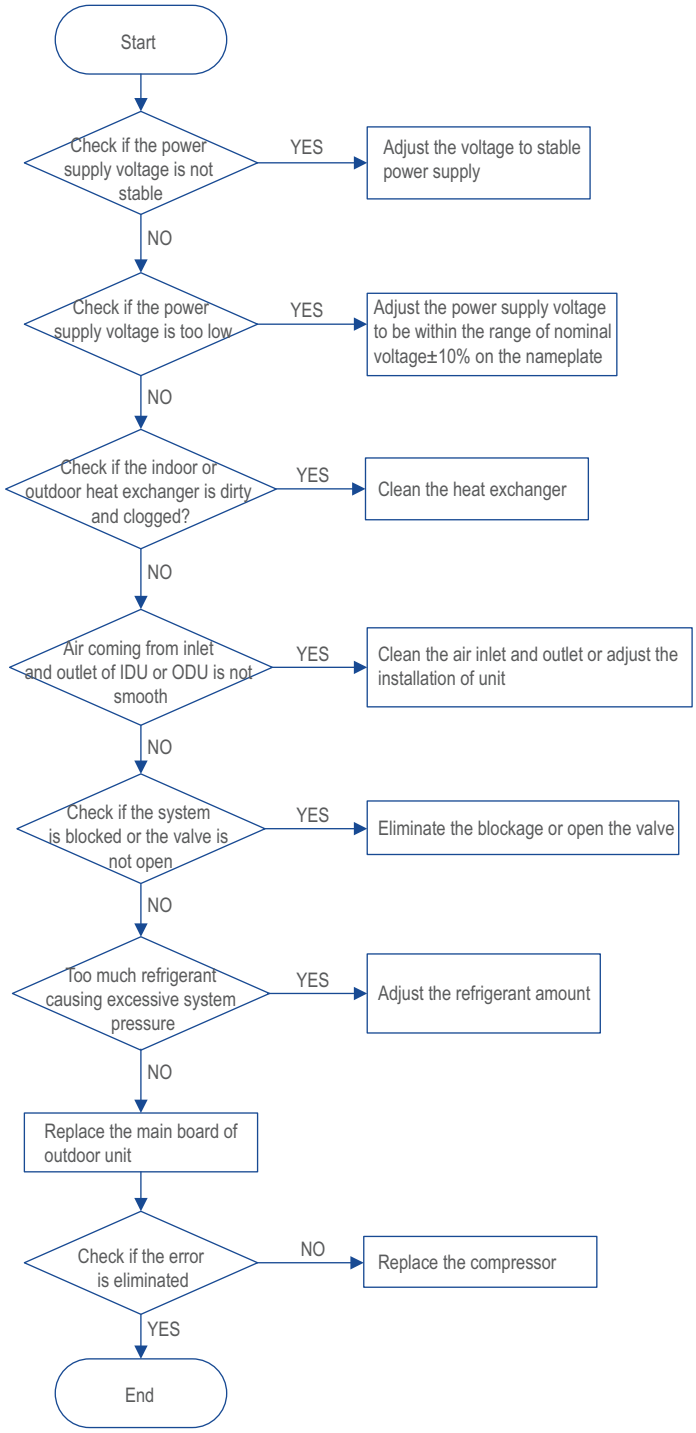
(6) Too much refrigerant leads to excessive system pressure;

(7) The main board is damaged;

(8) The compressor is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.


Start
Check if the power supply voltage is not stable
YES
Adjust the voltage to stable power supply
NO
Check if the power supply voltage is too low
YES
Adjust the power supply voltage to be within the range of nominal voltage±10% on the nameplate
NO
Check if the indoor or outdoor heat exchanger is dirty and clogged?
YES
Clean the heat exchanger
NO
Air coming from inlet and outlet of IDU or ODU is not smooth
YES
Clean the air inlet and outlet or adjust the installation of unit
NO
Check if the system is blocked or the valve is not open
YES
Eliminate the blockage or open the valve
NO
Too much refrigerant causing excessive system pressure
YES
Adjust the refrigerant amount
NO
Replace the main board of outdoor unit
Check if the error is eliminated
NO
Replace the compressor
YES
End

H3: Overload Protection of Compressor

1. Error description

When the main board detects that the compressor overload protection switch is disconnected, it will report the compressor overload protection.

Principle: The overload protection switch is in a short-circuit state at both ends under normal circumstances, and it will be disconnected when the temperature at the top of the compressor is too high.

2. Possible causes

(1) The connection between the overload connection wire and the main board or the overload protector is unreliable, and the terminal is loose;

(2) The overload protector is damaged, under normal circumstances, the impedance at both ends of the test overload protector should be less than 1Ω;

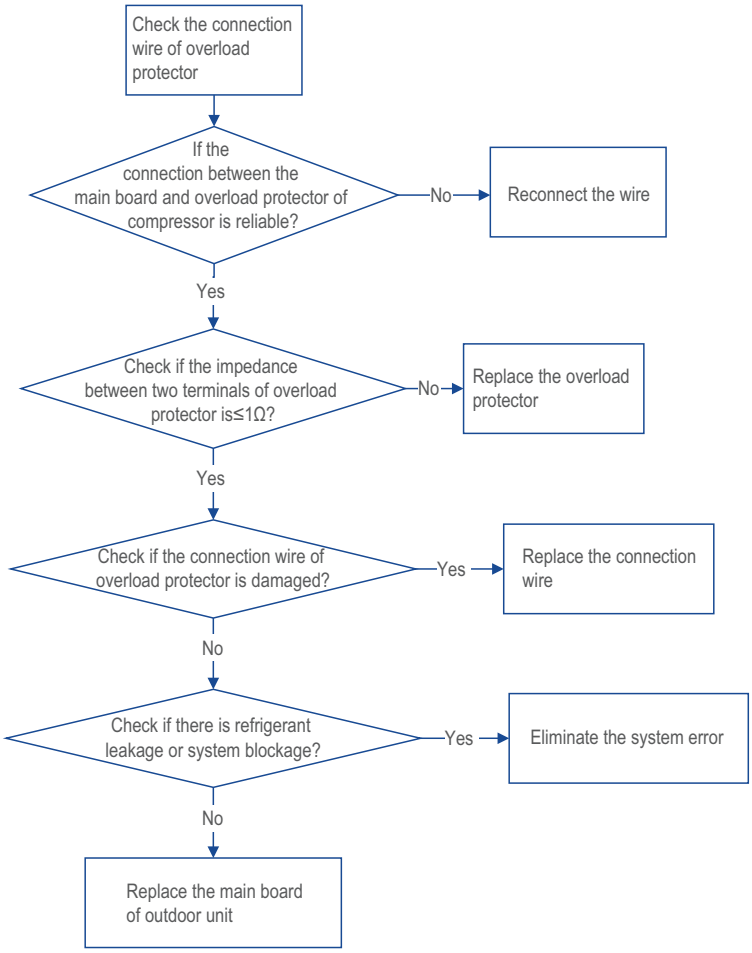
(3) The overload connection wire is damaged, resulting in the short circuit of wire;

(4) Refrigerant leakage or system blockage;

(5) The main board is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.


Check the connection wire of overload protector
If the connection between the main board and overload protector of compressor is reliable?
No
Reconnect the wire
Yes
Check if the impedance between two terminals of overload protector is≤1Ω?
No
Replace the overload protector
Yes
Check if the connection wire of overload protector is damaged?
Yes
Replace the connection wire
No
Check if there is refrigerant leakage or system blockage?
Yes
Eliminate the system error
No
Replace the main board of outdoor unit

EA: Refrigerant Leak Alarm

1. Error description

If the refrigerant sensor detects that the refrigerant concentration exceeds 10%LFL, the refrigerant leak alarm will be triggered, and the indoor unit will display the EA code, the buzzer will beep, the fan will run, and the outdoor unit will stop.

If the refrigerant concentration is lower than 10%LFL for 5min30s, the refrigerant leak alarm will be withdrawn and the unit will resume normal operation.

2. Possible causes

(1) Evaporator pipeline is damaged or the refrigerant leaks;

(2) There is a possibility that flammable gases, explosive gases, smoke, ethanol gases (such as perfumes, etc.), and smoke-producing items (such as cigarettes, etc.) may trigger refrigerant leak alarms;

(3) Electromagnetic interference, such as high-power electrical equipment may trigger sensor alarms.

3. Troubleshooting

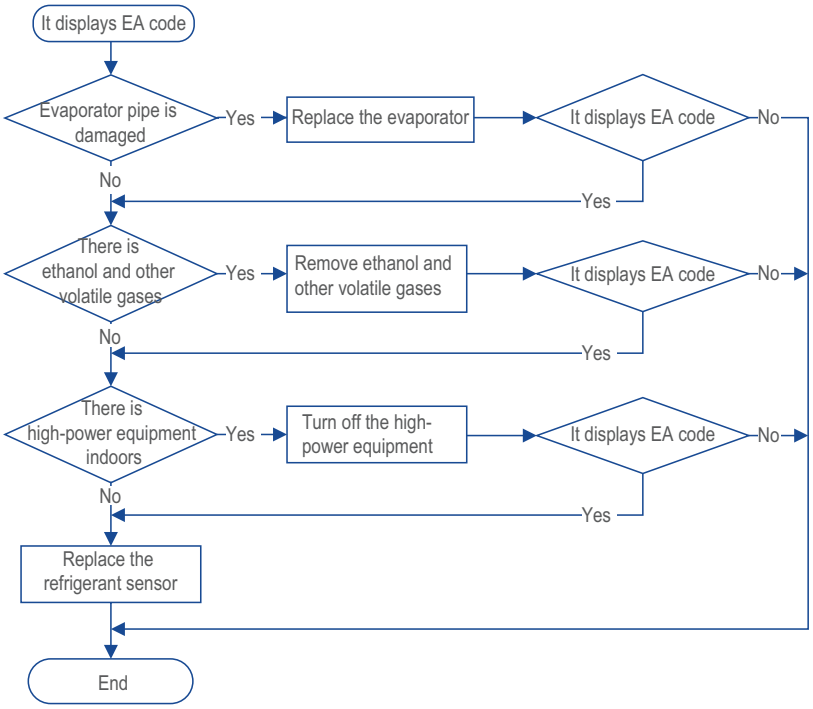
(1) Open the window for ventilation to reduce the indoor refrigerant concentration below the alarm threshold;

(2) Detect whether there is refrigerant leakage in the unit, detect the pressure of the refrigerant in the unit, and see whether the amount of refrigerant is within the normal range;

(3) Check the indoor air quality, if there is a gas that is easy to trigger the refrigerant leak alarm, please remove the gas;

(4) Check the electromagnetic interference situation on the indoor side, if there is high-power equipment interfering with the refrigerant sensor, keep the high-power equipment far away from the air conditioner or turn off the high-power equipment;

(5) Replace the refrigerant sensor.


It displays EA code
Evaporator pipe is damaged
Yes
Replace the evaporator
It displays EA code
No
No
Yes
There is ethanol and other volatile gases
Yes
Remove ethanol and other volatile gases
It displays EA code
No
No
Yes
There is high-power equipment indoors
Yes
Turn off the high-power equipment
It displays EA code
No
No
Yes
Replace the refrigerant sensor
End

FE: Refrigerant Sensor Error

1. Error description

If there is internal error of the refrigerant sensor module or the communication between the refrigerant sensor and the main board is abnormal, the refrigerant sensor alarm will be triggered, and the indoor unit will display the FE code, buzzer will beep, the fan will operate, and the outdoor unit will stop (only applicable to some models).

2. Possible causes

(1) The connection wire between refrigerant sensor and the main control is loose or in poor contact, and it can not communicate normally;

(2) The service life of the refrigerant sensor has expired or failed, and it cannot communicate with the main control normally;

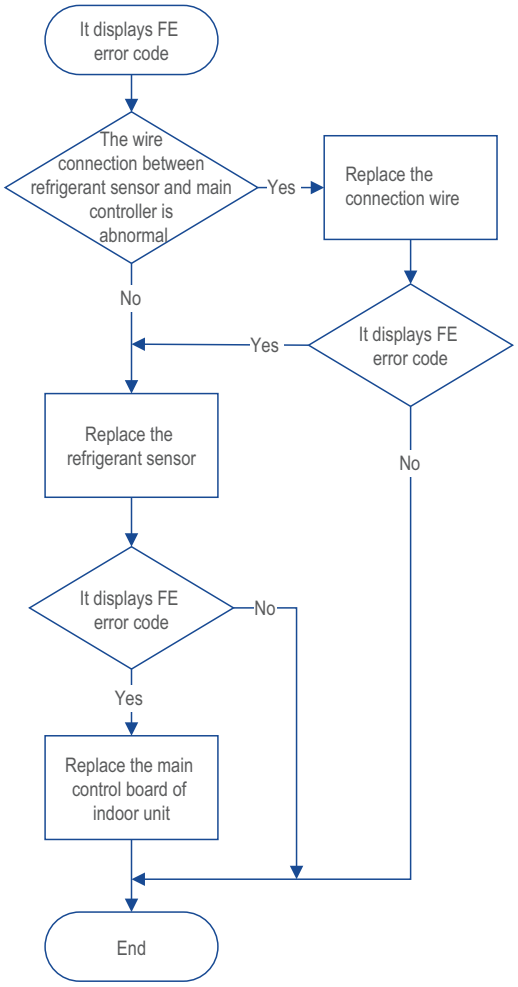
(3) The communication circuit of the main control and refrigerant sensor is abnormal and it cannot communicate with the sensor normally.

3. Troubleshooting

(1) Replace the connection wire between the refrigerant sensor and main control;

(2) Replace the refrigerant sensor;

(3) Replace the main board of the indoor unit.


It displays FE error code
The wire connection between refrigerant sensor and main controller is abnormal
Yes
Replace the connection wire
No
Yes
It displays FE error code
No
Replace the refrigerant sensor
It displays FE error code
No
Yes
Replace the main control board of indoor unit
End

E 1: High Pressure Protection of System

1. Error description

When the main board detects that the system high pressure protection switch is disconnected, it will report system high pressure protection.

Principle: The system high pressure protection switch is in a short-circuit state at both ends under normal circumstances, and it will be disconnected when the system pressure exceeds the limit value.

2. Possible causes

(1) The connection between the connecting wire and the main board or the high pressure protection switch is unreliable, or the terminal is loose;

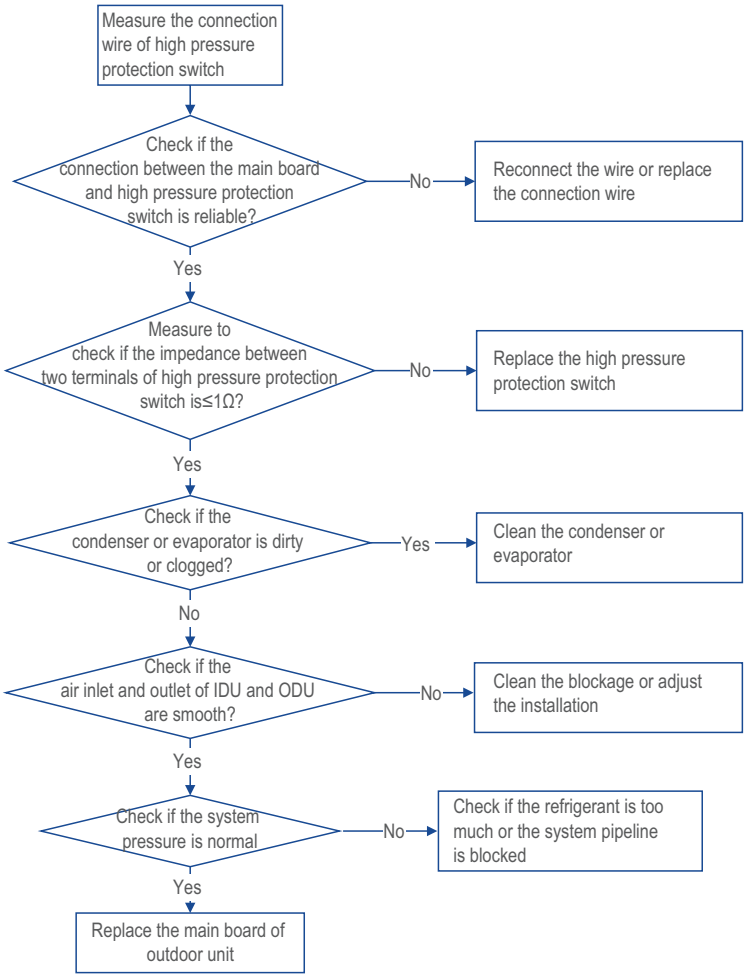
(2) The high pressure protection switch is damaged, under normal circumstances, the impedance of both ends of the high pressure protection switch should be less than 1Ω;

(3) The system pressure is too high due to abnormalities such as dirt blockage of the condenser or evaporator, unsmooth air inlet and outlet, excessive refrigerant, and blockage of system pipelines;

(4) The main board is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.


Measure the connection wire of high pressure protection switch
Check if the connection between the main board and high pressure protection switch is reliable?
No
Reconnect the wire or replace the connection wire
Yes
Measure to check if the impedance between two terminals of high pressure protection switch is≤1Ω?
No
Replace the high pressure protection switch
Yes
Check if the condenser or evaporator is dirty or clogged?
Yes
Clean the condenser or evaporator
No
Check if the air inlet and outlet of IDU and ODU are smooth?
No
Clean the blockage or adjust the installation
Yes
Check if the system pressure is normal
No
Check if the refrigerant is too much or the system pipeline is blocked
Yes
Replace the main board of outdoor unit

E3: Low Pressure Protection/System Low Pressure Protection/Compressor Low Pressure Protection

1. Error description

(1) Cooling: The compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stop running;

(2) Heating: The compressor and outdoor fan stop running first. About 1 minute later, the indoor fan stops running; 2 minutes later, the four-way valve stops operating;

(3) Principle: The low pressure protection switch is normal closed. When the compessor pressure is too low, the switch will open. The mainboard detects the open signal and reports low-pressure protection.

2. Possible causes

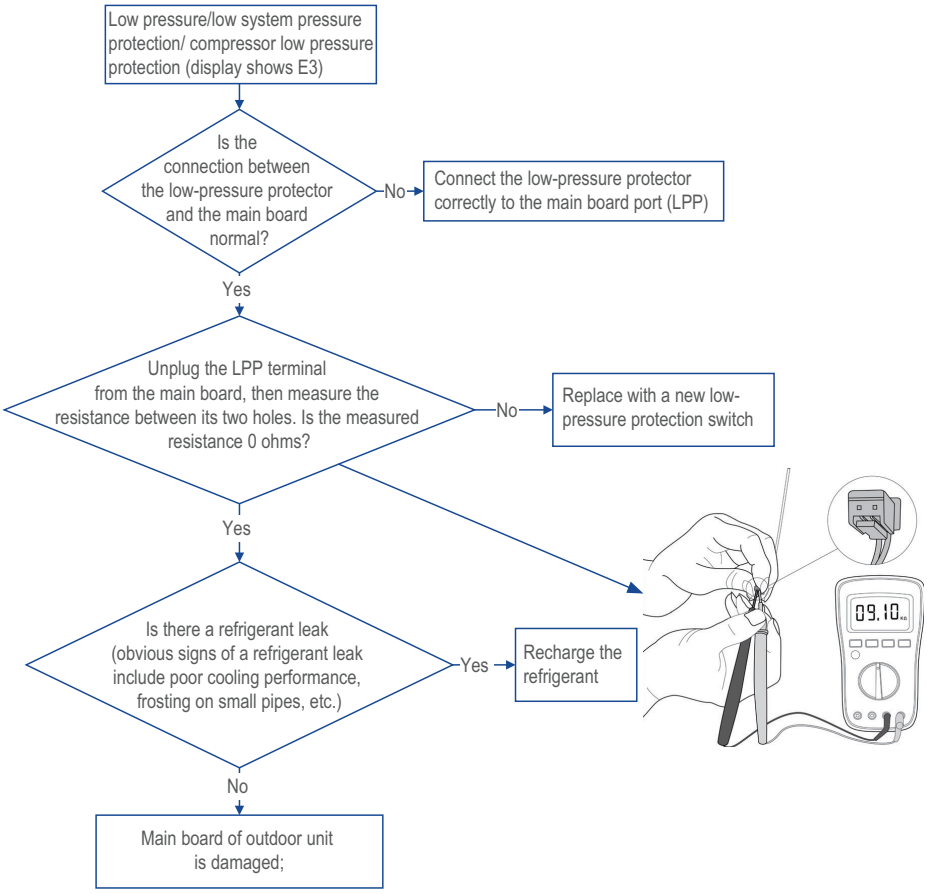
(1) Refrigerant leakage;

(2) The low pressure protector is damaged or poorly connected;

(3) The main board is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Check whether the connecting wire is damaged and whether it is reliably connected; check whether the low pressure protector is damaged; check whether there is a possibility of refrigerant leakage.


Low pressure/low system pressure protection/ compressor low pressure protection (display shows E3)
Is the connection between the low-pressure protector and the main board normal?
No
Connect the low-pressure protector correctly to the main board port (LPP)
Yes
Unplug the LPP terminal from the main board, then measure the resistance between its two holes. Is the measured resistance 0 ohms?
No
Replace with a new low-pressure protection switch
Yes
Is there a refrigerant leak (obvious signs of a refrigerant leak include poor cooling performance, frosting on small pipes, etc.)
Yes
Recharge the refrigerant
No
Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;

E7: Mode Conflict

1. Error description

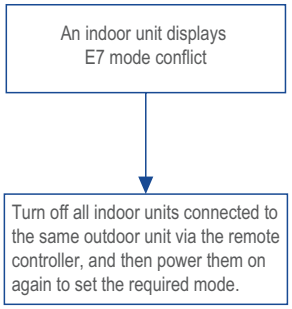
If an outdoor unit is connected to multiple indoor units, and the operation modes of each indoor unit do not match, an E7 mode conflict error will be reported.

2. Possible causes

In multiple indoor units, some indoor units have the heating mode on, and some of the indoor units have the cooling mode, dry mode or air supply mode on, resulting in a conflict between the modes.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.



EE: Read EEPROM Error

1. Error description

(1) Cooling/dehumidification: After the compressor stops running, the indoor fan stops;

(2) Heating: All loads stop running;

(3) Principle: The memory chip or memory chip circuit fails, and it's unable to read the data from the memory chip.

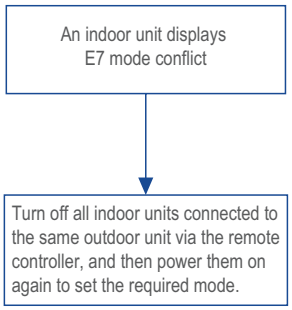
2. Possible causes

(1) The main board is damaged;

(2) It is caused by misuse.

3. Troubleshooting

Disconnect the power supply and restart and wait for 5 ~ 8 minutes before turning on the unit to view, if it is still not recovered, replace the main board of the outdoor unit.



Lc: Startup Failure

1. Error description

If the compressor cannot be started successfully within a certain period of time, it will report the Lc compressor startup failure.

2. Possible causes

(1) The power supply voltage is abnormal;

(2) The system pipeline is blocked and the valve is not opened;

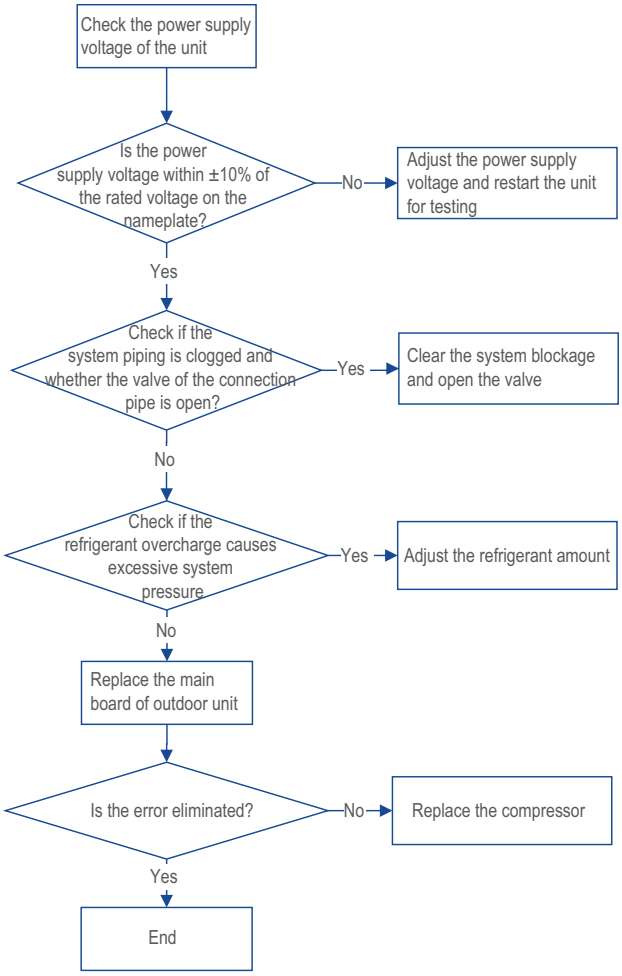
(3) Too much refrigerant leads to excessive system pressure;

(4) The main board is damaged;

(5) The compressor is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.



Ld: Phase-loss Protection of Compressor

1. Error description

During the operation of the air conditioner, the three-phase current of the compressor U, V and W is detected, and when a certain phase current loss is detected, the Ld compressor phase-loss protection will be reported.

2. Possible causes

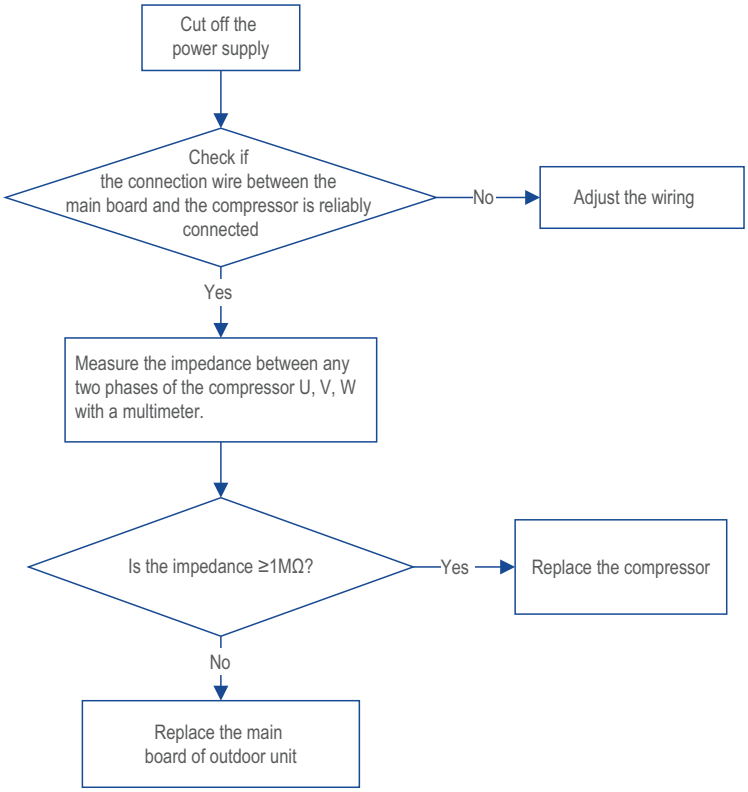
(1) The connection between the connecting wire and the main board or compressor is unreliable, and the terminal is loose;

(2) The main board is damaged;

(3) The compressor is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.



oE: Undefined Outdoor Unit Error

1. Error description

When the main board detects an error that causes the outdoor unit to shut down, this error code is displayed, usually accompanied by other error codes that cause the shutdown.

2. Possible causes

(1) Compressor startup failure;

(2) Compressor overload protection;

(3) The indoor unit requires to shut down.

3. Troubleshooting

This error indicator is a general indicator, usually accompanied by other specific shutdown error codes, and needs to be analyzed and processed in combination with other shutdown error codes.

P7: Circuit Error of Module Temperature Sensor

1. Error description

(1) Cooling/dehumidification: After the compressor stops running, the indoor fan stops;

(2) Heating: All loads stop running;

(3) Principle: The main program detects that the temperature of the compressor IPM Module is abnormal,usually the compressor IPM Module or the detection circuit is damaged.

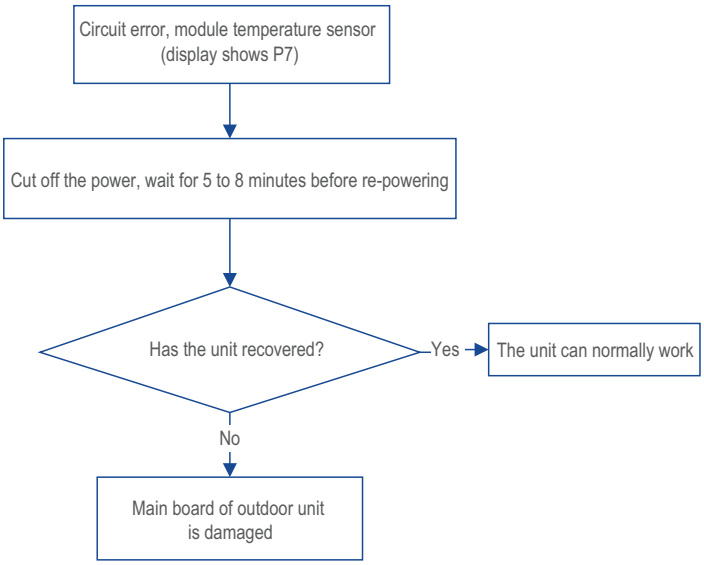
2. Possible causes

(1) Compressor IPM Module is damaged;

(2) The circuit of the main board of outdoor unit is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Disconnect the power supply and wait for 5 to 8 minutes before restarting the unit.



P8: High-temperature Protection of Module

1. Error description

(1) Cooling/dehumidification: After the compressor stops running, the indoor fan stops;

(2) Heating: All loads stop running;

(3) Principle: The main program detects that the module temperature is too high and exceeds the protection value.

2. Possible causes

(1) The outdoor fan is blocked by foreign objects, resulting in poor heat dissipation;

(2) The outdoor condenser is blocked by foreign objects, resulting in poor heat dissipation;

(3) The screws between the IPM module and the radiator on the main board are not tightened, resulting in poor heat dissipation;

(4) There is not enough thermal paste on the IPM;

(5) The main board of outdoor unit is damaged.

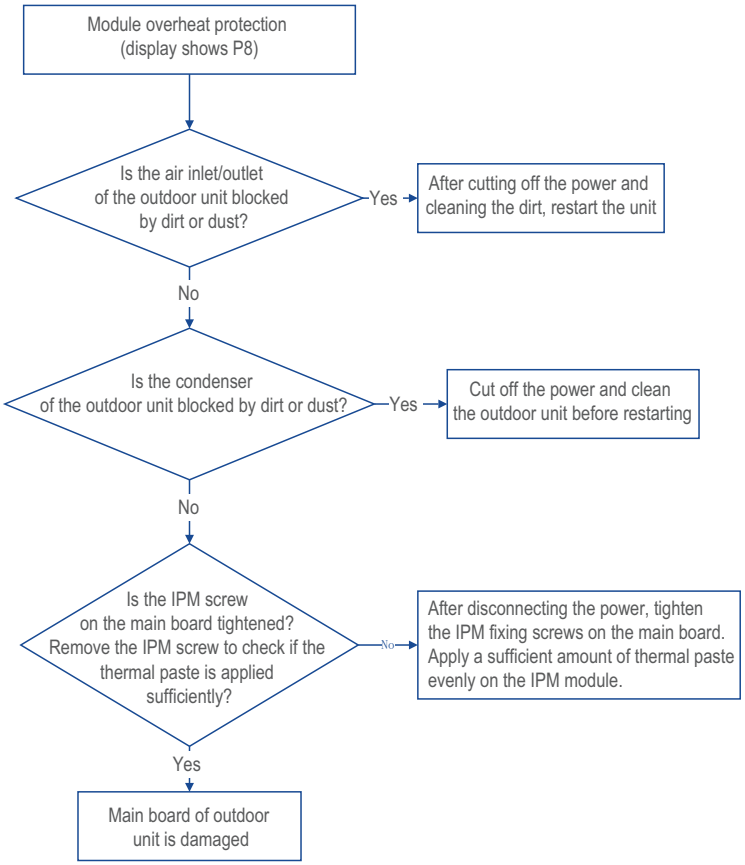
3. Troubleshooting

(1) Check whether the outdoor fan is blocked by foreign objects;

(2) Check whether the outdoor condenser is blocked by foreign objects;

(3) Check whether the screws between the IPM module and the radiator are tightened;

(4) Check whether there is enough thermal paste on the IPM module.


Module overheat protection
(display shows P8)
Is the air inlet/outlet
of the outdoor unit blocked
by dirt or dust?
Yes
After cutting off the power and
cleaning the dirt, restart the unit
No
Is the condenser
of the outdoor unit blocked by dirt or dust?
Yes
Cut off the power and clean
the outdoor unit before restarting
No
Is the IPM screw
on the main board tightened?
Remove the IPM screw to check if the
thermal paste is applied
sufficiently?
No
After disconnecting the power, tighten
the IPM fixing screws on the main board.
Apply a sufficient amount of thermal paste
evenly on the IPM module.
Yes
Main board of outdoor
unit is damaged

PU: Capacitor Charging Error

1. Error description

After energizing the unit, the voltage of the DC bus of the main board of outdoor unit has not reached 100V.

2. Possible causes

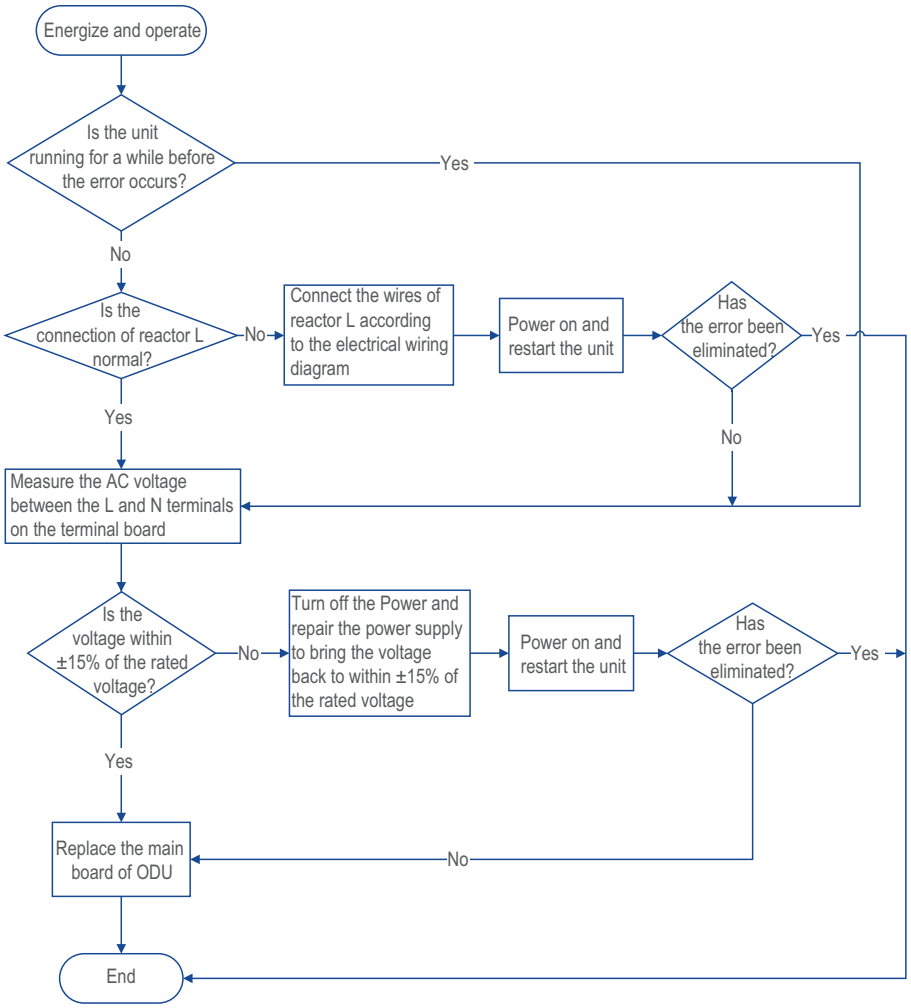
(1) The AC power supply voltage is too low;

(2) The reactor wiring is incorrect;

(3) The main board of outdoor unit is damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Troubleshoot according to the flow chart.



rF: RF Module Error

1. Error description

(1) Cooling: The compressor and the outdoor fan stop running;

(2) Heating: The compressor and the outdoor fan stop running immediately, and the indoor fan stops running after 1 minute.

2. Possible causes

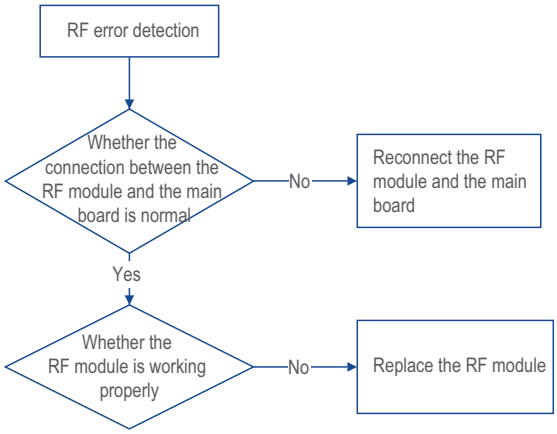
(1) The connection between the RF module and the main board is abnormal;

(2) The RF module is faulted.

3. Troubleshooting

(1) Adjust the connection between the RF module and the main board;

(2) Replace the RF module.



FC: Micro-switch Error

1. Error description

(1) Cooling/dehumidification: All loads stop running;

(2) Heating: All loads stop running.

2. Possible causes

(1) The connection between the sliding door motor and the main board is abnormal;

(2) The sliding door does not run smoothly;

(3) The pushing rods of left and right sliding door do not run consistently.

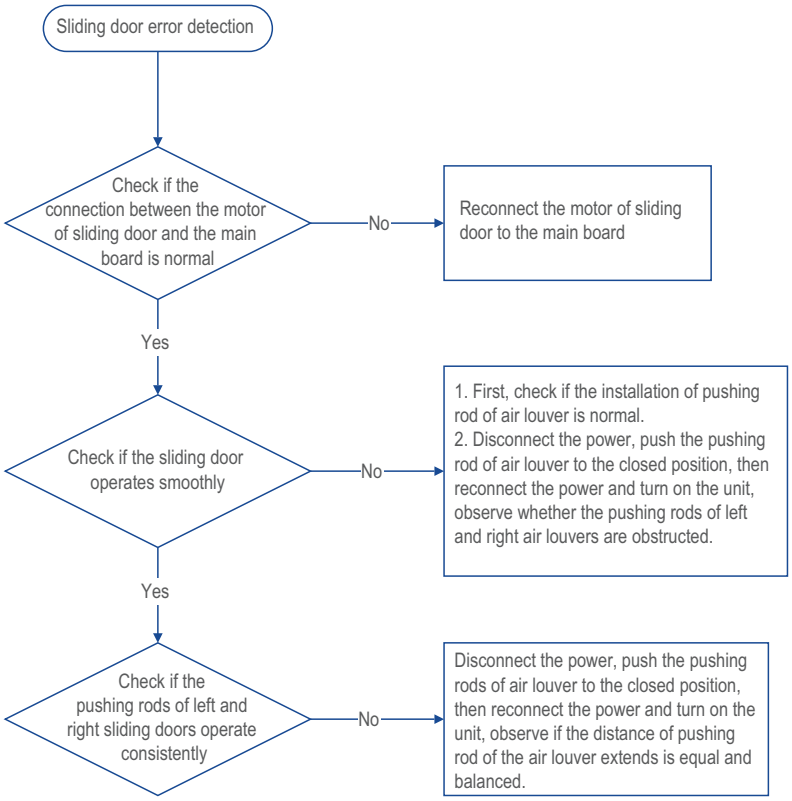
3. Troubleshooting

(1) Check the connection between the sliding door motor and the main board;

(2) Check whether the air louver and pushing rod are installed properly;

(3) Disconnect the power supply of the unit, push the air louver and pushing rod to the closed state, connect the power supply and restart the unit, and observe whether the operation of the left and right air louvers and pushing rods are blocked;

(4) Disconnect the power supply of the unit, push the air louver and pushing rod to the closed state, restart the power supply, and observe whether the push distance of the air louver and pushing rods are equal and balanced.


Sliding door error detection
Check if the connection between the motor of sliding door and the main board is normal
No
Reconnect the motor of sliding door to the main board
Yes
Check if the sliding door operates smoothly
No
1. First, check if the installation of pushing rod of air louver is normal.
2. Disconnect the power, push the pushing rod of air louver to the closed position, then reconnect the power and turn on the unit, observe whether the pushing rods of left and right air louvers are obstructed.
Yes
Check if the pushing rods of left and right sliding doors operate consistently
No
Disconnect the power, push the pushing rods of air louver to the closed position, then reconnect the power and turn on the unit, observe if the distance of pushing rod of the air louver extends is equal and balanced.

JF: Communication Error Between Indoor Unit and Detective Board

1. Error description

When the main board of indoor unit detects abnormal communication with the WIFI module, this error code will appear, but the error will not be displayed actively.

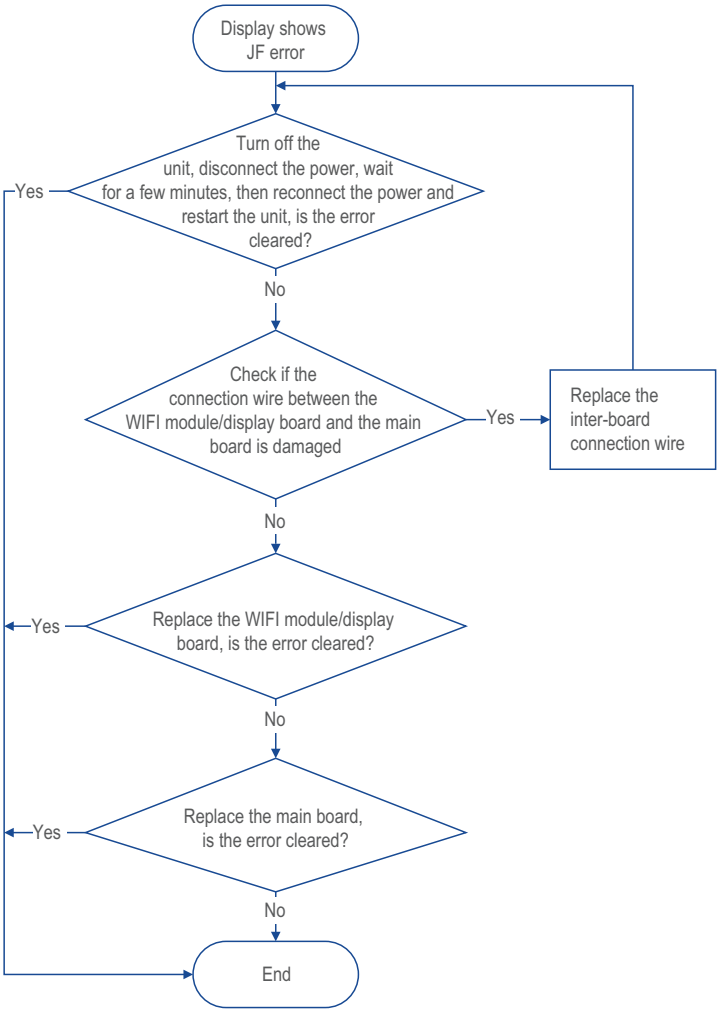
2. Possible causes

(1) The communication circuit of the main board of indoor unit or WIFI module is damaged;

(2) The inter-board wire connection may be damaged.

3. Troubleshooting

Replace the WIFI module/inter-board wire connection/main board.



Networking Error

1. Error description

The APP cannot control the indoor unit normally/cannot connect to the network.

2. Possible causes

(1) The APP version is not the latest;

(2) The APP is not compatible with the mobile phone system;

(3) The home network frequency band is not supported (not 2.4GHz);

(4) The communication circuit between the main board and the WIFI module is abnormal.

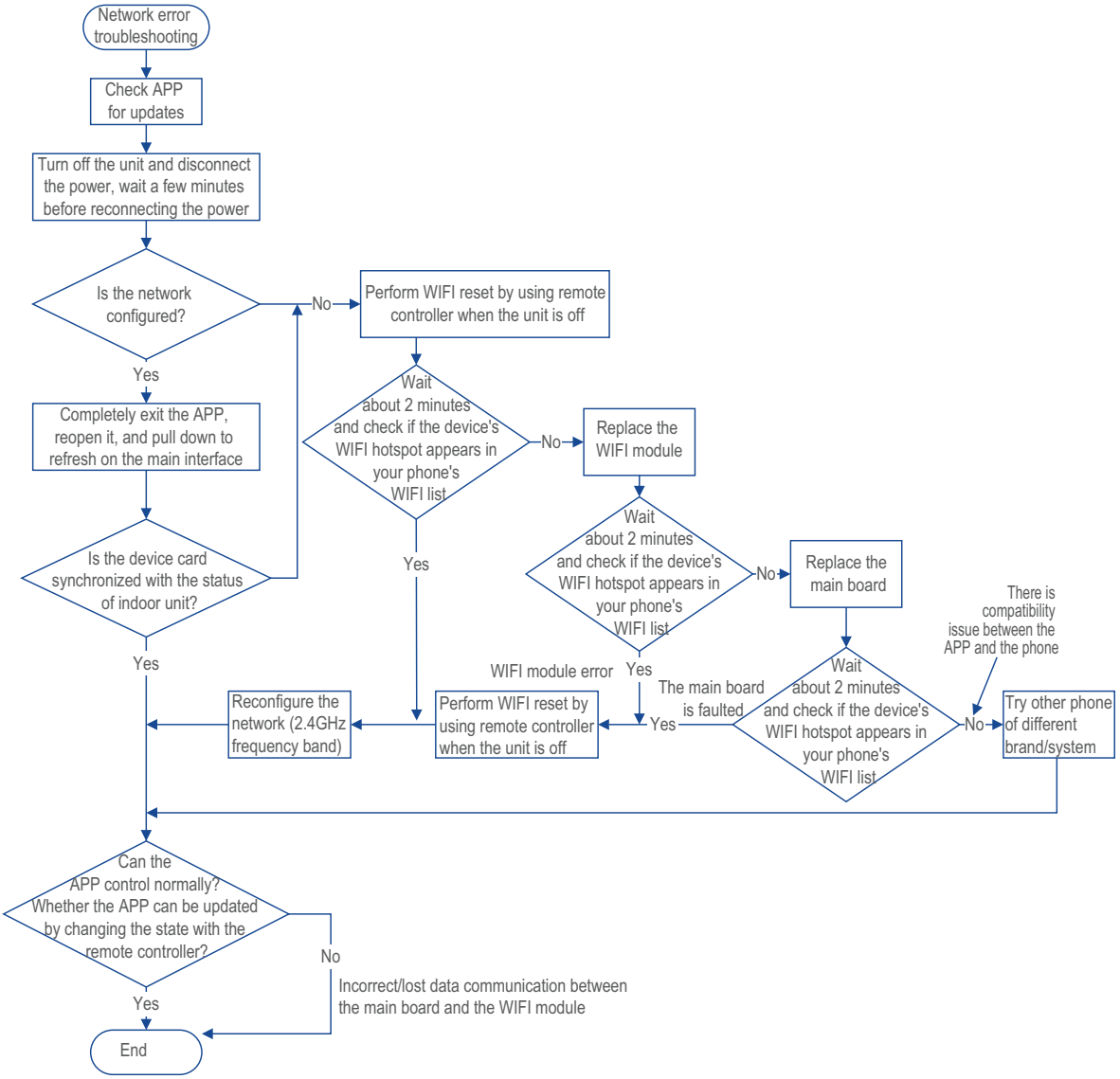
3. Troubleshooting

(1) Update the APP version;

(2) Use other mobile phone brands or systems to connect to the network;

(3) Check whether the home network meets the requirements;

(4) Replace the main board or WIFI module.


Network error troubleshooting
Check APP for updates
Turn off the unit and disconnect the power, wait a few minutes before reconnecting the power
Is the network configured?
No
Perform WIFI reset by using remote controller when the unit is off
Yes
Completely exit the APP, reopen it, and pull down to refresh on the main interface
Wait about 2 minutes and check if the device's WIFI hotspot appears in your phone's WIFI list
No
Replace the WIFI module
Is the device card synchronized with the status of indoor unit?
Yes
Wait about 2 minutes and check if the device's WIFI hotspot appears in your phone's WIFI list
No
Replace the main board
There is compatibility issue between the APP and the phone
WIFI module error
Yes
The main board is faulted
Yes
Wait about 2 minutes and check if the device's WIFI hotspot appears in your phone's WIFI list
No
Try other phone of different brand/system
Reconfigure the network (2.4GHz frequency band)
Perform WIFI reset by using remote controller when the unit is off
Can the APP control normally? Whether the APP can be updated by changing the state with the remote controller?
No
Incorrect/lost data communication between the main board and the WIFI module
Yes
End

9.3 Checkup

1. Check the thermal resistor resistance

(1) Tool preparation

Multimeter.

(2) Find the model of thermal resistor

Check the label on the outer case of the thermal resistor to find the model number. Refer to the resistance table of thermal resistor in the appendix to find the resistance range corresponding to the model.

(3) Disconnection

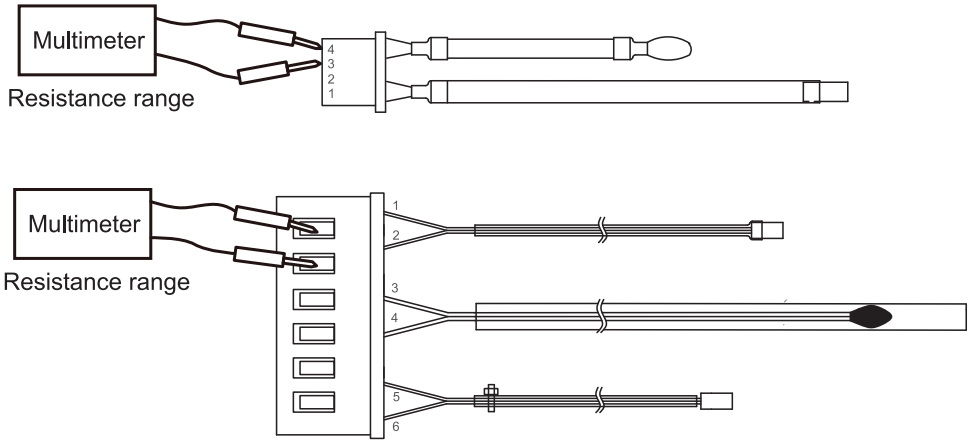
Disconnect the thermal resistor from the connector on the PCB board. This ensures that you are measuring the resistance of the thermal resistor itself, not the entire circuit.

(4) Measure resistance

Use the resistance mode on the multimeter (usually marked as Ω). Place the two probes of the multimeter on the two pins of the thermal resistor to measure its resistance.

(5) Compare resistance

Compare the measured resistance with the resistance mode for the corresponding model in Appendix 4. If the measured resistance is outside the specified range, it indicates that the thermal resistor may be damaged and needs to be replaced.



2. Check the electronic expansion valve

1. Check the connection

Check whether the connector of the electronic expansion valve (EV) is properly connected to the PCB board.

— Make sure that the connector is firmly plugged in and there is no looseness or poor contact.

2. Check the action sound

Turn off the power, then turn it back on, and check whether the electronic expansion valve makes a latching sound.

— This sound indicates that the electronic expansion valve is responding to the control signal.

3. Check the coil

If the electronic expansion valve does not make a latching sound in step 2, disconnect the connector and use a multimeter to check the conductivity of the connector.

— Use the resistance mode of the multimeter (usually marked as Ω), use the probe to touch the corresponding pins of the connector to check whether there is continuity. Check the conductivity between the connector pins. The specific pin combinations are as follows:

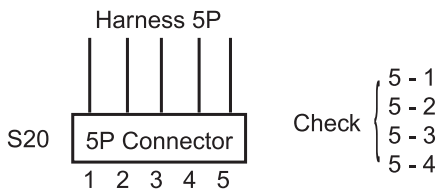
Pin 5 - 1
Pin 5 - 2
Pin 5 - 3
Pin 5 - 4

If there is no conduction between these pins (i.e. the measured resistance value is infinite), the coil of the electronic expansion valve may be damaged and the electronic expansion valve coil needs to be replaced.

4. Check the PCB board

If the conductivity between the pins is confirmed in step 3, but the electronic expansion valve still does not make a latching sound, it means that the PCB board of outdoor unit (main PCB board) may be faulty.

— Further inspection or replacement of the PCB board of outdoor unit is required.



3. Check the compressor

1. Disconnect the power supply

Disconnect the compressor power cord from the PCB board of outdoor unit.

— Make sure the power supply is completely disconnected to avoid the risk of electric shock.

2. Measure the winding resistance

Use the resistance mode (usually marked as Ω) of the multimeter to measure the resistance between the compressor windings.

— The compressor usually has three terminals, namely U, V, W (or similar identification). The following combinations of resistance values need to be measured:

U - V
U- W
V- W

3. Check the resistance consistency

Make sure the resistance between any two terminals is roughly equal.

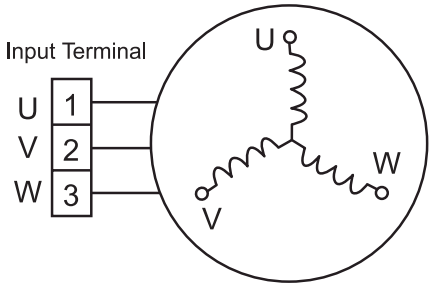
— Under normal circumstances, these three resistance values should be very close. If one resistance value is significantly different, it may indicate a problem with the winding.

4. Check the insulation to ground

Measure the resistance between each terminal and the outer case of compressor.

— Use one probe of the multimeter to touch the outer case of compressor and the other probe to the U, V, and W terminals respectively.

— If the measured resistance value is very low (close to 0Ω), there is a short circuit between the winding and the outer case and the compressor needs to be replaced.



4. Check the 4-way valve coil

Measure the resistance between the two leads of the coil. If the resistance is between 500~2500Ω, the coil is normal. If the resistance is infinite, the coil is abnormal.

- The resistance of DC24V coil is about 550Ω;
- The resistance of AC110-120V coil is about 550Ω;
- The resistance of AC220-240V coil is about 2000~2500Ω.

9.4 Troubleshooting for Normal Malfunction

1. Air Conditioner Can't be Started Up

Possible Causes	Troubleshooting
No power supply, or poor connection for power plug	● Confirm whether it's due to power failure. — If yes, wait for power recovery. — If not, check power supply circuit and make sure the power plug is connected well.
Wrong wire connection between indoor unit and outdoor unit, or poor connection for wiring terminals	● Check the circuit according to circuit diagram and connect wires correctly. ● Make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly
Electric leakage for air conditioner	● Make sure the air conditioner is grounded reliably. ● Make sure wires of air conditioner is connected correctly. ● Check the wiring inside air conditioner. Check whether the insulation layer of power cord is damaged; if yes, place the power cord.
Model selection for air switch is improper	● Select proper air switch
Malfunction of remote controller	● Replace batteries for remote controller ● Repair or replace remote controller

2. Poor Cooling (Heating) for Air Conditioner

Possible Causes	Troubleshooting
Set temperature is improper	• Adjust the set temperature
Rotation speed of the IDU fan motor is set too low	• Set the fan speed at high or medium
Filter of indoor unit is blocked	• Clean the filter
Installation position for indoor unit and outdoor unit is improper	• Adjust the installation position, and install the rainproof and sunproof for outdoor unit
Refrigerant is leaking	• Find out the leakage causes and deal with it. Add refrigerant.
Malfunction of 4-way valve	• Replace the 4-way valve
Malfunction of capillary	• Replace the capillary
Flow volume of valve is insufficient	• Open the valve completely
Malfunction of horizontal louver	• Refer to point 3 of maintenance method for details
Malfunction of the IDU fan motor	• Refer to troubleshooting for H6 for maintenance method in details
Malfunction of the ODU fan motor	• Refer to point 4 of maintenance method for details
Malfunction of compressor	• Refer to point 5 of maintenance method for details

3. Horizontal Louver Can't Swing

Possible Causes	Troubleshooting
Wrong wire connection, or poor connection	• Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly
Stepping motor is damaged	• Repair or replace stepping motor
Main board is damaged	• Replace the main board with the same model

4. ODU Fan Motor Can't Operate

Possible Causes	Troubleshooting
Wrong wire connection, or poor connection	• Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly
Capacity of the ODU fan motor is damaged	• Replace the capacity of fan
Power voltage is a little low or high	• Suggest to equip with voltage regulator
Motor of outdoor unit is damaged	• Change compressor oil and refrigerant. If no better, replace the compressor with a new one

5. Air Conditioner is Leaking

Possible Causes	Troubleshooting
Drain pipe is blocked	• Eliminate the foreign objects inside the drain pipe
Drain pipe is broken	• Replace drain pipe
Wrapping is not tight	• Wrap it again and bundle it tightly

6. Compressor Can't Operate

Possible Causes	Troubleshooting
Wrong wire connection, or poor connection	• Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly
Capacity of compressor is damaged	• Replace the compressor capacitor
Power voltage is a little low or high	• Suggest to equip with voltage regulator
Coil of compressor is burnt out	• Repair or replace compressor
Cylinder of compressor is blocked	• Repair or replace compressor

7. Abnormal Sound and Vibration

Possible Causes	Troubleshooting
When turn on or turn off the unit, the panel and other parts will expand and there's abnormal sound	• Normal phenomenon. Abnormal sound will disappear after a few minutes.
When turn on or turn off the unit, there's abnormal sound due to flow of refrigerant inside air conditioner	• Normal phenomenon. Abnormal sound will disappear after a few minutes.
Foreign objects inside the indoor unit or there are parts touching together inside the indoor unit	• Remove foreign objects. Adjust all parts position of indoor unit, tighten screws and stick damping plaster between connected parts
Foreign objects inside the outdoor unit or there are parts touching together inside the outdoor unit	• Remove foreign objects. Adjust all parts position of outdoor unit, tighten screws and stick damping plaster between connected parts
Short circuit inside the magnetic coil	• Replace magnetic coil
Abnormal shake of compressor	• Adjust the support foot mat of compressor, tighten the bolts
Abnormal sound inside the compressor	• If add too much refrigerant during maintenance, please reduce refrigerant properly. Replace compressor for other circumstances.

10. Removal Procedure

10.1 Removal Procedure of Indoor Unit

Step	Procedure

01

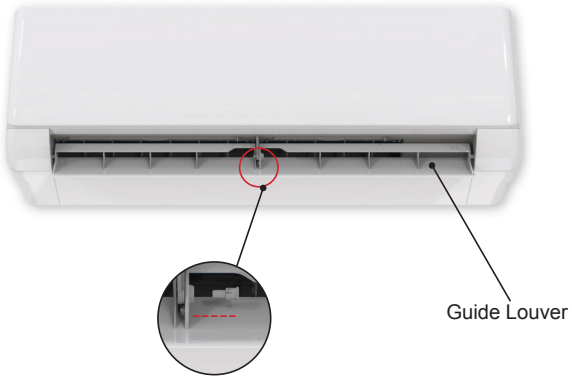
Before disassemble

Turn off the air conditioner and disconnect the power before disassemble the air conditioner.

02

Remove guide louver

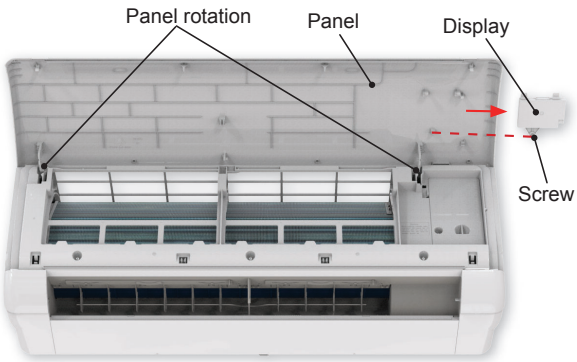
Push out the plug pin on guide louver, bend the guide louver with hand and then separate the guide louver from the crank shaft of step motor to remove it.



03

Remove panel

Open the front panel; separate the panel rotation shaft from the groove fixing the front panel and then removes the front panel.

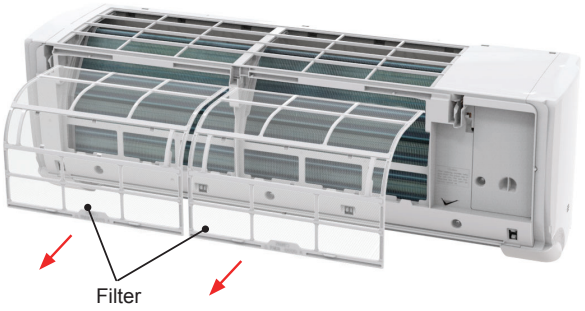


Step	Procedure

04

Remove filter

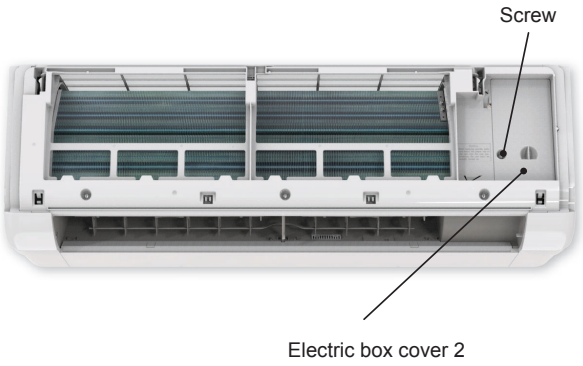
Hold the handle on the filter, pull it forwards and then the filter can be pulled out.



05

Remove electric box cover 2

Remove the screws on the electric box cover 2 to remove the electric box cover 2.



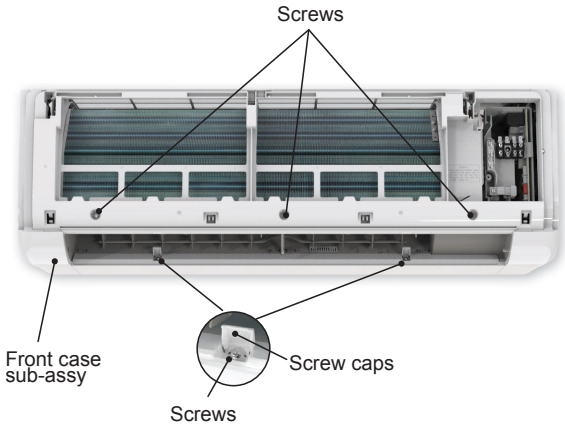
06

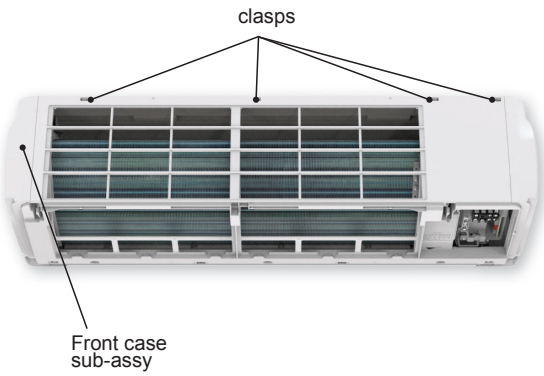
Remove front case sub-assy

1. Remove the screws fixing front case.

   NOTE:
   (1) Open the screw caps before removing the screws around the air outlet.
   (2) The quantity of screws fixing the front case sub-assy is different for different models.

2. Loosen the clasps at left, middle and right sides of front case. Life the front case sub-assy upwards to remove it.



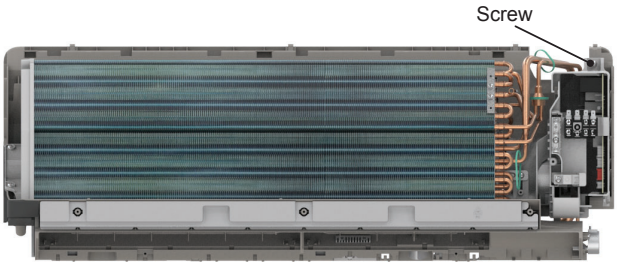


Step	Procedure

07

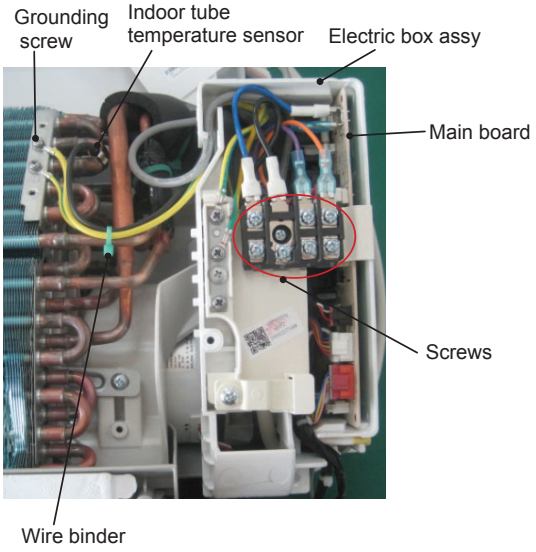
Remove electric box assy

Remove the screw fixing electric box assy.



1. Cut off the wire binder and pull out the indoor tube temperature sensor.
2. Screw off one grounding screw.
3. Remove the wiring terminals of motor, cold plasma generator and stepping motor.
4. Remove the electric box assy.
5. Screw off the screws that are locking each.

(NOTE: Take AC unit for example).



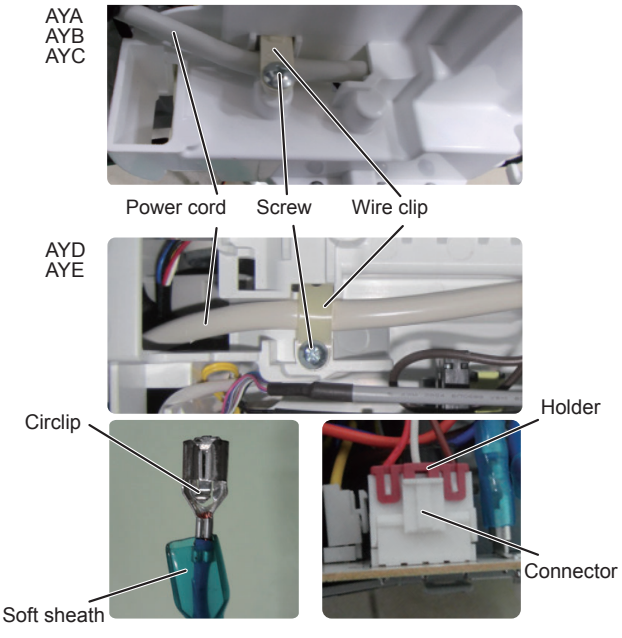
Rotate the electric box assy. Twist off the screws that are locking the wire clip and loosen the power cord.

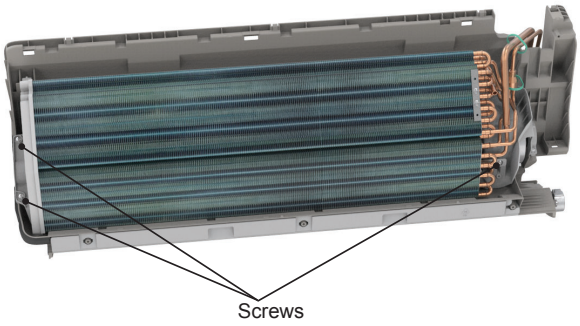
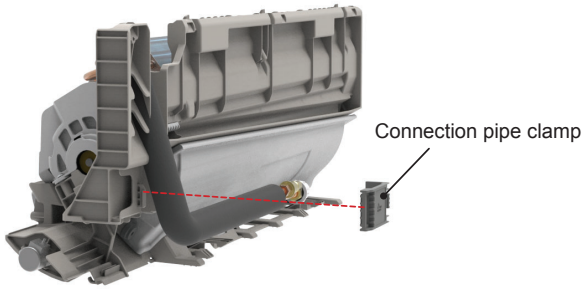
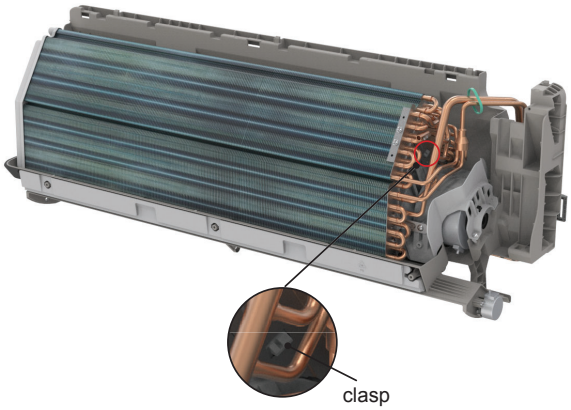
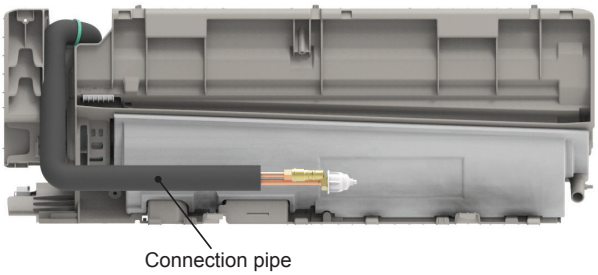
Remove the wiring terminal of power cord. Lift up the main board and take it off.

(NOTE: This step is only available to the unit which is indoor power supply.)

Instruction:Some wiring terminal of this products is with lock catch and other devices. The pulling method is as below:

1. Remove the soft sheath for some terminals at first, hold the circlip and then pull out the terminals,
2. Pull out the holder for some terminals at first (holder is not available for some wiring terminal). hold the connector and then pull the terminal.



Step	Procedure
08 **Remove evaporator assy** Remove 2 screws fixing evaporator assy.	
At the back of the unit, Loosen the clasp of the connection pipe clamp and then remove the connection pipe clamp.	
First remove the left side of evaporator from the groove of bottom shell and then remove the right side from the clasp on the bottom shell.	
Adjust the position of connection pipe on evaporator slightly and then lift the evaporator upwards to remove it.	

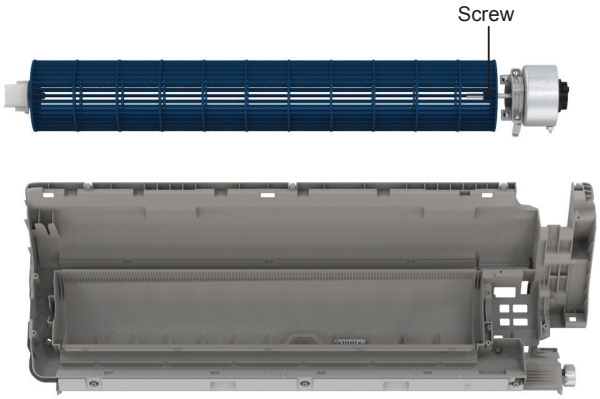
Step	Procedure

09

Remove motor and cross flow fan

Remove 3 screws fixing motor clamp and then remove the motor clamp.

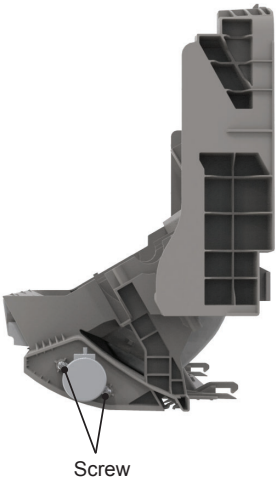
Loose the screws (2-3 circles) used for fixing the cross flow fan, pull right to pull out the motor.



10

Remove swing motor

Screw off the screws that are locking the swing motor and take the motor off.



10.2 Removal Procedure of Outdoor Unit

XB

Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.

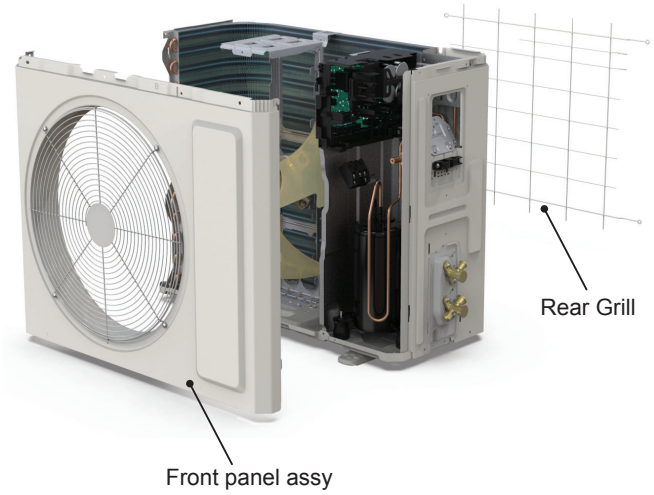
Step	Procedure
01 **Before disassembly**	
02 **Remove Cover of Pass Wire and valve cover** Remove the screws fixing Cover of Pass Wire, valve cover and then remove them.	
03 **Remove top cover** Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove the top panel.	

Step	Procedure

04

Remove front panel assy and Rear Grill

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy and Rear Grill, and then remove the front panel assy and Rear Grill.

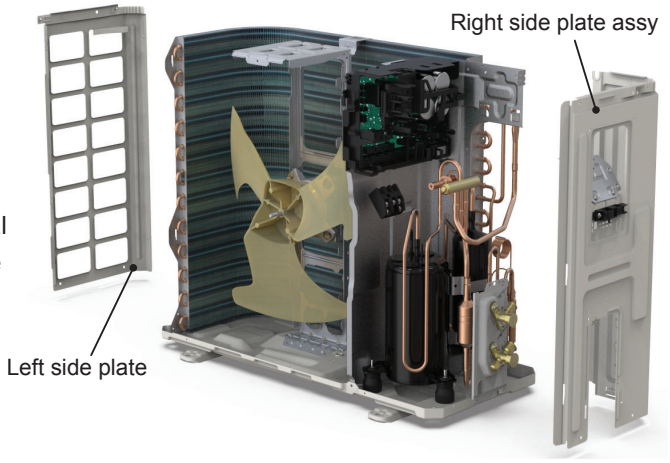


05

Remove right side plate assy and left side plate

Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right side plate, and remove the right side plate assy.

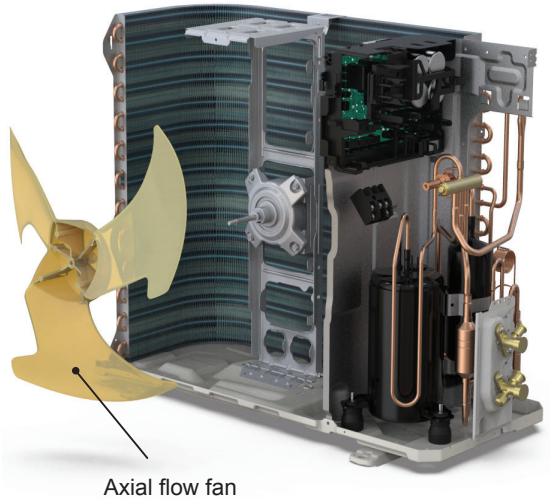
Rescrew the screws fixing the left side plate, and remove the left side plate assy.



06

Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



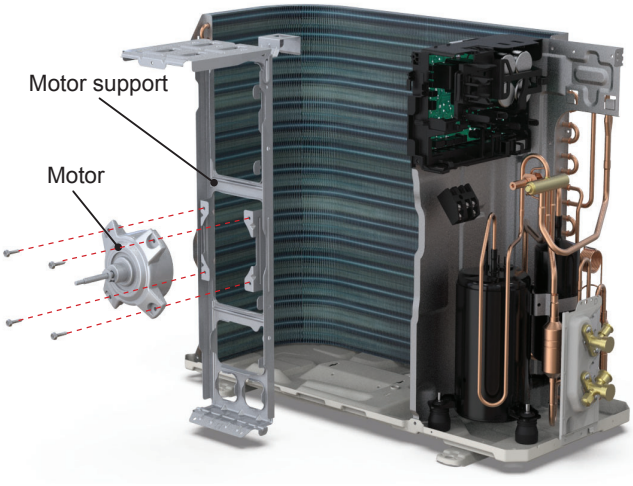
Step	Procedure

07

Remove motor support and motor

Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.

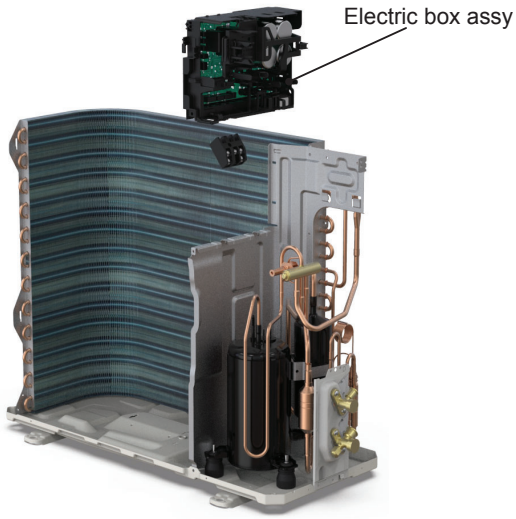
Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor.



08

Remove electric box assy

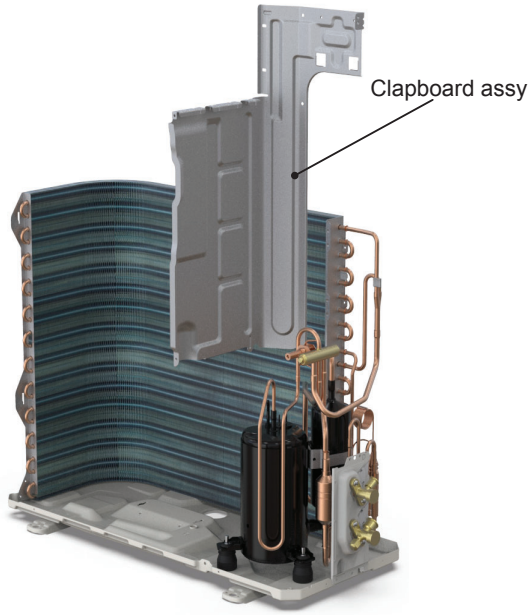
Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed.



09

Remove clapboard assy

Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.



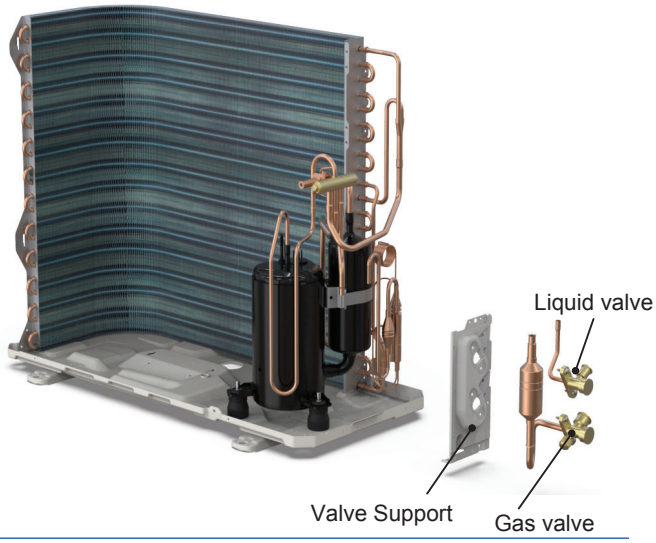
Step	Procedure

10

Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve,unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:
Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.



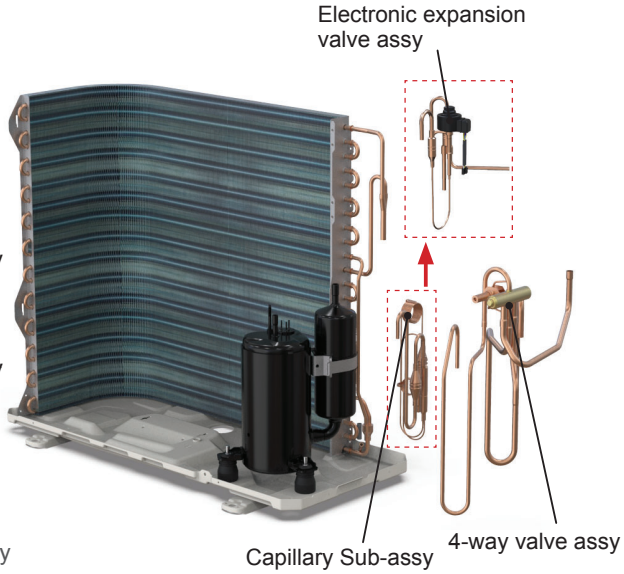
11

Remove 4-way valve and capillary Subassy(electronic expansion valve assy)

Unsolder the welding joints connecting capillary Subassy(electronic expansion valve assy), and then remove it.

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy with capillary sub-assy(electronic expansion valve assy), compressor and condenser; remove the 4-way valve and capillary Sub-assy(electronic expansion valve assy). Cooling only unit removes Discharge Tube and Inhalation Tube.

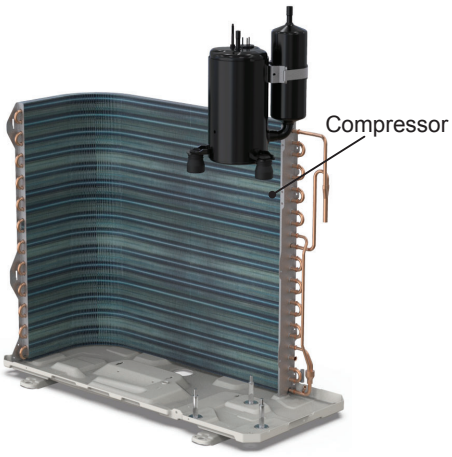
Note:
Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.



12

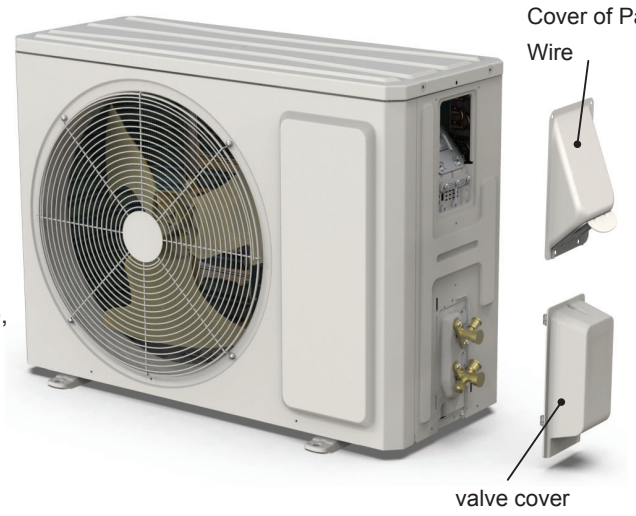
Remove compressor

Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.



XD

Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.

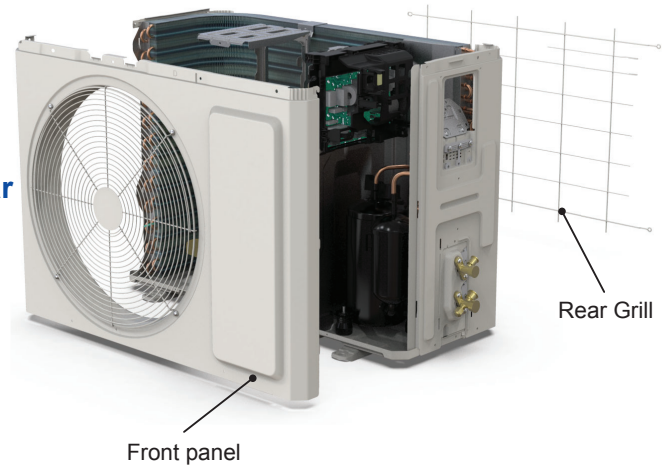
Step	Procedure
01 **Before disassembly**	
02 **Remove Cover of Pass Wire and valve cover** Remove the screws fixing Cover of Pass Wire, valve cover and then remove them.	
03 **Remove top cover** Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove the top panel.	

Step	Procedure

04

4. Remove front panel assy and Rear Grill

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy and Rear Grill, and then remove the front panel assy and Rear Grill.

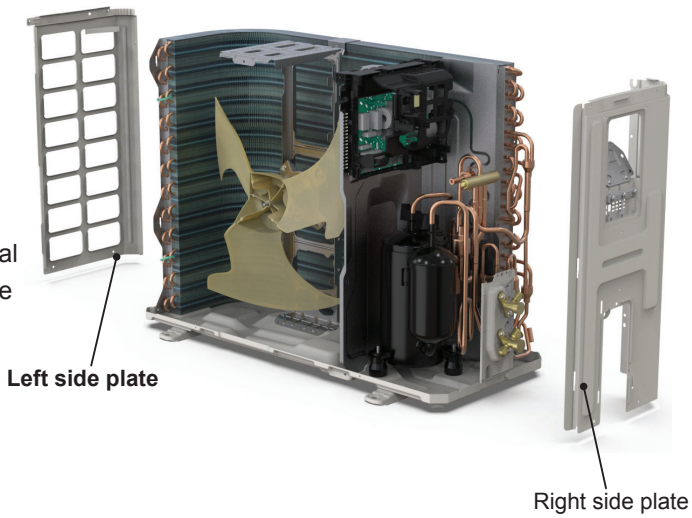


05

Remove right side plate assy and left side plate

Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right side plate, and remove the right side plate assy.

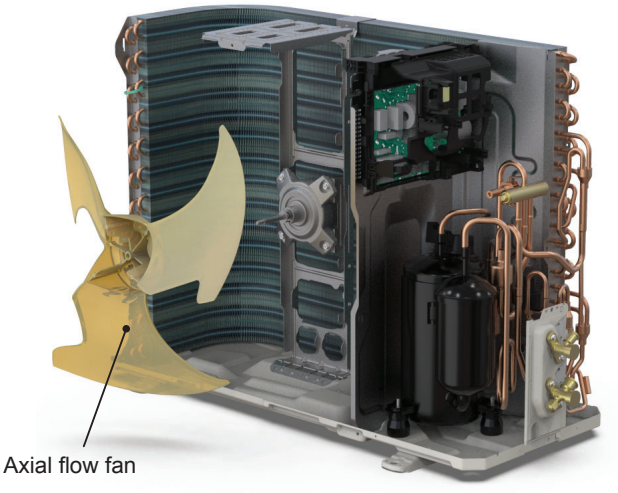
Rescrew the screws fixing the left side plate, and remove the left side plate assy.

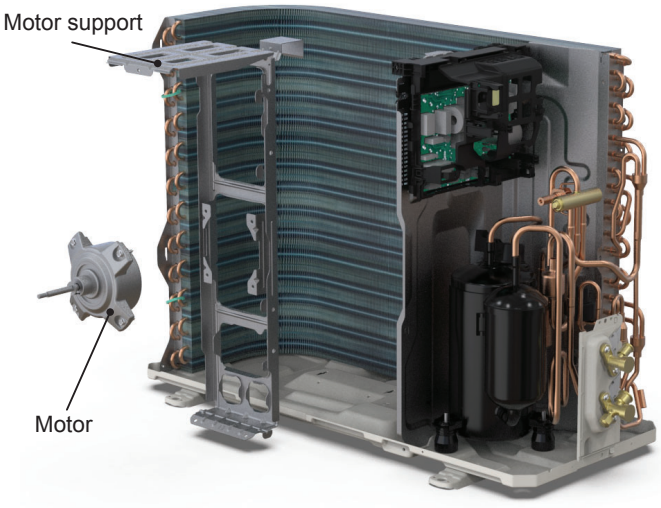
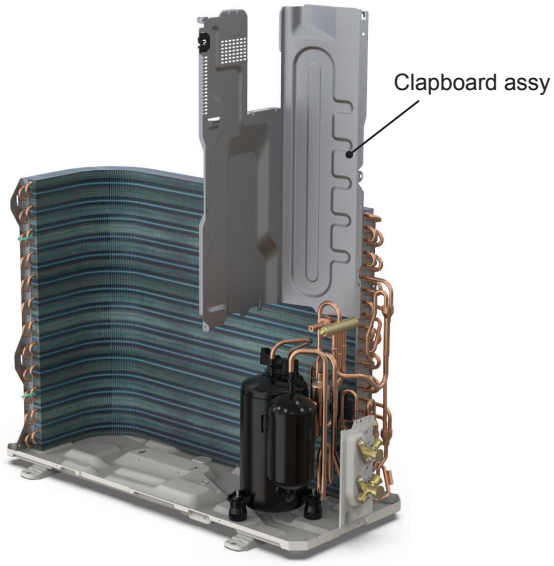


06

Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



Step	Procedure
07 **Remove electric box assy** Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed.	
08 **Remove motor and motor support** Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor. Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.	
09 **Remove clapboard assy** Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.	

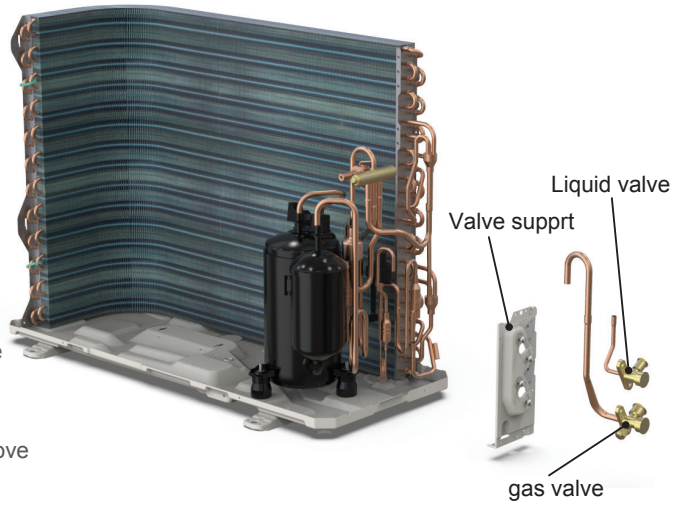
Step	Procedure

10

Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve,unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:
Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.
Remove the screws fixing valve support, then remove the valve support.



11

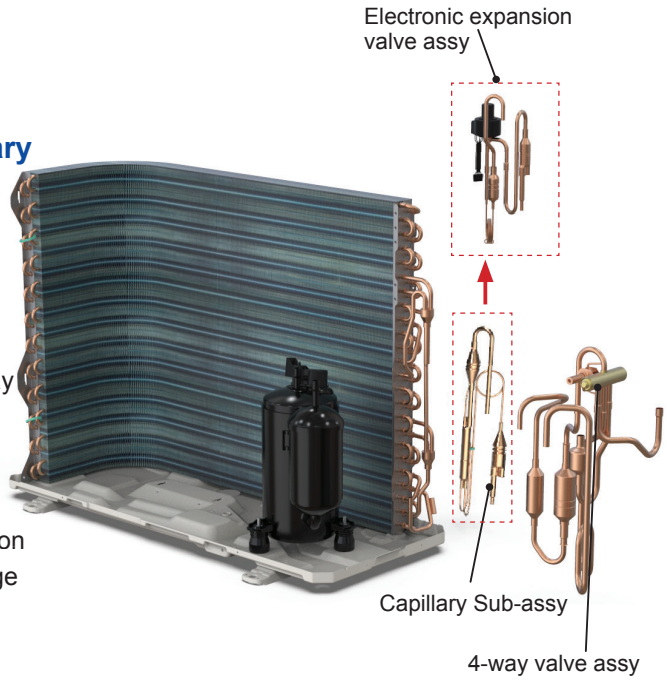
Remove 4-way valve assy and Capillary Sub-assy(electronic expansion valve assy)

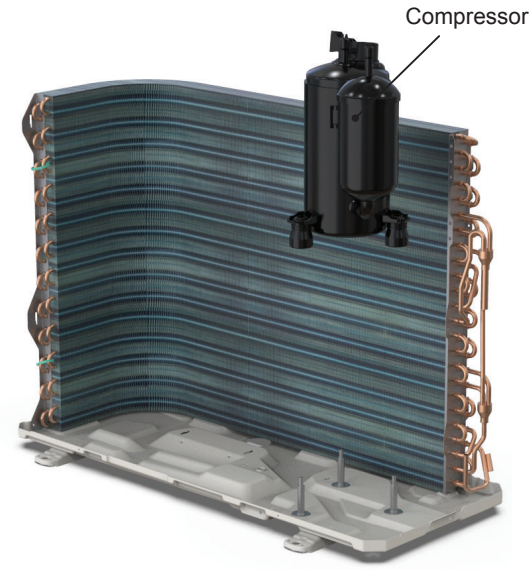
Unsolder the welding joints connecting capillary Subassy(electronic expansion valve assy), and then remove it.

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy with capillary sub-assy(electronic expansion valve assy), compressor and condenser; remove the 4-way

valve and capillary Sub-assy(electronic expansion valve assy). Cooling only unit removes Discharge Tube and Inhalation Tube.

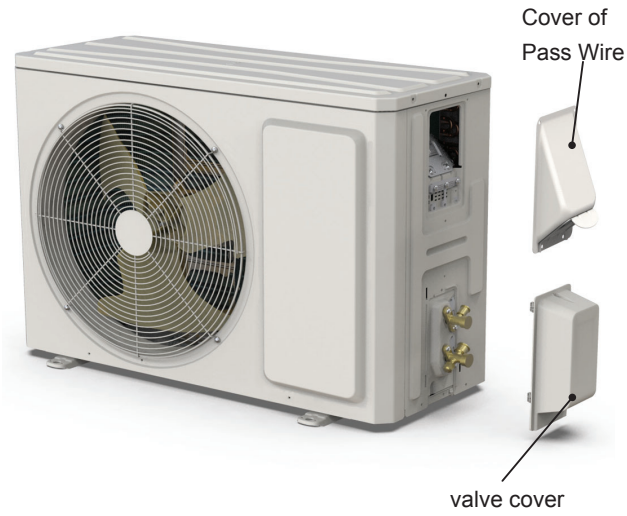
Note:
Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.



Step	Procedure
12 **Remove compressor** Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.	

XE

Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.

Step	Procedure
01 **Before disassembly**	
02 **Remove Cover of Pass Wire and valve cover** Remove the screws fixing Cover of Pass Wire, valve cover and then remove them.	
03 **Remove top cover** Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove the top panel.	

Step	Procedure

04

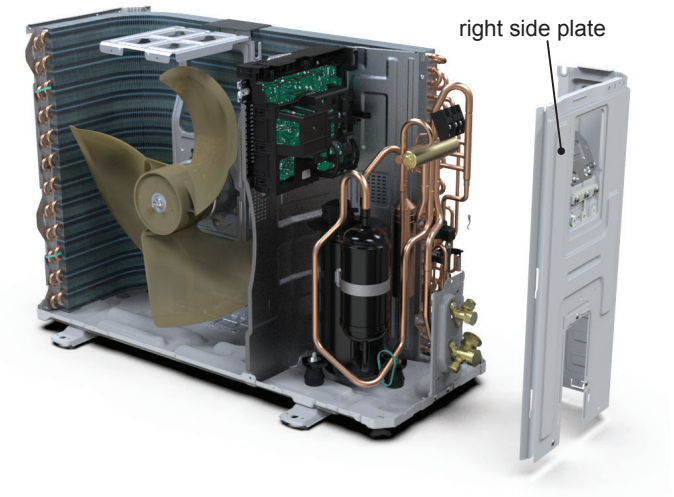
4. Remove front panel assy and Rear Grill

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy and Rear Grill, and then remove the front panel assy and Rear Grill.

05

Remove right side plate

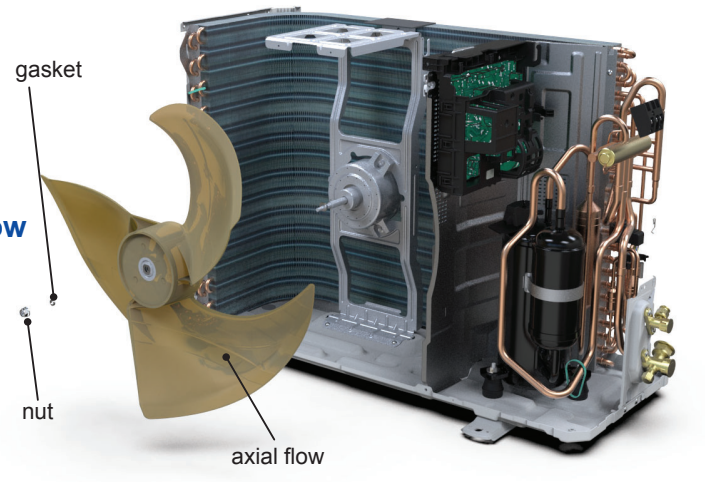
Remove connection screws connecting the right side plate with the valve support and the electric box. Then remove the right side plate.



06

Remove the nut and gasket on the blade and then remove the axial flow blade

Remove the nut and gasket on the blade and then remove the axial flow blade.



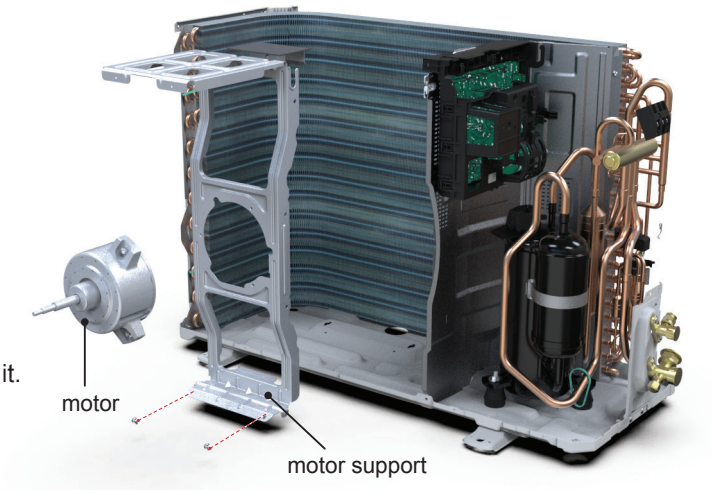
Step	Procedure

07

Remove motor and motor support

Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor and disconnect the leading wire insert of the motor. Then remove the motor.

Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.

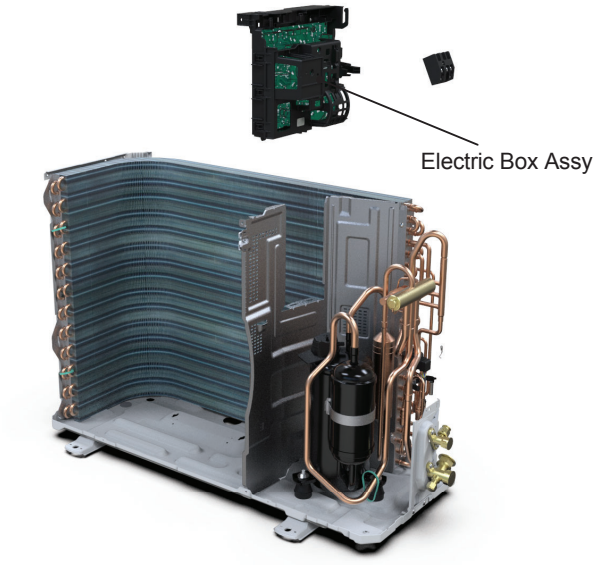


08

Remove Electric Box Assy

Remove screws fixing the electric box subassembly; loosen the wire bundle and unplug the wiring terminals.

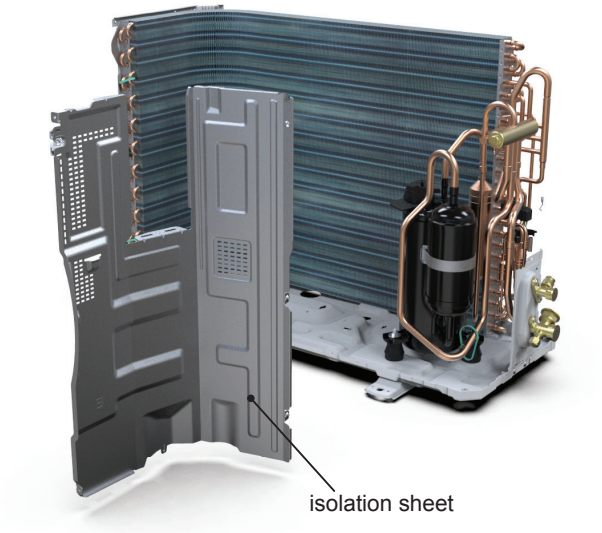
Then lift the electric box to remove it.



09

Remove isolation sheet

Remove the screws fixing the isolation sheet and then remove the isolation sheet.



Step	Procedure

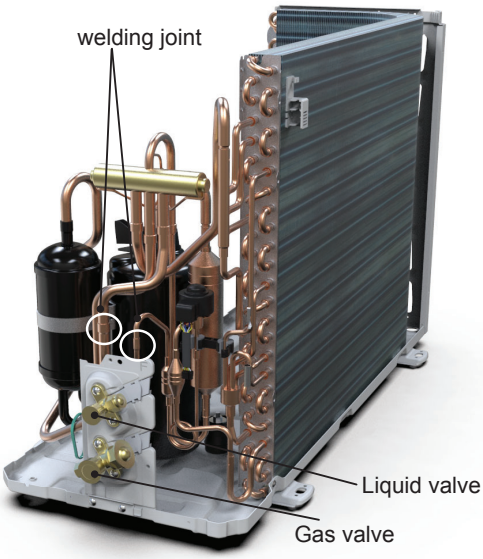
10

Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Unsolder the welding joint connecting the valve with capillary and condenser; unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and air-return pipe; remove the 2 screws fixing the gas valve to remove the gas valve.

Unsolder the welding joint connecting the liquid valve and Y-shaped pipe; remove the 2 screws fixing the liquid valve to remove the liquid valve.

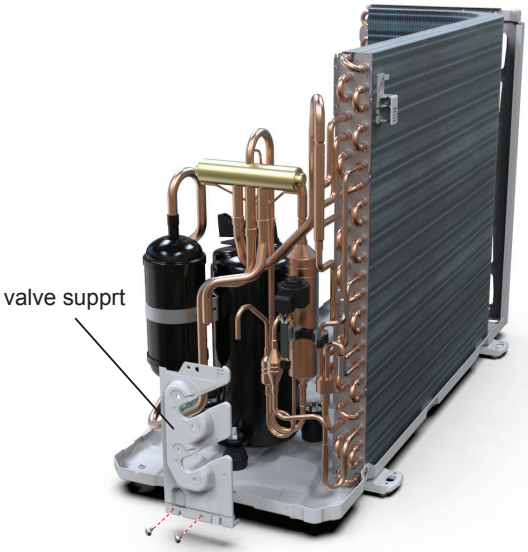
Note:
Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.



11

Remove valve suppprt

Remove the screws fixing valve support, then remove the valve support.



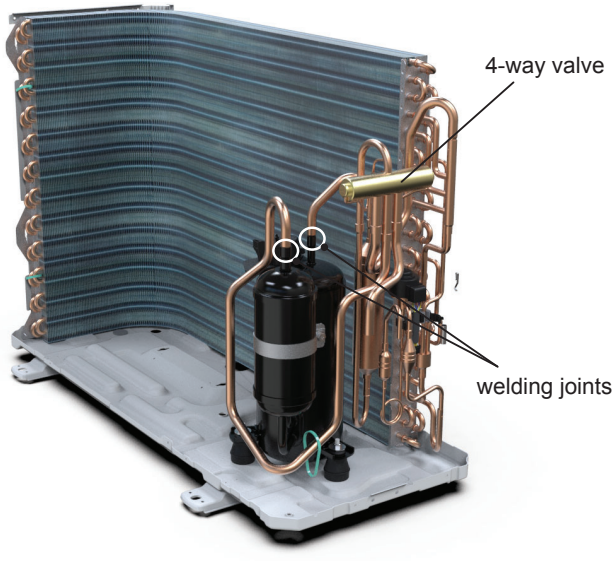
12

Remove 4-way valve assy and cut-off valve

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy and cut-off valve, remove the 4-way valve and cut-off valve.

Note:

Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.



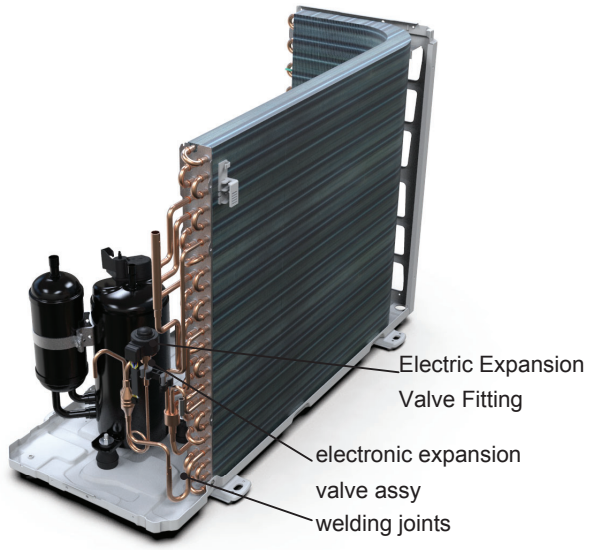
Step	Procedure

13

Remove electronic expansion valve assy (capillary Sub-assy)

For electronic expansion valve models:

Unsolder the welding joints connecting electronic expansion valve assy then remove the electronic expansion valve assy.



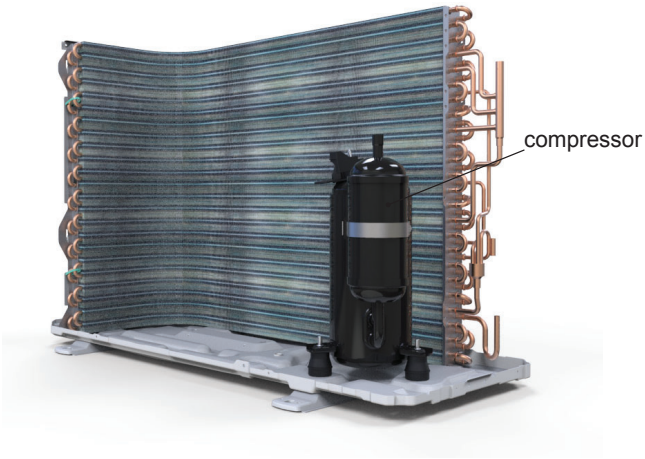
For capillary models:

Unsolder the welding joint connecting the capillary subassy and then remove the capillary sub-assy.

14

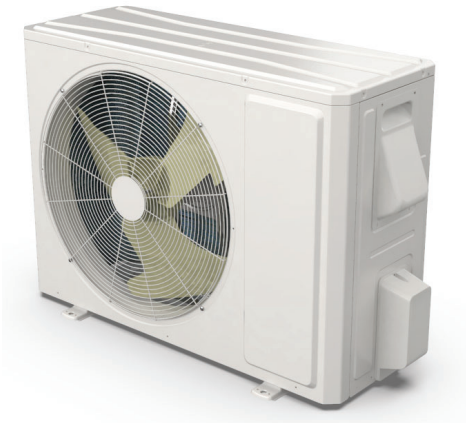
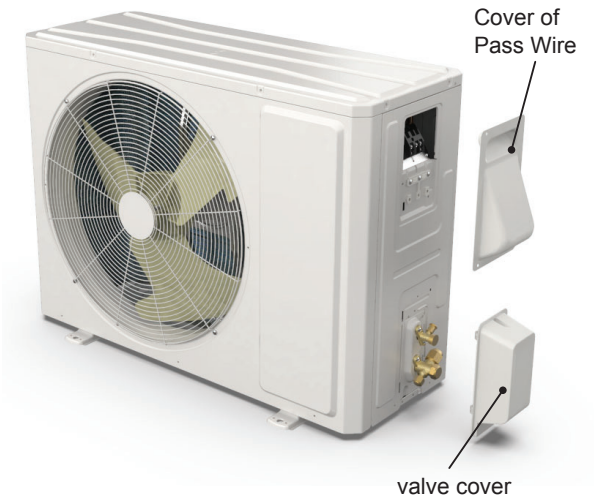
Remove compressor

Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.



XF

Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.

Step	Procedure
01 **Before disassembly**	
02 **Remove Cover of Pass Wire and valve cover** Remove the screws fixing Cover of Pass Wire, valve cover and then remove them.	
03 **Remove top cover** Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove the top panel.	

Step	Procedure

04

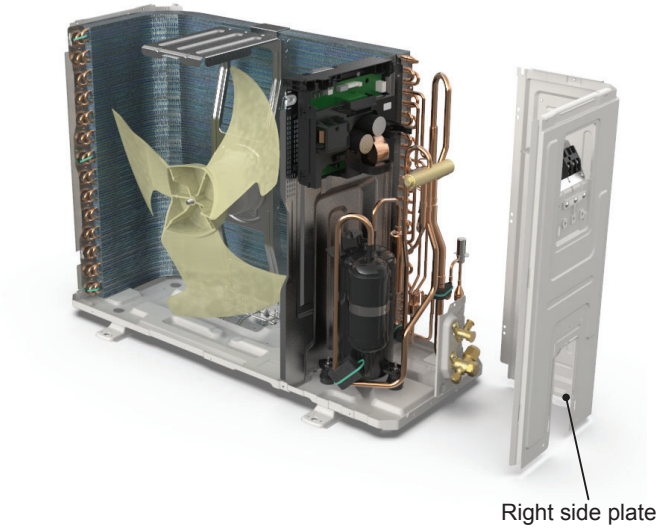
Remove front panel assy

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the front panel assy.

05

Remove right side plate assy

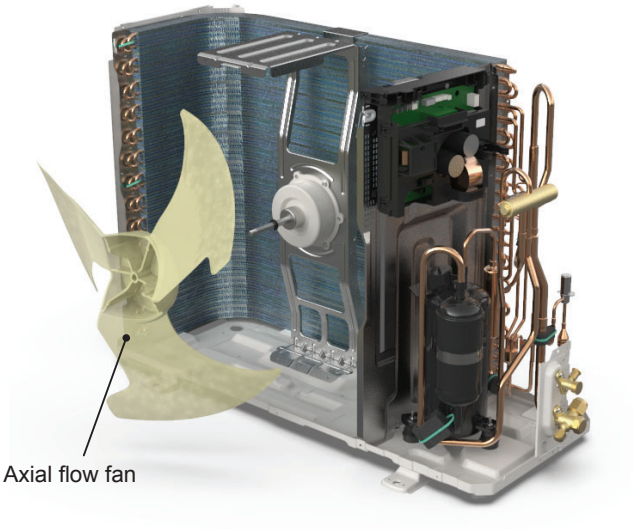
Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy.

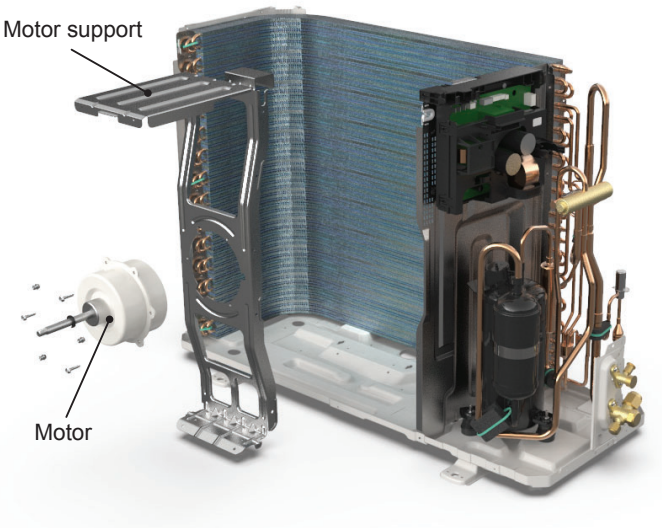
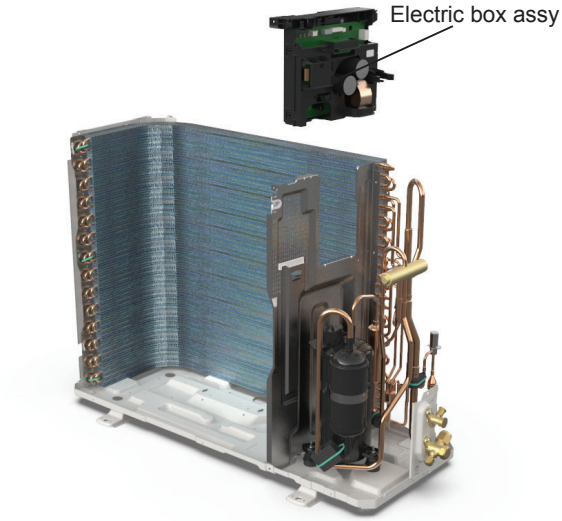
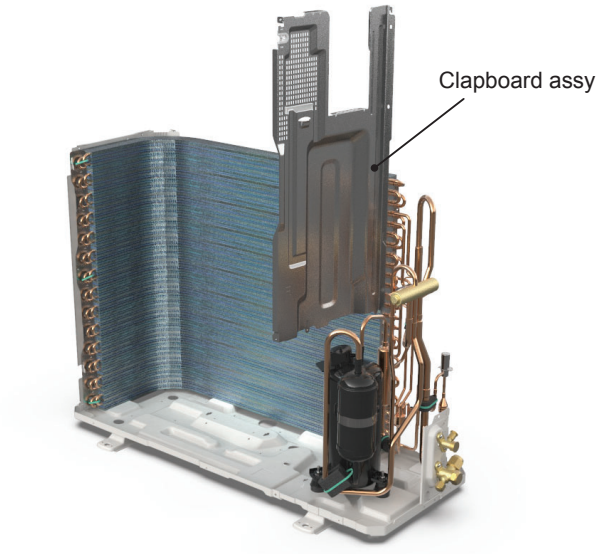


06

Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



Step	Procedure
07 **Remove motor support and motor** Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it. Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor.	
08 **Remove electric box assy** Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed.	
09 **Remove clapboard assy** Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.	

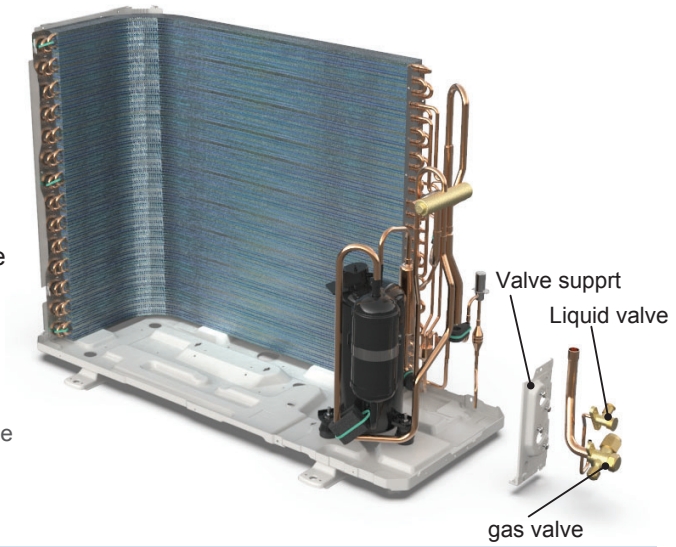
Step	Procedure

10

Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve,unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:
Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.



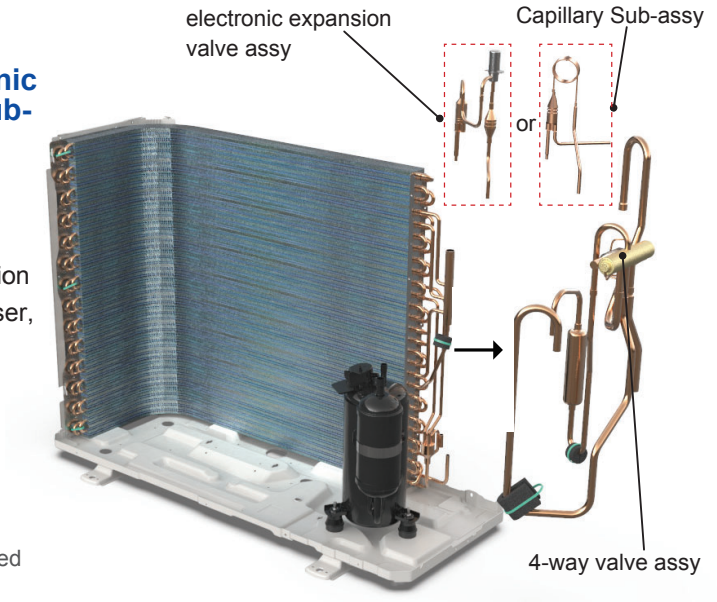
11

Remove 4-way valve assy, electronic expansion valve assy(Capillary Sub-assy)

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy, remove the 4-way valve.

Unsolder the spot weld of electronic expansion valve assy(Capillary Sub-assy) and condenser, and then remove the electronic expansion valve assy(Capillary Sub-assy).

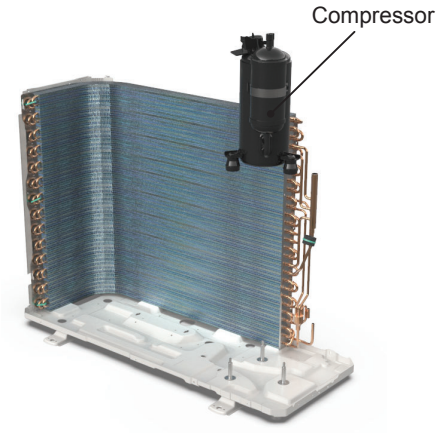
Note:
Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve,electric expansion valve sub-assy,and Capillary Sub-assy with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.



12

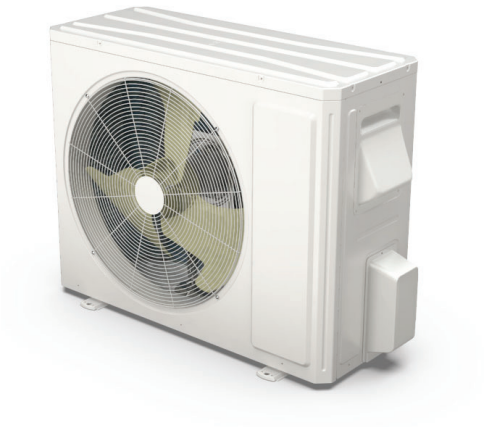
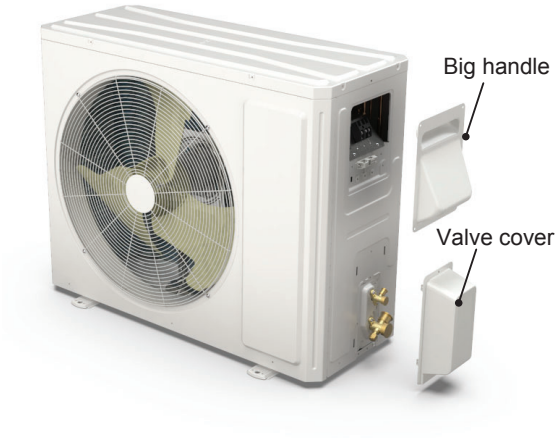
Remove compressor

Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.



XH

Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.

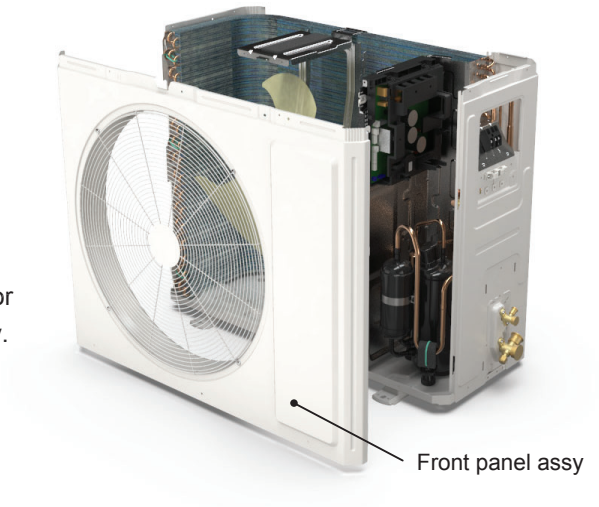
Step	Procedure
01 **Before disassembly**	
02 **Remove Cover of Pass Wire and valve cover** Remove the screws fixing Cover of Pass Wire, valve cover and then remove them.	
03 **Remove top cover** Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove the top panel.	

Step	Procedure

04

Remove front panel assy

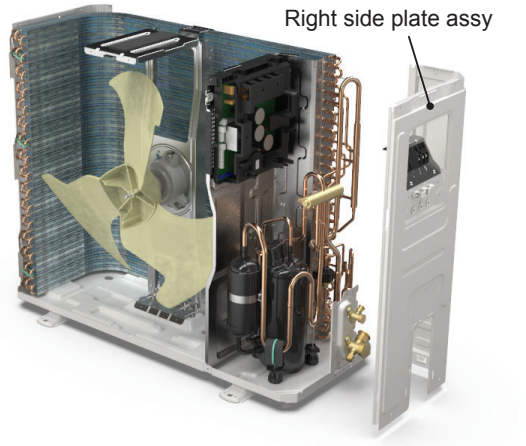
Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the front panel assy.



05

Remove right side plate assy

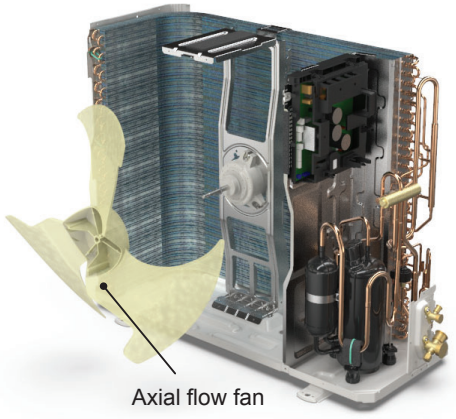
Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy.



06

Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



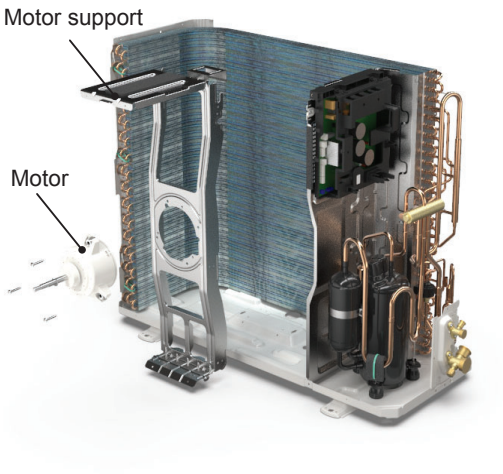
Step	Procedure

07

Remove motor support and motor

Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.

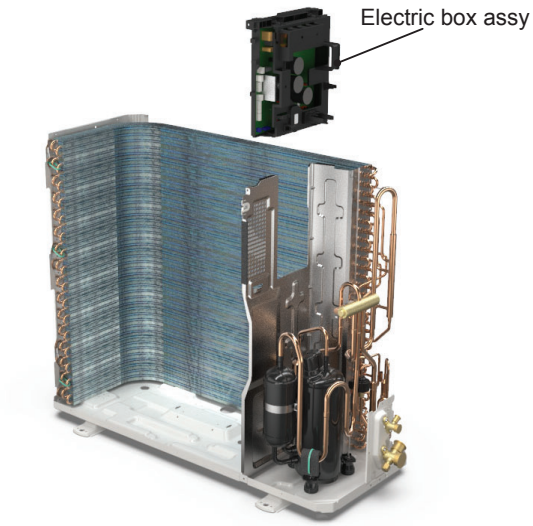
Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor.



08

Remove electric box assy

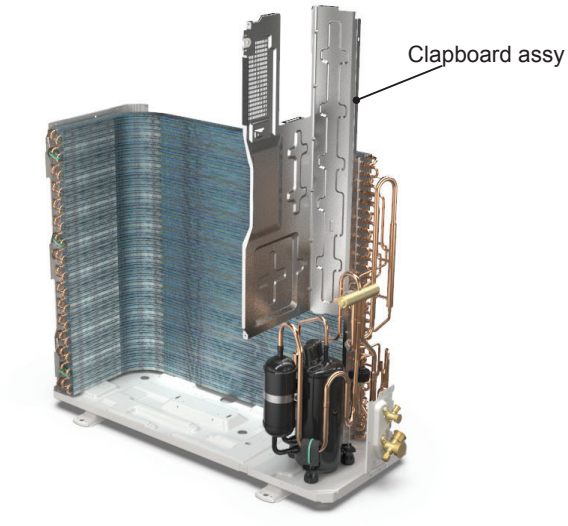
Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed.



09

Remove clapboard assy

Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.



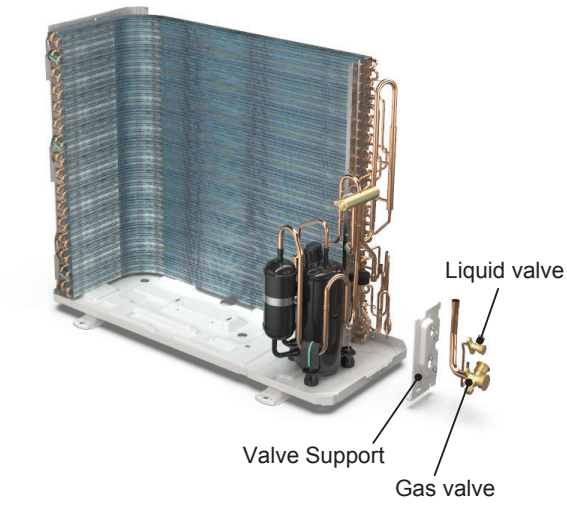
Step	Procedure

10

Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve,unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:
Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering;
when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

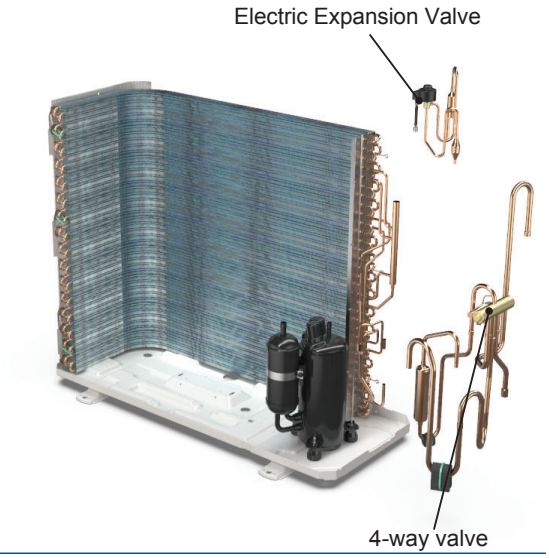


11

Remove 4-way valve and electric expansion valve

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve and electric expansion valve, and then remove them.

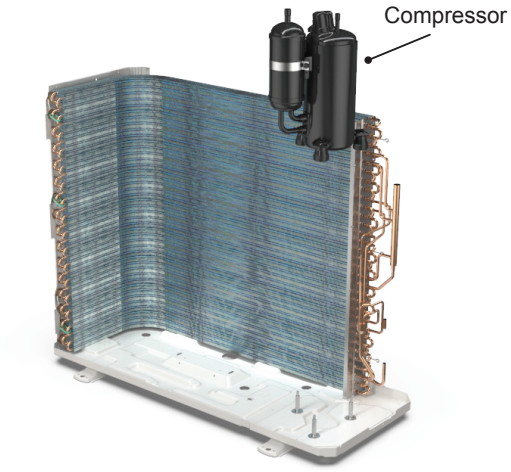
Note:
When unsoldering the spot weld, wrap the electric expansion valve sub-Assy with wet cloth completely to avoid damaging the valve due to high temperature.



12

Remove compressor

Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.



Appendix

Appendix 1 Reference Sheet of Celsius and Fahrenheit

Set temperature

Fahrenheit display temperature (°F)	Fahrenheit (°F)	Celsius (°C)
61	60.8	16
62/63	62.6	17
64/65	64.4	18
66/67	66.2	19
68	68	20
69/70	69.8	21
71/72	71.6	22
73/74	73.4	23
75/76	75.2	24
77	77	25
78/79	78.8	26
80/81	80.6	27
82/83	82.4	28
84/85	84.2	29
86	86	30

Ambient temperature

Fahrenheit display temperature (°F)	Fahrenheit (°F)	Celsius (°C)
32/33	32	0
34/35	33.8	1
36	35.6	2
37/38	37.4	3
39/40	39.2	4
41/42	41	5
43/44	42.8	6
45	44.6	7
46/47	46.4	8
48/49	48.2	9
50/51	50	10
52/53	51.8	11
54	53.6	12
55/56	55.4	13
57/58	57.2	14
59/60	59	15
61/62	60.8	16
63	62.6	17
64/65	64.4	18
66/67	66.2	19

Fahrenheit display temperature (°F)	Fahrenheit (°F)	Celsius (°C)
68/69	68	20
70/71	69.8	21
72	71.6	22
73/74	73.4	23
75/76	75.2	24
77/78	77	25
79/80	78.8	26
81	80.6	27
82/83	82.4	28
84/85	84.2	29
86/87	86	30
88/89	87.8	31
90	89.6	32
91/92	91.4	33
93/94	93.2	34
95/96	95	35
97/98	96.8	36
99	98.6	37

Appendix 2 Configuration of Connection Pipe

1. Standard length of connection pipe (More details please refer to the specifications.)
2. Min length of connection pipe for the unit with standard connection pipe of 5m, there is no limitation for themin length of connection pipe. For the unit with standard connection pipe of 7.5m and 8m, the min length of connection pipe is 3m.
3. Max. length of connection pipe and max. high difference.(More details please refer to the specifications.)
4. The additional refrigerant oil and refrigerant charging required after prolonging connection pipe
   - After the length of connection pipe is prolonged for 10m at the basis of standard length, you should add 5ml of refrigerant oil for each additional 5m of connection pipe.
   - The calculation method of additional refrigerant charging amount (on the basis of liquid pipe):
   - Basing on the length of standard pipe, add refrigerant according to the requirement as shown in the table. The additional refrigerant charging amount per meter is different according to the diameter of liquid pipe. See the following sheet.
   - Additional refrigerant charging amount = prolonged length of liquid pipe X additional refrigerant charging amount per meter.

Additional refrigerant charging amount for R32

Piping size		Outdoor unit throttle	
Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Cooling only	Cooling and heating
1/4"	3/8" or 1/2"	12	16
1/4" or 3/8"	5/8" or 3/4"	12	40
1/2"	3/4" or 7/8"	24	96
5/8"	1" or 1 1/4"	48	96
3/4"	/	200	200
7/8"	/	280	280

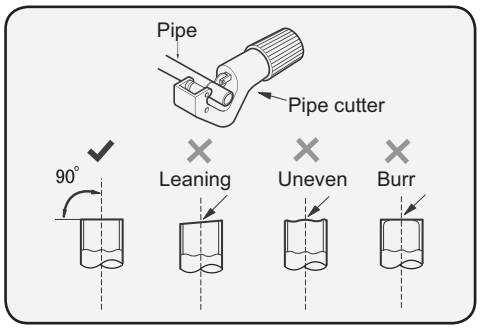
Appendix 3 Pipe expanding method

NOTE:

Improper pipe expanding is the main cause of refrigerant leakage.Please expand the pipe according to the following steps:

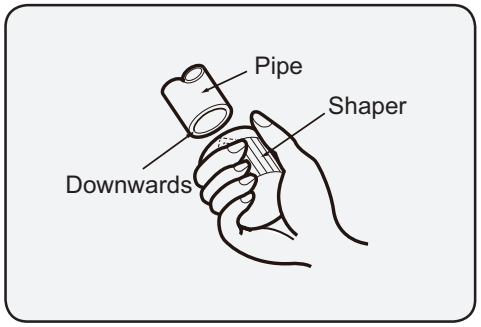
A: Cut the pip

- Confirm the pipe length according to the distance of indoor unit and outdoor unit.
- Cut the required pipe with pipe cutter.



B: Remove the burrs

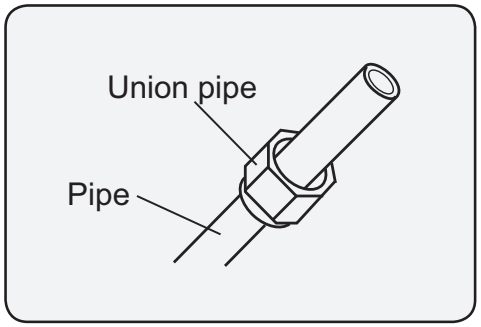
- Remove the burrs with shaper and prevent the burrs from getting into the pipe.



C: Put on suitable insulating pipe

D: Put on the union nut

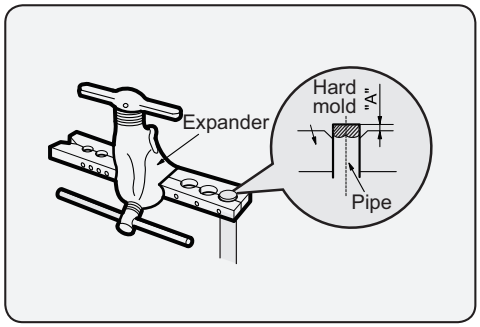
- Remove the union nut on the indoor connection pipe and outdoor valve; install the union nut on the pipe.



E: Expand the port

- Expand the port with expander.

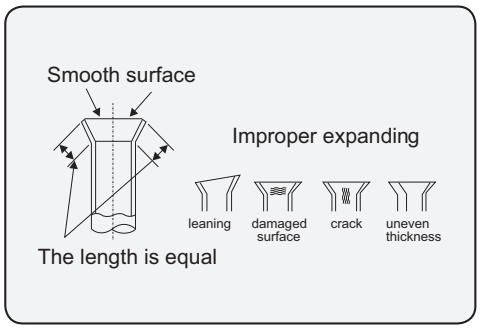
> ⚠ **NOTE:**
>
> "A" is different according to the diameter, please refer to the sheet below:



Outer diameter(mm)	A (mm)	
	Max	Min
Φ6 - 6.35 (1/4")	1.3	0.7
Φ9 - Φ9.52 (3/8")	1.6	1.0
Φ12 - 12.70 (1/2")	1.8	1.0
Φ16 - 15.88 (5/8")	2.4	2.2

F: Inspection

- Check the quality of expanding port. If there is any blemish, expand the port again according to the steps above.



Appendix 4 List of Resistance for Temperature Sensor

Resistance Table of Ambient Temperature Sensor for Indoor and Outdoor Units (15K)

Temp (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)	Temp (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)
-19	138.10	20	18.75
-18	128.60	22	17.14
-16	115.00	24	15.68
-14	102.90	26	14.36
-12	92.22	28	13.16
-10	82.75	30	12.07
-8	74.35	32	11.09
-6	66.88	34	10.20
-4	60.23	36	9.38
-2	54.31	38	8.64
0	49.02	40	7.97
2	44.31	42	7.35
4	40.09	44	6.79
6	36.32	46	6.28
8	32.94	48	5.81
10	29.90	50	5.38
12	27.18	52	4.99
14	24.73	54	4.63
16	22.53	56	4.29
18	20.54	58	3.99

Resistance Table of Tube Temperature Sensors for Indoor and Outdoor (20K)

Temp (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)	Temp (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)
-19	181.40	60	4.95
-15	145.00	65	4.14
-10	110.30	70	3.48
-5	84.61	75	2.94
0	65.37	80	2.50
5	50.87	85	2.13
10	39.87	90	1.82
15	31.47	95	1.56
20	25.01	100	1.35
25	20.00	105	1.16
30	16.10	110	1.01
35	13.04	115	0.88
40	10.62	120	0.77
45	8.71	125	0.67
50	7.17	130	0.59
55	5.94	135	0.52

Resistance Table of Discharge Temperature Sensor for Outdoor (50K)

Temp (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)	Temp (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)
-30	911.40	50	17.65
-25	660.80	55	14.62
-20	486.50	60	12.17
-15	362.90	65	10.18
-10	274	70	8.56
-5	209	75	7.22
0	161	80	6.13
5	125.10	85	5.22
10	98	90	4.44
15	77.35	95	3.84
20	61.48	100	3.32
25	49.19	105	2.87
30	39.61	110	2.50
35	32.09	115	2.18
40	26.15	120	1.91
45	21.43	125	1.68

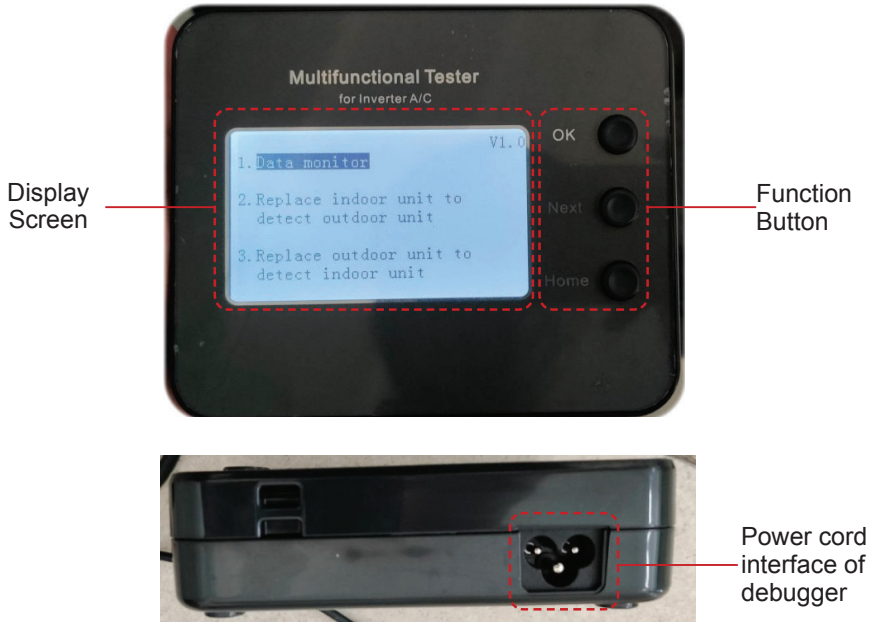
Appendix 5 After-sales debugger operation Instruction

1. Applicable models

Model	Specific types	GT2A3Ac/d Debugger Applicable Models
Split unit	Inverter split unit (IDU power supply)	Applicable
	Inverter split unit (ODU power supply)	Applicable
Floor standing unit	Inverter	Applicable to T-fresh model and new models
Free match	Inverter	Applicable
Fixed frequency communication model	Split unit, T-fresh model and new models	Data monitor function only
NOTE: GT2A3Ac/d debugger is only suitable for 220V models, not for 110V models.		

2. Appearance Introduction

- **Appearance of GT2A3Ac/d debugger**

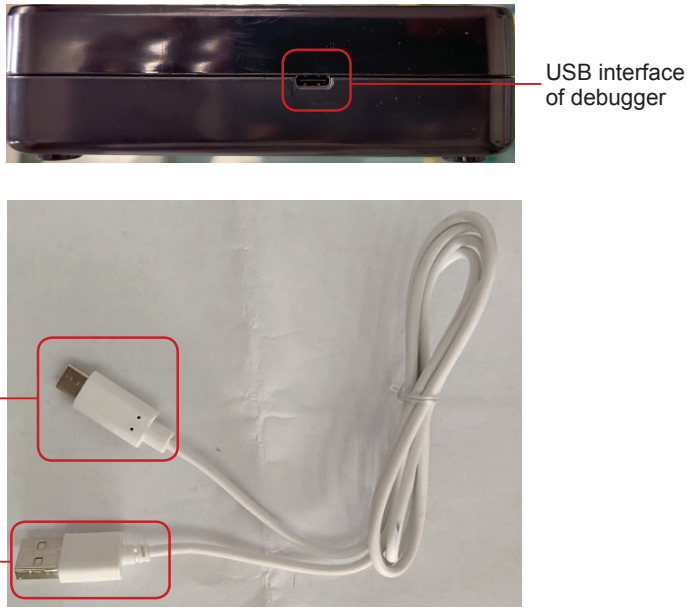


- **Button function description**

(1) OK button: Enter the selected function

(2) Next button: Select a function or turn to another page

(3) Home button: Return or back to the home page


USB interface
of debugger
USB interface
for connecting
debugger
USB interface
for connecting
computer

3. Precautions

- **Be sure to read before use**

  (1) All wiring connection should be completed under power off status. Do not connect the debugger when the air conditioner is energized to avoid electric shock.

  (2) Before connecting the debugger to the air conditioner, make sure that the residual voltage of the air conditioner is discharged. Use multimeter to test the voltage between live wire and neutral wire, and the voltage between communication wire and neutral wire, the voltage should be 0V. After confirming the safety, connect the debugger and the wire, then power on.

  (3) Before removing the debugger from the terminal board, please power off the air conditioner first. Use the multimeter to test whether the voltage between the live line and the neutral line, and the voltage between the communication line and the neutral line are 0V. After the air conditioner is completely powered off, remove the connecting wire of the debugger.

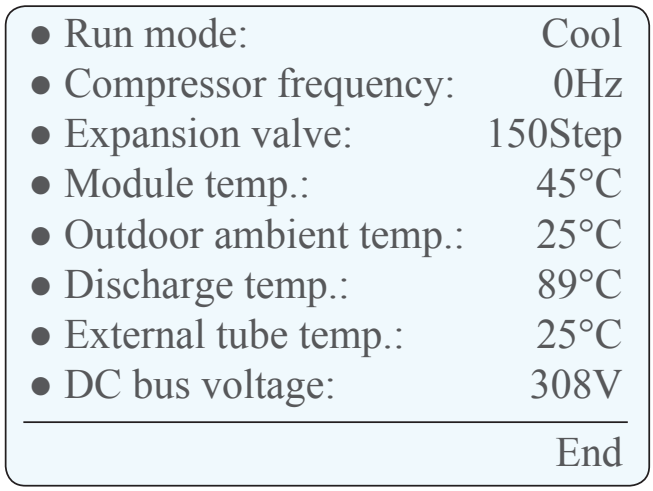
  (4) It is necessary to ensure that the wire connection of the debugger is firm, live wire and the neutral wire cannot be reversed, otherwise the data will not be detected and "E6" will be displayed.

  (5) Do not use the debugger under severe weather such as thunderstorms, pay attention to moisture proof and water proof, and do not use the debugger under condensed water.

4. Function Introduction

- **Data monitor function**

  This function is mainly used to detect the operating parameters of the whole unit. The display interface is as follows:

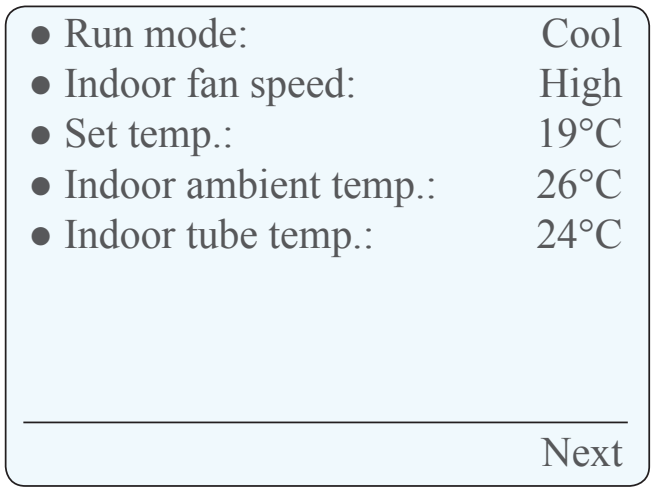


- **Replae the IDU to detect the ODU**

  This function is used to detect the operating status of the ODU, and display the operating parameters of the ODU. If there is a fault, it will display the error code of the ODU.

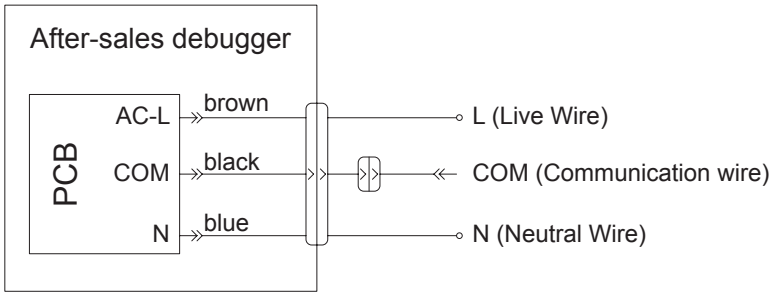
- **Replace the ODU to detect the IDU**

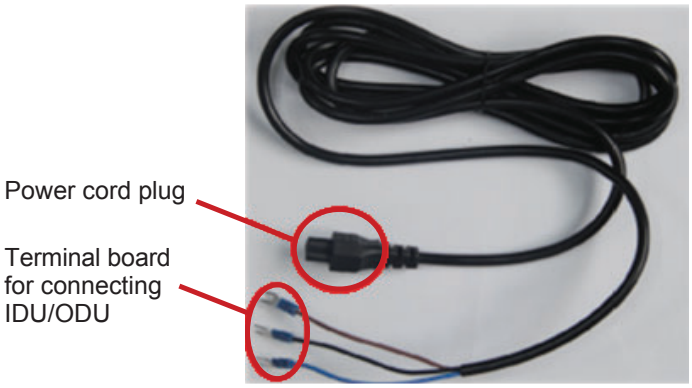
  This function is used to detect the operating status of the IDU, and display the operating parameters of the IDU. If there is a fault, it will display the error code of the IDU.



5. Wiring Instruction

- **Power cord connection instruction of debugger**





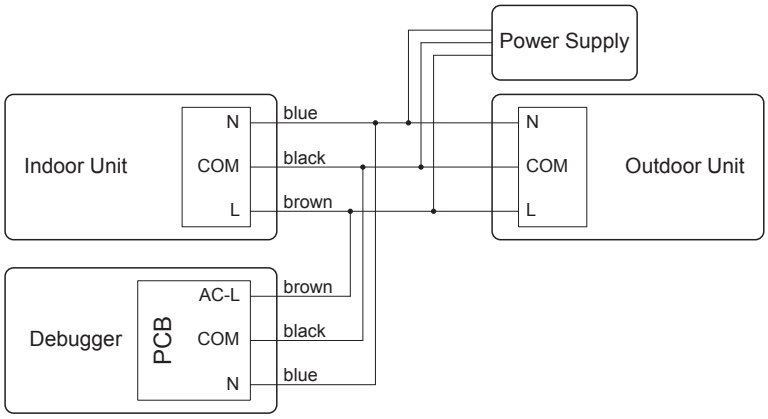
NOTE:

1. The communication line (COM) should be connected to the communication terminal of the indoor unit or the outdoor unit. Some models do not have terminal board on IDU, and the communication wire COM can be connected to the terminal board of ODU.

2. Please connect power only after the wires are properly connected. The neutral wire and live wire must not be reversed. Wires of the debugger must be securely connected to the AC; otherwise, data cannot be detected and E6 will be displayed.

- **Wiring instruction of Data monitor function**

Cut off the power of the air conditioner and make sure that the residual voltage of the air conditioner is discharged. Connect the connection wires of the debugger to the IDU or ODU terminal board in parallel. The connection wires must correspond to each other and cannot be reversed. Power on the whole unit again and enter the Data Detection Function from the debugging interface. The wiring diagram is as follows:



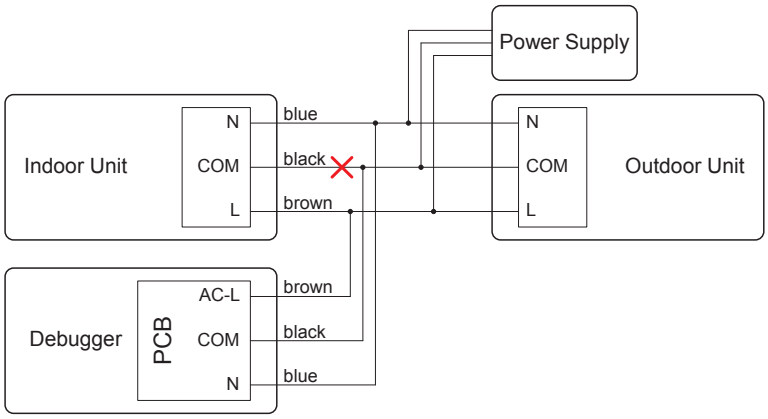
NOTE:

1. Before connecting or disconnecting the wires to the air conditioner, pls cut off the power of the air conditioner and make sure that the residual voltage of the air conditioner is discharged.

2. AC-L connect brown wire, COM connect black wire, N connect blue wire, the wires can not be connected reversely.

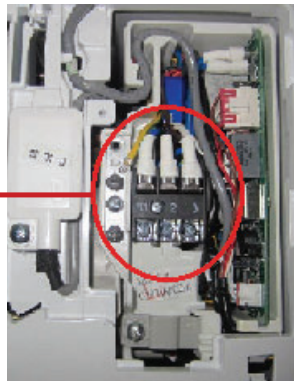
- **Wiring instruction of Replacing the IDU to detect the ODU**

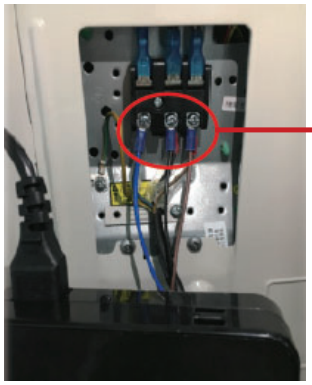
  If selecting the function of Replace the IDU to detect ODU, the debugger is equivalent to an IDU and will detect whether the ODU is abnormal. when using this function, disconnect the communication wire of the IDU and connect the communication wire of the debugger with the communication wire of ODU.



The power cord of the debugger can be connected to the terminal board of the IDU or the ODU. Note that the communication wire(black wire) of the IDU main board must be disconnected from the terminal board. As shown below:

When the debugger is connected to the IDU terminal board, the COM communication wire (black) of IDU must be disconnected.





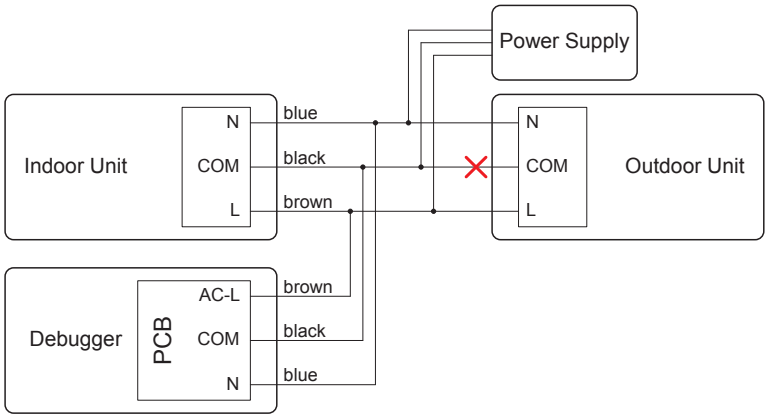
If the debugger is connected to the ODU terminal board, the communication wire of the IDU must also be disconnected.

NOTE:

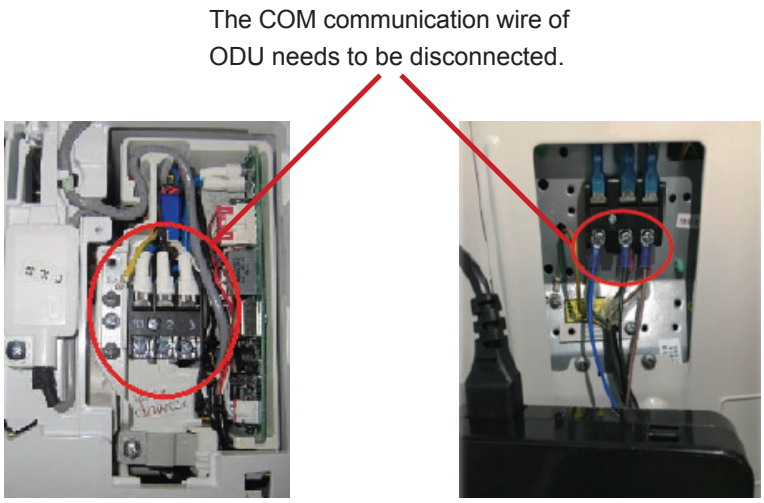
1. Before connecting or disconnecting the wires to the air conditioner, please cut off the power of the air conditioner and make sure that the residual voltage of the air conditioner is discharged.
2. AC-L connect brown wire, COM connect black wire, N connect blue wire, the wires can not be connected reversely.
3. It is only used to let the ODU run for a short time for troubleshooting, and it should not run for more than 10 minutes.

- **Wiring instruction of Replacing the ODU to detect the IDU**

  If selecting the function of **Replace the ODU to detect IDU**, the debugger is equivalent to an ODU and will detect whether the IDU is abnormal. when using this function, disconnect the communication wire of the ODU and connect the communication wire of the debugger with the communication wire of IDU.



The power cord of the debugger can be connected to the terminal board of the IDU or the ODU. Note that the communication wire (black wire) of the ODU must be disconnected from the terminal board. As shown below:



NOTE:

1. Before connecting or disconnecting the wires to the air conditioner, please cut off the power of the air conditioner and make sure that the residual voltage of the air conditioner is discharged.
2. AC-L connect brown wire, COM connect black wire, N connect blue wire, the wires can not be connected reversely.
3. For free match models, it need to replace and connect the IDU one by one for troubleshooting.

GREECOMFORT.COM